



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
619.231.1466 FAX 619.234.3407

Revised Agenda

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM

****BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING & FINANCE WORKSHOP****

April 13, 2017

» » 9:00 a.m. « «

(Following items to be heard first: 5a, 5b, Consent Items 6 - 15 and Item 30)

James R. Mills Building
Board Meeting Room, 10th Floor
1255 Imperial Avenue, San Diego

This information will be made available in alternative formats upon request. To request an agenda in an alternative format, please call the Clerk of the Board at least two working days prior to the meeting to ensure availability. Assistive Listening Devices (ALDs) are available from the Clerk of the Board/Assistant Clerk of the Board prior to the meeting and are to be returned at the end of the meeting.

FINANCE WORKSHOP - Immediately following Item 30

**ACTION
RECOMMENDED**

1. Roll Call
2. a. Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget Discussion (Mike Thompson)
Action would receive a report regarding Fiscal Year (FY) 2018 operating budget development and provide guidance on budgetary issues. Possible
Action
3. Public Comments - Limited to five speakers with three minutes per speaker. Others will be heard after Board Discussion items. If you have a report to present, please give your copies to the Clerk of the Board.
4. Next Finance Workshop: May 11, 2017

Please SILENCE electronics
during the meeting



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc. and San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations). MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities.

MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

BOARD MEETING - Meeting will begin when the Finance Workshop ends.

- 5. a. Roll Call
- b. Approval of Minutes - March 9, 2017 Approve
- c. Public Comments - Limited to five speakers with three minutes per speaker. Others will be heard after Board Discussion items. If you have a report to present, please furnish a copy to the Clerk of the Board.

CONSENT ITEMS

- 6. Investment Report - February 2017 Informational
- 7. Lease Agreement with Infinity Investments, LLC at 1695 Main Street, San Diego Approve
Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute a Lease Agreement with Infinite Investments, LLC for a lease at 1695 Main Street, San Diego (MTS Doc. No. G2002.0-17).
- 8. Amended and Restated Lease Agreement with San Diego Sports Entertainment Center, LLC at 1699 Main Street, San Diego Approve
Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute an amended and restated lease agreement with San Diego Sports Entertainment Center, LLC for a lease at 1699 Main Street, San Diego (MTS Doc. No. L1221.3-15).
- 9. California Office of Emergency Services (CalOES) Designation of Applicant's Agent Resolution for Non-State Agencies (CalOES Form 130) Approve
Action would adopt the Designation of Applicant's Agent Resolution for Non-State Agencies (CalOES Form 130) to authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), or designated representative, to execute all required documents for the purpose of obtaining certain federal financial assistance under Public Law 93-288 as amended by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, and/or state financial assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act.
- 10. Batteries for Buses - Contract Award Approve
Action would: (1) Authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. B0665.0-17 with Battery Systems, Inc., and B0667.0-17 with Battery Power, Inc., for batteries for buses for three (3) base years with two (2) 1-year options; and (2) Authorize the CEO to exercise option years, in his discretion.
- 11. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Paratransit Service - Contract Amendment No. 3 Approve
Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to: (1) Execute Amendment No. 3 to MTS Doc. No. G1205.0-10 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with First Transit, Inc. (FTI) to exercise option period 2 (contract years 8 and 9); (2) Reallocate \$1,271,139.00 originally encumbered and included under Amendment No. 1 from the Mobile Data Terminal System (MDTS) and OnBoard Vehicle Video Event Recorder (OBVVER) services to the operational budget; and (3) Increase the contract expenditure authority by \$7,777,264.86 to support services needed for increased ridership and demands in ADA/paratransit services.

- | | | |
|-----|---|---------|
| 12. | <u>Federal Legislative Representation - SANDAG Partial Assignment</u>
Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute the Partial Assignment 1 of Agreement for San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) Federal Representation Services for a fifty (50) month period effective May 1, 2017. | Approve |
| 13. | <u>Contract with the City of National City for Taxicab Administration</u>
Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to enter into an agreement for Taxicab Administration with the City of National City in substantially the same format as in Attachment A. | Approve |
| 14. | <u>Drug and Alcohol Policy for All San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Employees</u>
Action would adopt Resolution No. 17-6, which will implement MTS's updated Drug and Alcohol Policy, in order to comply with Federal Transit Administration regulations and further public safety. | Approve |
| 15. | <u>Text Messaging Services for Go MTS Short Code</u>
Action would: (1) Ratify previous Purchase Order (PO) 4500001379 award of \$79,750.00 with MIS Sciences, Inc. which was previously issued under MTS's Board Policy Section 41.4.2 "Stand-Alone Purchase Orders"; and (2) Authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute a sole source extension to the PO with MIS Sciences, Inc. (MIS Sciences) through July 31, 2017 and increase capacity by \$55,500.00 for a revised total PO value of \$135,250.00. | Approve |

CLOSED SESSION

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| 24. | <p>a. CLOSED SESSION - CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS Pursuant to California Government Code Section 54956.8
<u>Property</u>: Assessors Parcel Number (APN) 451-690-55-00 (Southeasterly of Vine Street and California Street, San Diego)
<u>Agency Negotiators</u>: Paul Jablonski, Chief Executive Officer; Karen Landers, General Counsel; and Tim Allison, Manager of Real Estate Assets
<u>Negotiating Parties</u>: San Diego Gas and Electric Company
<u>Under Negotiation</u>: Price and Terms of Payment</p> <p>b. CLOSED SESSION - CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION Pursuant to California Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1) Donald Wood v. San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego Superior Court Case No. 37-2015-00034512-CU-PO-CTL</p> | Possible Action |
|-----|---|-----------------|

Oral Report of Final Actions Taken in Closed Session

NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

- | | |
|-----|-------|
| 25. | None. |
|-----|-------|

DISCUSSION ITEMS

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| 30. | <u>Assembly Bill 805 (Sharon Cooney)</u>
Action would oppose Assembly Bill 805 (Gonzalez Fletcher) unless amended to remove everything related to MTS except the sales tax authority. | Possible Action |
|-----|--|-----------------|

31. Desert Line Lease and Operating Agreement: Consent To Assignment and Assumption of PIR-SD&AE-MTS Desert Line Lease and Operating Agreement (Karen Landers) Approve
- Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to consent to the Assignment and Assumption of the Desert Line Lease and Operating Agreement by and between Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc. (PIR) and MTS to International Transportation Association, LLC (ITA) (Attachment A).

REPORT ITEMS

45. Fiscal Year 2017 Second Quarter Performance Monitoring Report (Denis Desmond) Informational
46. Transit Optimization Plan (TOP) Update (Denis Desmond) Informational
60. Chairman's Report Informational
61. Chief Executive Officer's Report Informational
62. Board Member Communications
63. Additional Public Comments Not on the Agenda
If the limit of 5 speakers is exceeded under No. 3 (Public Comments) on this agenda, additional speakers will be taken at this time. If you have a report to present, please furnish a copy to the Clerk of the Board. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under Public Comments.
64. Next Meeting Date: May 11, 2017
65. Adjournment



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 2a

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

FISCAL YEAR 2018 OPERATING BUDGET DISCUSSION (MIKE THOMPSON)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors receive a report regarding fiscal year (FY) 2018 operating budget development and provide guidance on budgetary issues.

Budget Impact

None at this time.

DISCUSSION:

MTS staff has completed the zero-based budgeting process used to build the operating budget for fiscal year 2018. In MTS's process, every line item budget is approved each year. Department managers complete budget templates in which they propose amounts for each line item, submitted with the appropriate supporting details for each assumption. (In contrast, with a traditional historic budgeting process, managers only justify variances versus prior year budget; the assumption is that the baseline is automatically approved.)

Meetings are held with each department to validate their assumptions, review proposals versus existing spending trends, and review any new initiatives. This collaborative process results in the assumptions that are then presented to and reviewed by senior management at MTS. Staff also presented the assumptions to the Budget Development Committee on March 30, 2017, who recommended to forward the report to the full Board.

In this meeting, staff will review the major revenue and expense assumptions in the current draft of the operating budget. Overall MTS consolidated revenues and expenses are presented in attachment A. This latest projection shows overall expense growth of \$7.7 million (2.8%), partially offset by revenue growth of \$1.7 million (0.6%), resulting in a deficit of \$6.0 million.



Last month, the BDC directed \$5.0 million of funding from the Capital Improvement Program be held for the operating budget. With the addition of this funding, there is still a deficit of \$1.0 million to bridge.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Mike Thompson, 619.557.4557, mike.thompson@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Operating Budget – Consolidated

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018
SECTION 2.01**

	ACTUAL FY16	AMENDED BUDGET FY17	PROPOSED BUDGET FY18	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	97,913,890	94,873,838	95,822,576	948,738	1.0%
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	16,400,533	14,460,000	14,414,000	(46,000)	-0.3%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	114,314,422	109,333,838	110,236,576	902,738	0.8%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	173,858,516	159,462,784	162,585,669	3,122,885	2.0%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	(852,806)	2,679,105	356,043	(2,323,062)	-86.7%
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	(852,806)	2,679,105	356,043	(2,323,062)	-86.7%
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	173,005,709	162,141,889	162,941,712	799,823	0.5%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	287,320,132	271,475,727	273,178,289	1,702,562	0.6%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	72,874,392	74,200,201	78,142,262	3,942,061	5.3%
FRINGE EXPENSES	47,079,868	51,440,427	52,892,820	1,452,393	2.8%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	119,954,260	125,640,628	131,035,082	5,394,454	4.3%
SECURITY EXPENSES	7,249,549	7,652,527	6,103,878	(1,548,649)	-20.2%
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	5,409,822	5,052,148	5,261,794	209,646	4.1%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	1,578,852	2,148,617	1,201,000	(947,617)	-44.1%
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	13,151,331	12,066,603	12,629,178	562,575	4.7%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	66,811,838	69,699,447	70,767,780	1,068,333	1.5%
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	94,201,392	96,619,342	95,963,630	(655,712)	-0.7%
LUBRICANTS	554,465	573,700	567,996	(5,704)	-1.0%
TIRES	1,126,102	1,323,268	1,430,332	107,064	8.1%
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	8,034,072	9,097,598	9,340,287	242,689	2.7%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	9,714,639	10,994,566	11,338,615	344,049	3.1%
GAS/DIESEL/PROPANE	5,021,972	4,255,707	4,257,319	1,612	0.0%
CNG	8,067,599	9,159,294	9,725,812	566,518	6.2%
TRACTION POWER	7,944,818	9,500,000	9,600,000	100,000	1.1%
UTILITIES	4,405,490	4,476,555	4,674,549	197,994	4.4%
TOTAL ENERGY	25,439,879	27,391,556	28,257,680	866,124	3.2%
RISK MANAGEMENT	5,371,298	4,113,591	5,862,030	1,748,439	42.5%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	2,744,911	3,826,637	3,924,328	97,691	2.6%
DEBT SERVICE	19,884,016	1,704,407	1,595,248	(109,159)	-6.4%
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	1,208,734	1,185,000	1,207,940	22,940	1.9%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	278,519,128	271,475,727	279,184,553	7,708,826	2.8%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(164,204,706)	(162,141,889)	(168,947,977)	6,806,088	4.2%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(0)	-	0	-	0.0%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(164,204,706)	(162,141,889)	(168,947,977)	6,806,088	4.2%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	8,801,003	-	(6,006,265)	6,006,265	0.0%

Metropolitan Transit System FY 2018 Operating Budget Update

MTS Board of Directors
Finance Workshop
April 13, 2017



Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget

Budget Development Process

- MTS uses a zero based budgeting process
 - In traditional historic budgeting, managers only justify variances versus prior year budget
 - The assumption is that the baseline is automatically approved
 - By contrast, in zero-based budgeting, every line item of the budget must be approved
- Started in January with training on new SAP system
 - Managers propose amounts for each line item
 - Online submissions include the details behind each assumption
 - Meetings with each department to validate their assumptions
 - Reviewed versus existing spending trends
 - New initiatives are highlighted and discussed
 - Collaborate on final assumptions before presented to Senior Management and the Board



Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget Revenue Assumptions - Subsidy

- Federal

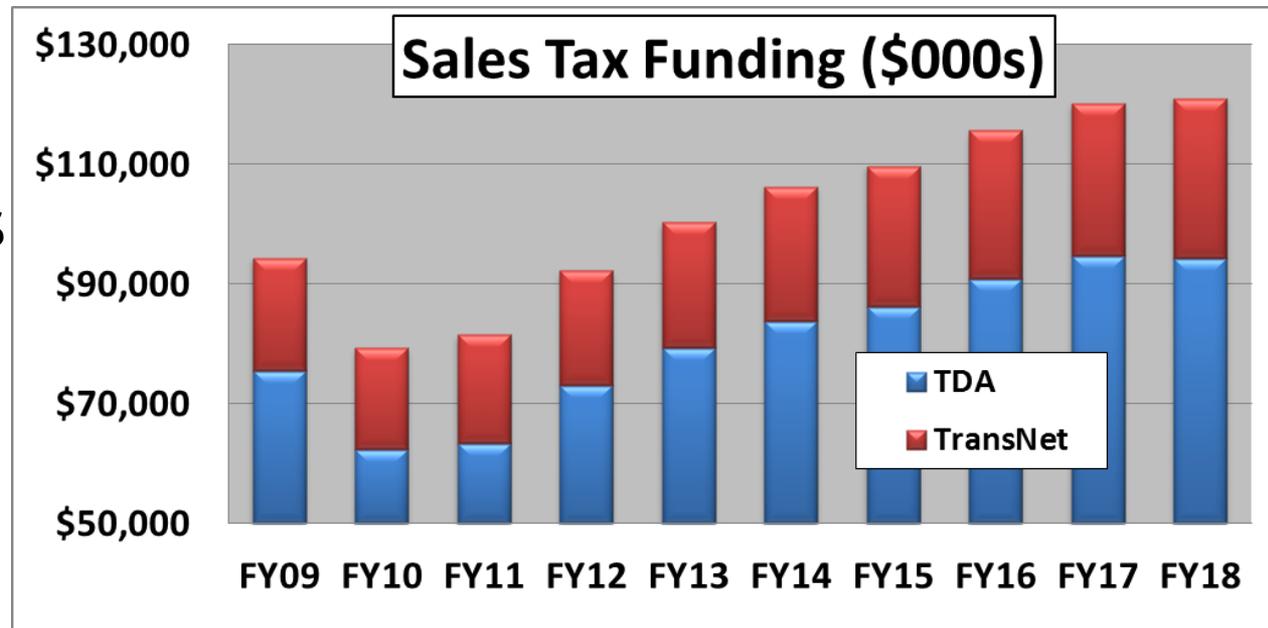
- Surface Transportation Reauthorization
 - Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST)
 - Legislation in place through Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2020
 - 5307, 5337 and 5339 formula funding
 - No projected apportionment increases for FFY17
- Preventive Maintenance
 - Maximize use of Federal for PM for cash flow
 - Federal funding received on a reimbursement basis
 - Increase in Operating Budget of \$2M
 - Swap with TDA to preserve Capital share in FY19 CIP



Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget

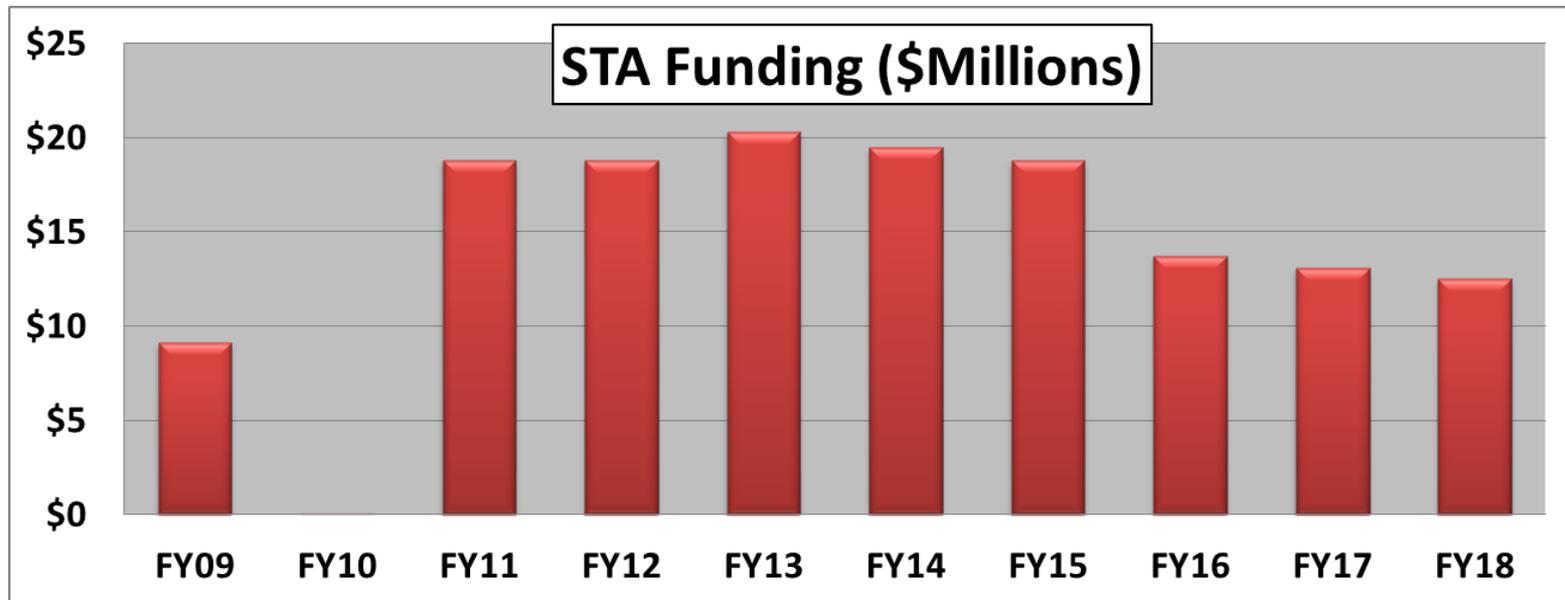
Revenue Assumptions - Subsidy

- TDA and TransNet formula funding projected to grow for the 8th straight year
 - Sales tax generated, projected by SANDAG
 - FY17 YTD Actual through Q3: 3.4%
 - FY18: 2.5% growth for TDA, 3.3% for Transnet
 - Transnet - \$1.2M increase in formula funds
 - TDA - Gross to MTS down \$414K due to reserves in FY17
 - TDA - After CIP, Operating budget decrease of \$934K



Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget Revenue Assumptions - Subsidy

- State Transit Assistance before new Senate Bill 1 (SB1)
 - Sales tax on Diesel fuels, projected by the State Controller's Office
 - Include \$3.6M in Operating Budget since FY13 (Sunday service)
 - FY18: \$12.5M - \$8.9M in Capital, \$3.6M in Operations
 - SB1 could add \$6.1M in formula funding (partial year) in FY18



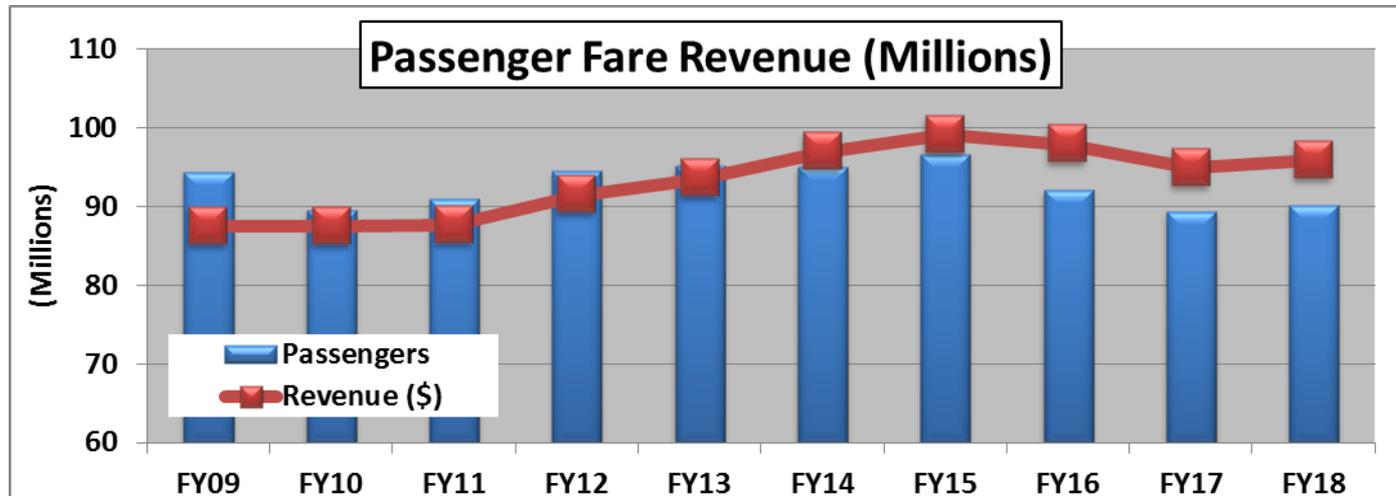
Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget Revenue Assumptions - Passenger Levels

- Ridership

- Adjusted FY17 down with midyear amendment
 - Ridership dropping by 3.1% year over year
 - FY16 dropped 4.7% year over year
- Currently projecting 1% growth in passengers for FY18

- Fare Revenue

- Under current fare structure, results in \$949K increase



Fiscal Year 2018 Budget Revenue Projection (\$000s)

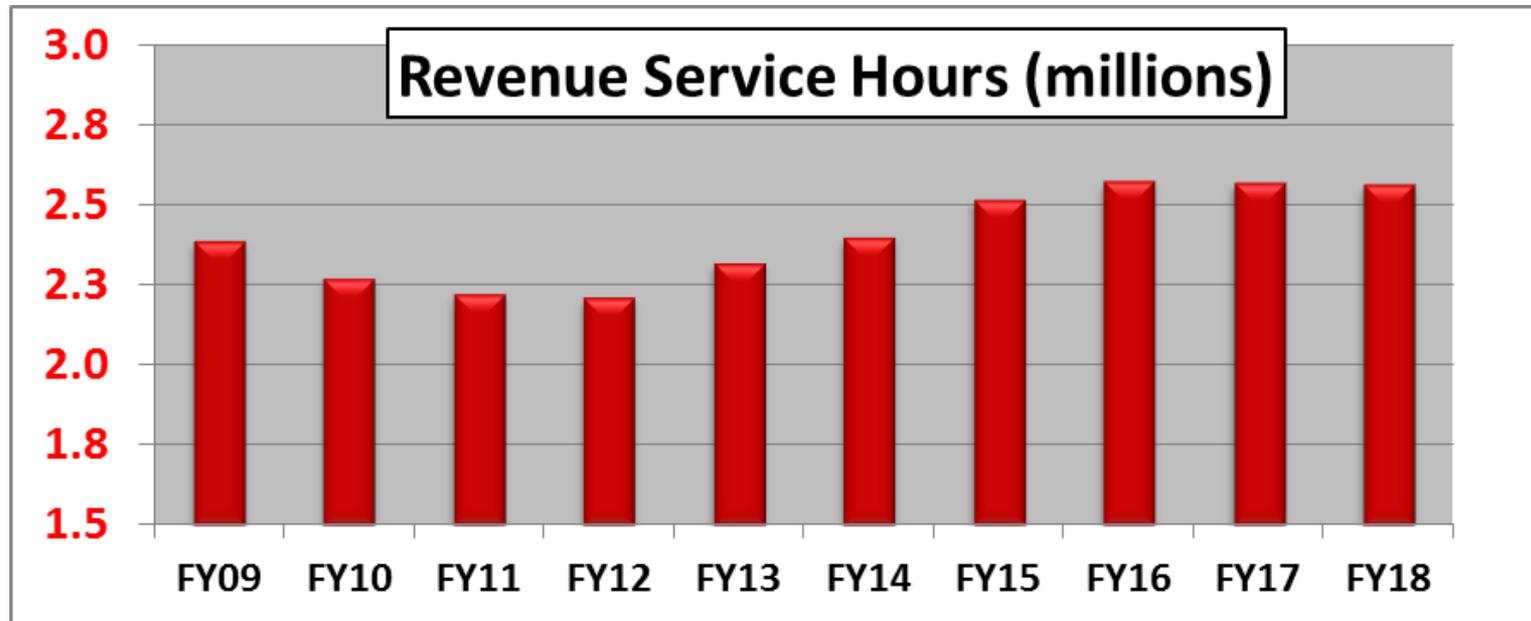
	FY 2017 Amended	FY 2018 Proposed	Var.	Var. %
Passenger Revenue	\$ 94,874	\$ 95,823	\$ 949	1.0%
Other Operating Income	14,460	14,414	(46)	-0.3%
Total Operating Income	\$ 109,334	\$ 110,237	\$ 903	0.8%
Federal	57,064	58,992	1,929	3.4%
TDA	60,030	59,096	(934)	-1.6%
Transnet	36,335	38,463	2,128	5.9%
Other	6,034	6,034	0	0.0%
Total Subsidy	\$ 159,463	\$ 162,586	\$ 3,123	2.0%
Carryovers	2,000	-	(2,000)	-
Reserves	679	356	(323)	-
Total Revenue	\$ 269,476	\$ 273,178	\$ 1,703	0.6%

- Reserves relate to SD&AE and Taxicab Admin self funded activities



Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget Assumptions - Service Levels

- Stable fixed route service levels
 - Transit Optimization Plan - realignment but no cuts at this point
- ADA Paratransit service not projected to grow in FY18
 - Service levels grew an average of 10% per year from FY13-16
 - FY17 projected to increase by 4.2%



Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget Expense Assumptions - Personnel

- Personnel costs increasing by \$5.4M (4.3%)
- Wages increasing by \$3.9M (5.3%)
 - Headcount increasing by 30.0 Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)
 - Increase of 30 Code Compliance Officers brought to the board in Feb.
 - Swap with Outside Service costs, reduced contacted officers by 50
 - No other headcount changes will be proposed
 - Adjusting for this change, costs increasing by \$2.3M or 3.1%
 - Management Employees
 - Merit pool assumed at 2.5%
 - Performance Improvement Program, 0.75% pool, at CEO's discretion
 - Bargaining units existing obligations
 - Increases range from 3.25 - 3.5%



Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget Expense Assumptions - Personnel continued

- Total pension plan costs increasing by \$592K (2.9%)
 - Per actuary reports, gross plan costs increasing by \$609K
 - SDTC self funded plan - \$367K increase (2.5%)
 - CalPERS plans - \$242K increase in total (3.3%)
 - Employee pension contributions increasing by \$189K
 - \$4.9M of gross pension costs in FY18 (19.0% of gross costs)
- Healthcare costs
 - Premiums favorable for CY17, overall no increases
 - Using 5.0% increases for CY18
 - Employee contributions will continue to rise



Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget

Expense Assumptions - Purchased Transportation

- Purchased Transportation increasing by \$1.1M (1.5%)
 - Fixed Route Contract - Transdev
 - Operates the South Bay and East County Divisions
 - Base contract expires June 2021, option years available through June 2027
 - ADA Paratransit Contract - First Transit
 - Operates out of the Copley Park Division
 - Base contract expired June 2015, options available through June 2019
 - Minibus Contract - First Transit
 - Operates out of the Copley Park Division
 - Base contract expired June 2016, options available through June 2021

Service	Cost per revenue	Miles/ Hours	FY17 Rate	FY18 Rate	Change
Fixed Route	Mile	9.1M	\$ 5.23	\$ 5.30	1.3%
ADA Paratransit	Hour	262K	52.62	55.18	4.9%
Minibus	Hour	95K	40.07	41.37	3.2%

Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget Expense Assumptions - Energy

- Electricity Costs - Increasing by \$279K (2.2%)
 - Traction power and facility electric
 - Three components
 - Transmission/demand - SDG&E rates
 - Electricity commodity - Market index rates - Calpine Energy Solutions is MTS's Direct Access service provider
 - Electricity Usage (Kilowatt hours or kWh)

	FY16	FY17	FY18	
(Rail only)	Actual	Projected	Proposed	Var.
Rate per kWh				
SDG&E	0.145	0.148	0.155	4.8%
Noble	0.047	0.050	0.049	-2.0%
Total	0.192	0.198	0.204	3.1%
kWh (000s)	61,150	60,780	60,700	-0.1%
Cost (\$000s)	\$ 11,740	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,300	2.5%

Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget Expense Assumptions - Energy

- Compressed Natural Gas - Increasing by \$567K (6.2%)
 - Overall rate increasing by 6-7%
 - Commodity prices projected to be up 10-12%
 - Partially offset by reduced SDG&E transmission costs beginning 1/1/17
 - Volumes should be level with FY17
- Gas/Diesel/Propane - No change in total
 - Crude oil prices increasing by 10%
 - Continuing shift from Gasoline to Propane
 - Net annual savings of approximately \$10K per bus depending gas/propane prices
 - 77 propane buses now
 - By the end of next year, 115 buses (52% of that minibus fleet)



Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget Expense Projection (\$000s)

	FY 2017 Amended	FY 2018 Proposed	Var.	Var. %
Personnel Expenses	\$ 125,641	\$ 131,035	\$ (5,394)	-4.3%
Outside Services	96,619	95,964	656	0.7%
Materials and Supplies	10,995	11,339	(344)	-3.1%
Energy	27,392	28,258	(866)	-3.2%
Risk Management	4,114	5,862	(1,748)	-42.5%
Other	6,716	6,728	(11)	-0.2%
Total Expenses	\$ 271,476	\$ 279,185	\$ (7,709)	-2.8%

- Anticipating \$2M Risk Management claim settlement
 - Adjusting for this settlements, expenses are growing by \$5.7M or 2.1%

Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget

Consolidated Revenues less Expenses (\$000s)

	FY 2017 Amended	FY 2018 Proposed	Var.	Var. %
Operating Revenues	\$ 109,334	\$ 110,237	\$ 903	0.8%
Subsidy Revenues	159,463	162,586	3,123	2.0%
Carryover Revenues	2,000	-	(2,000)	-
Reserve Revenues	679	356	(323)	-
Total Revenues	\$ 271,476	\$ 273,178	\$ 1,703	0.6%
Total Expenses	271,476	279,185	(7,709)	-2.8%
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ -	\$ (6,006)	\$(6,006)	-

•

Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget Plan of Action

- Deficit of \$6M
 1. If SB1 is signed, determine FY18 impact
 2. Shift \$5M from Capital for FY18 in necessary
 3. Refinement of the expense budgets
 4. Wait before making drastic service cuts
 - Continue to monitor passenger levels and sales tax trends
 - Keep service levels stable, realign based on Transit Optimization Plan (TOP) and route performance
 5. Project additional passenger revenue growth based on TOP?
 - Not recommending going over 1% growth at this time
 6. Pursue fare increases
- Expect to present balanced draft budget at next meetings
 - BDC meeting May 4th, Finance Workshop May 11th

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101

MINUTES

March 9, 2017

[Clerk's note: Except where noted, public, staff and board member comments are paraphrased].

1. Roll Call

Chairman Mathis called the Board meeting to order at 9:06 a.m. A roll call sheet listing Board member attendance is attached.

2a. Fiscal Year 2017 Midyear Adjustment (Mike Thompson)

Mike Thompson, Director of Financial Planning and Analysis, provided a presentation on the Fiscal Year (FY) 2017 midyear adjustment. He reviewed the FY 2017 revenue assumptions summary for passenger fare revenue, TransNet, Transportation Development Act (TDA), State Transit Assistance (STA), and other non-operating revenue including Fastrak revenue and reserve revenue. Mr. Thompson reviewed the revenue summary noting that total revenue is unfavorable by 1.7%. He discussed the expense assumptions summary for personnel costs and outside services. Mr. Thompson reviewed the expense summary and noted that total expenses are favorable by 1.7%, which result in a balanced budget for FY 2017.

Mr. Alvarez inquired about the passenger fare revenue projections. Mr. Thompson replied that staff looks at passengers per revenue hour to make projections on passenger fare revenue. He asked what a 1% drop in passenger levels equals in revenue dollars. Mr. Thompson replied that 1% is equal to \$950,000. Mr. Alvarez asked if MTS always uses SANDAG's projections for TransNet. Mr. Thompson replied that MTS is required to use SANDAG's projections for TransNet and TDA. Mr. Alvarez asked how much more STA money MTS can use for operations. Mr. Jablonski stated that approximately one-third of STA money is being used on operations and the remaining is used for capital since STA money is not always guaranteed. Mr. Alvarez inquired about state funding for transportation. Mr. Jablonski stated that staff is tracking a bill going through the state legislature for transportation funding which would double the STA money. He said that the bill may not pass, but we will keep the Board updated on its status. Mr. Alvarez asked about the decrease in Fastrak money. Ms. Cooney replied that Fastrak has capital infrastructure needs and a portion of the money will be used for their capital needs.

Mr. Roberts commented on the decrease in passenger levels. Mr. Jablonski stated that the entire country is seeing decreased passenger levels. There is some evidence that low gas prices and high car sales is contributing to the decrease. There is also data that vehicle miles traveled have been increasing. He noted that since working to stop the use of fraudulent SDM passes, we've seen some ridership loss. He also said that we've seen many communities shift away from being primarily transit dependent residents, to residents with personal vehicles.

Mr. Sandke commented on the correlation between the better economy and the decrease in ridership. He also noted that the decrease in sales tax does not correlate with the better

economy, because that number seems like it should be going up since more people are doing better economically. He asked what law or regulation states that MTS is legally required to use SANDAG's projections for TransNet funding. Mr. Thompson replied that MTS's legislation requires it and states that since SANDAG is our regional planning agency we are required to use their assumptions.

Ms. Gomez inquired about what we are doing to encourage transit in areas where people can afford cars. Mr. Jablonski commented that we are conducting a Transit Optimization Plan (TOP) which will recommend adjustments to service and service areas to help improve and encourage transit. He commented that the TOP will have recommendations for these changes and will be brought back over the spring and summer. He also said that we are conducting a marketing campaign to encourage new riders, such as mobile ticketing and real time arrival.

Ms. Cole inquired about the formula revenue decrease. Mr. Thompson replied that number is TransNet money which is connected to sales tax.

Ms. Rios commented about other factors that may affect our ridership numbers in the future such as driverless vehicles and no Charger football games. She noted that there are also communities where people do not work where they live which makes taking transit more difficult. She said that we need to be aware of these factors and think of possible solutions for the future.

Action Taken

Ms. Zapf moved to enacted Resolution No. 17-4 amending the fiscal year (FY) 2017 operating budget for the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS), San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC), San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI), MTS Contract Services, and the Coronado Ferry. Ms. Cole seconded the motion and the vote was 14 to 0 in favor with Mr. Cunningham absent.

2b. Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget Discussion (Mike Thompson)

Mr. Thompson provided a presentation on the FY 2018 operating budget. He discussed the high level assumptions for revenues and expenses. Mr. Thompson reviewed the preliminary projections and the recommended BDC action plan. Mr. Jablonski commented on the future of the budget. He stated that if the state does not pass a transportation funding bill, we will have to look to other means to bridge the future funding gap. He discussed the current fare categories and the possibility of proposed changes to the fares based on the fare study conducted by SANDAG. Mr. Jablonski noted that MTS has not had a fare increase since 2009. He said that since that time there have been a lot of changes including the minimum wage increase; however we have kept the same rates of fare. As a result of this, many of our numbers are dipping including cost per passenger, subsidy per passenger, and farebox recovery ratio. He commented that approximately 40% of all passengers have a Senior/Disabled/Medicare (SDM) pass, which is only 25% of the full fare. Based on the recent fare study, staff is going to review possible changes to the senior age requirement, Disabled/Medicare discount rate, day passes and monthly passes.

Mr. McWhirter inquired about the revenues and expenses between the bus and trolley. Mr. Thompson replied that trolley is approximately 55% and the bus is approximately 40% for fare versus expenses. He also stated that total ridership is approximately 60% for bus and 40% for trolley.

Lastly, Mr. Thompson reviewed the BDC calendar for the year.

Mr. Alvarez asked about the STA projections for FY 2018. Mr. Thompson replied that STA is budgeted for \$3.6 million in the FY 2018 operating budget. Mr. Alvarez inquired about the TransNet formula funding. Mr. Thompson and Mr. Jablonski described the differences in fare subsidies based on the fare categories. They also detailed the differences in fare subsidy provided to MTS in FY 2006 and FY 2016, noting that the percentage has increased substantially which results in less subsidy going towards operations reimbursement.

Action Taken

Informational item only. No action taken.

2c. Fiscal Year 2018 Capital Improvement Program (Mike Thompson)

Mr. Thompson provided a presentation on the FY 2018 Capital Improvement Program (CIP). He discussed the development and process of the CIP for FY 2018. He reviewed the CIP project highlights including bus revenue vehicles, SD100 trolley vehicles, Courthouse Station project, fare system upgrades, and other miscellaneous rail, bus and administrative projects. There are a total of 46 projects funded in the FY 2018 CIP. Mr. Thompson discussed the capital funding levels that will be used to fund the CIP including recurring revenues such as federal, TDA and STA funding, and non-recurring revenues such as Cap-and-Trade funding, CNG credits and other miscellaneous funding. Mr. Thompson reviewed the historical CIP funding levels and noted that there has been \$781 million in total CIP funding over the previous 10 years. He also presented the projections of CIP funding for the next five fiscal years.

Ms. Gomez inquired how projects are decided to be put on the CIP list if there is a deficit in funding. Mr. Thompson replied that all projects listed in the recommendation are currently funded. Mr. Marinesi noted that staff goes through a process to rank each project by priority to come up with the final list of funded projects. Ms. Gomez asked for the list of social equity principles. Ms. Cooney replied that staff puts together a report on social equity principles and she can provide that report.

Mr. Minto inquired about the cost of the storm damage over the past few weeks. Mr. Thompson replied that we don't have those numbers right now, but generally the reimbursement for that cost would be paid in future years and would come out of the operating budget.

Mr. McWhirter inquired about the size of the mini buses and ADA buses. Mr. Thompson replied that the ADA buses are slightly smaller than the mini buses. Mr. McWhirter inquired about the life expectancy of trolleys. Mr. Thompson replied that the life expectancy is 25-30 years for trolleys.

Mr. Alvarez asked when the next update would be on the next generation fare system. Ms. Cooney replied that by June staff will bring back an update on the progress that has been done on the project. Mr. Alvarez inquired why staff is asking for approval of the CIP budget today and not when the operating budget is approved in a couple months. Mr. Thompson replied that there is timing dependencies on the CIP budget, primarily the submittal of grants which will not change based on funding levels, as well as the RTIP that we are required to submit to

SANDAG. He noted that we can always amend the CIP budget at any time if needed. Mr. Alvarez asked about TDA funding and projections. Mr. Thompson replied that the county administers TDA and distributes the funds. He stated that the county generally has a reserve of about 5%, however that number recently grew in past years so they are slowly drawing down the money to get back to a 5% reserve. Mr. Alvarez stated that he would like to add to the motion to request staff to bring back a list of prioritization of projects as more money becomes available so the Board is aware of what will be funded next.

Action Taken

Mr. Alvarez moved to: (1) Approve the fiscal year 2018 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) with the estimated federal and nonfederal funding levels. As the federal appropriation figures are finalized and/or other project funding sources become available, allow the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to identify and adjust projects for the adjusted funding levels; (2) Recommend that the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) Board of Directors approve the submittal of Federal Section 5307, 5337 and 5339 applications for the MTS fiscal year 2018 CIP; (3) Recommend that the SANDAG Board of Directors approve amendment number 3 of the 2016 Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) in accordance with the fiscal year 2018 CIP recommendations; and (4) Staff will bring back a list of prioritization of projects to the Board as more money becomes available to fund those projects. Mr. Sandke seconded the motion, and the vote was 12 to 0 in favor with Mr. Arambula, Mr. Cunningham and Ms. Zapf absent.

3. Public Comments

Richard Thompson – Mr. Thompson requested for the resignation of Mr. Jablonski. He also commented that the Board seems to always vote unanimously.

5b. Approval of Minutes

Mr. McWhirter moved to approve the minutes of the February 16, 2017, MTS Board of Directors meeting. Ms. Bragg seconded the motion, and the vote was 12 to 0 in favor with Mr. Arambula, Mr. Cunningham, and Ms. Zapf absent.

CONSENT ITEMS

6. Amendment to Chief Executive Officer Employment Agreement

Action would approve an amendment to the Executive Employment Agreement between MTS and Paul C. Jablonski to provide additional compensation and fringe benefits.

7. California Governor's Office of Emergency Services (CalOES) California Transit Security Grant Program (CTSGP) Funding, Fiscal Year 2016-2017

Action would approve Resolution No. 17-2, authorizing the use of, and application for, \$2,223,555 of CTSGP for capital projects that provide increased protection against security and safety threats, and/or increases the capacity of transit operators to prepare for disaster-response transportation systems that can move people, goods, emergency personnel and equipment in the aftermath of a disaster.

8. Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) Funding
Action would: (1) Agree to comply with all conditions and requirements set forth in the Certification and Assurances Document, and applicable statutes, regulations, and guidelines for all LCTOP funded transit projects; (2) Authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), or designated representative, to execute all required documents of the LCTOP and any amendments thereto with the California Department of Transportation; (3) Authorize the use of, and application for, \$1,696,280 in Fiscal Year 2016-2017 LCTOP funding for capital projects which reduce greenhouse gas emissions and approve mobility with a priority on serving disadvantaged communities; and (4) Certify that at least 50% of the total LCTOP funds received will be spent on projects or services that will benefit Disadvantaged Communities (DAC) identified in Section 39711 of the Health and Safety Code.
9. MTS Sale of 2005 New Flyer 40' Bus (No. 2725) to Transdev Services, Inc.
Action would authorize the negotiated sale of MTS Vehicle No. 2725 (2005 40' New Flyer, VIN No. 5FYC4FP135C027962) to Transdev Services, Inc.
10. Unallocated Transportation Development Act Funds For Transit-Related Projects
Action would approve the use of unallocated Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds currently held by the County of San Diego for transit-related expenses for the City of National City.
11. Amended and Restated Ground Lease Agreement with CCATT LLC at the Massachusetts Trolley Station
Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute an amended and restated ground lease with CCATT LLC for current and additional cellular equipment at the Massachusetts Trolley Station.
12. Property Insurance Renewal
Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to renew the property insurance coverage for the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS), San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC), and San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI) with the California State Association of Counties – Excess Insurance Authority (CSAC-EIA) Property Insurance Program, effective March 31, 2017, through March 31, 2018, with various coverage deductibles of \$25,000 (real estate and personal contents property), \$100,000 (bus fleet), \$250,000 (light rail fleet) and \$1,500,000 (roads, bridges and tunnels).
13. Authorization to Increase Legal Service Contract with Leidle, Larson, Lidl & Vail, LLP to Pay Projected Expenses
Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to approve increasing the Leidle, Larson, Lidl & Vail, LLP contract by \$400,000 to cover anticipated legal expenses.
14. San Diego Trolley Heavy Duty Forklift - Contract Award
Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. L1331.0-17 with Lift King Manufacturing Corporation for the purchase of one (1) heavy duty forklift.
15. S70 and SD100 Printed Circuit Boards - Sole Source Contract Award
Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. L1359.0-17, with Siemens Industry, Inc., on a sole source basis, for the purchase of printed circuit boards (PCB) and related items.

16. Investment Report - January 2017

17. Motorized Switch Machines and Controllers for the Courthouse Station - Sole Source Contract Award

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. L1365.0-17 with Advanced Transit Solutions, Inc., on a sole source basis, for the purchase of the Courthouse Station motorized switches and controllers.

18. Relocation of SDG&E Facilities for the New Orange Line Courthouse Station - Negotiate Work Order Under a Job Order Contract

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to negotiate the not to exceed Work Order No. MTSJOC7504-26, under MTS Doc. No. PWL204.0-16 with ABC Construction, Inc., for the relocation of SDG&E's facilities on C Street, between Front and State Street, as part of the new Orange Line Courthouse Station Project.

Action on Recommended Consent Items, excluding No. 6

Mr. Minto moved to approve Consent Agenda Item Nos. 7 – 18. Mr. McClellan seconded the motion, and the vote was 12 to 0 in favor with Mr. Arambula, Mr. Cunningham and Ms. Zapf absent.

Action on Recommended Consent Item No. 6

Mr. Minto moved to approve Consent Agenda Item No. 6. Mr. McClellan seconded the motion, and the vote was 10 to 2 in favor with Mr. Alvarez and Ms. Gomez voting no, and Mr. Arambula, Mr. Cunningham and Ms. Zapf absent.

CLOSED SESSION

24. None.

NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

25. None.

DISCUSSION ITEMS:

30. Potential Funding Measure Update (Karen Landers)

Sharon Cooney, Chief of Staff, began the presentation on the potential funding measure. She stated that this item is a follow up from the last Board meeting to answer questions that were raised and needed to be further researched. Ms. Cooney noted that there were \$7.4 billion in projects in Measure A for MTS. There was an estimated \$4.1 billion in revenue from the sales tax to fund those projects, as well as a \$3.3 billion match. In addition, there was transit operations funding that would have added another \$2.0 billion in the life of Measure A. She reviewed the voting results between MTS and NCTD jurisdictions. MTS had a 60% approval rating and NCTD had a 55% approval rating. Ms. Cooney reviewed proposed bills that could provide legislative assistance including AB 1324 by Assemblymember Gloria, SCA 6 by Senator

Weiner, ACA 4 by Assemblymember Aguiar-Curry and AB 805 by Assemblymember Gonzalez-Fletcher. AB 1324 would allow Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) to levy a sales tax in less than the entire jurisdiction and revenues could only be spent in the jurisdictions included. SCA 6 and ACA 4 would reduce the voter threshold to 55%. AB 805 is currently a spot bill which means we do not know the substance of the bill at this time, but it could affect MTS.

Karen Landers, General Counsel, continued the presentation and discussed the research done regarding infrastructure districts. She stated that there are two kinds of infrastructure districts – Infrastructure Financing Districts (IFDs) and Enhanced Infrastructure Financing Districts (EIFDs). She reviewed the meanings of IFDs and EIFDs and noted that neither option appear as viable as sales tax for MTS.

Ms. Cooney also commented that staff was not able to obtain the information on what the revenue would have been for the MTS jurisdiction if Measure A passed. SANDAG originally thought they would have access to that information, but ultimately did not have that information available.

Mr. Sandke asked for additional information on AB 805. Ms. Cooney replied that bill is currently a spot bill which means the author is still waiting to submit the actual language of the bill.

Mr. Alvarez inquired if SANDAG will be providing the information previously requested. Ms. Cooney replied that staff from SANDAG ultimately found that they did not have the ability to access the information requested. Mr. Alvarez asked for more clarification for the match funding that was in Measure A. Ms. Cooney replied that Measure A would require match money to come from MTS.

Mr. Alvarez requested to make a motion to add to the legislative program to seek legislation to allow MTS to seek a ballot measure for providing transit services and projects within its jurisdiction or any portion thereof.

Action Taken

Mr. Alvarez moved to add to the legislative program to seek legislation to allow MTS to seek a ballot measure for providing transit services and projects within its jurisdiction or any portion thereof. Ms. Gomez seconded the motion, and the vote was 11 to 1 in favor with Mr. Minto voting no, and Mr. Arambula, Mr. Cunningham and Ms. Zapf absent.

REPORT ITEMS

45. Annual Security Report (January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016) (Manny Guaderrama)

Manny Guaderrama, Chief of Police, provided a presentation on the annual security report for calendar year 2016. He briefly reviewed the transit enforcement components and the UPS security contract changes. Mr. Guaderrama reviewed the security staffing and deployment change which was approved at the last Board meeting. He then discussed the Part I reported crimes for trolley; Part I crimes by sector; MTS response to Part II crimes for trolley; bus calls for service; MTS response to Part I crimes for bus; MTS response to Part II crimes for bus; and assaults. Mr. Guaderrama discussed the details and results of the Joint Agency Task Force

(JATF); fare inspections and citations; special enforcement details; SDM inspections; quality of life details; copper wire theft and ongoing training.

Ms. Salas asked if the Board could be provided with a list of crimes in the MTS member cities. Mr. Guaderrama stated that he could provide the list of crimes at each trolley station in every member city.

Ms. Cole inquired about the documented gang member contacts and how security is contacting those individuals. Mr. Guaderrama replied that information is kept by the police department and the JATF, not by MTS officers. He noted that the majority of the contacts made by the JATF are a result of a fare violation.

Ms. Zapf inquired if the JATF statistics are unique numbers with unique individuals or if some statistics are made by one individual for multiple incidents. Mr. Guaderrama replied that information is kept by the JATF, but it is possible that one individual is listed for multiple incidents or crimes.

Ms. Bragg commented on the quality of life issue. She stated that she would like to see those numbers increased especially on the unruly conduct because it impacts every rider. Mr. Jablonski commented that staff will continue looking into code of conduct ordinances to help enforce unruly behavior.

Action Taken

Informational item only. No action taken.

48. Mobile Ticketing Update (Rob Schupp) (TAKEN OUT OF ORDER)

Rob Schupp, Director of Marketing and Communications, provided an update on mobile ticketing. Mr. Schupp discussed the procurement process, features and costs associated with mobile ticketing. He reviewed the next steps including the stage environment, beta testing and go-live date which will take place on March 30th. Mr. Schupp also reviewed the positioning of mobile ticketing, utilizing the Compass brand and the fraud prevention and security features of mobile ticketing. Sean Walcott, with Moovel, provided a demonstration of the new mobile ticketing application. Mr. Schupp continued the presentation and noted that there will be a three month marketing campaign after the launch of the application which will include radio, digital, social and print marketing.

Ms. Gomez asked if this application works with any type of phone. Mr. Schupp replied that it works on both androids and iPhones.

Ms. Zapf asked if a person could buy more than one day pass at a time. Mr. Schupp replied that a person could buy up to ten day passes at one time. Ms. Zapf inquired about the estimate of 3% market penetration in year one. Mr. Schupp replied that is the current estimate, but we are hoping for a high percentage.

Mr. Alvarez inquired if there is any integration with other applications such as One Bus Away. Mr. Schupp stated that you will be able to launch into trip planning, but not within the application itself. Mr. Alvarez inquired if MTS will be offering special discount codes to encourage people to

use the application and new riders. Mr. Schupp replied that we are looking into using special discount codes in future phases.

Ms. Rios asked if this app will be available in an iPad. Mr. Walcott replied that the application is best used in a smartphone however it can be used on a tablet. Ms. Rios inquired about large groups using the application. Mr. Walcott noted that there will be a limit of ten day passes per purchase. He stated that with this application, it is recommended that each user have an individual account.

Action Taken

Informational item only. No action taken.

46. Fiscal Year 2017 Second Quarter Performance Monitoring Report (Denis Desmond)

This item was deferred to the April 2017 meeting.

Action Taken

Informational item only. No action taken.

47. Transit Optimization Plan (TOP) Update (Denis Desmond)

This item was deferred to the April 2017 meeting.

Action Taken

Informational item only. No action taken.

60. Chairman's Report

There was no Chairman's report.

61. Chief Executive Officer's Report

There was no Chief Executive Officer's report.

62. Board Member Communications

There were no Board Member communications.

63. Additional Public Comments on Items Not on the Agenda

There were no additional public comments.

64. Next Meeting Date

The next regularly scheduled Board meeting is April 13, 2017.

65. Adjournment

Chairman Mathis adjourned the meeting at 12:00 p.m.

/s/Harry Mathis
Chairperson
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Filed by:

Approved as to form:

/s/Julia Tuer
Clerk of the Board
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

/s/Karen Landers
General Counsel
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Attachment: Roll Call Sheet

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
FINANCE WORKSHOP
ROLL CALL

MEETING OF (DATE): March 9, 2017

CALL TO ORDER (TIME): 9:06 a.m.

RECESS: _____

RECONVENE: _____

CLOSED SESSION: _____

RECONVENE: _____

PUBLIC HEARING: _____

RECONVENE: _____

ORDINANCES ADOPTED: _____

ADJOURN: 10:42 a.m.

BOARD MEMBER	(Alternate)	PRESENT (TIME ARRIVED)	ABSENT (TIME LEFT)
ALVAREZ	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Cate) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:06 a.m.	10:42 a.m.
ARAMBULA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Mendoza) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:06 a.m.	10:03 a.m.
BRAGG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Spriggs) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:06 a.m.	10:42 a.m.
COLE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Cate) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:06 a.m.	10:42 a.m.
CUNNINGHAM	<input type="checkbox"/> (Mullin) <input type="checkbox"/>		
GOMEZ	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Cate) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:06 a.m.	10:42 a.m.
MATHIS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9:06 a.m.	10:42 a.m.
MCCLELLAN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Goble) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:06 a.m.	10:42 a.m.
MCWHIRTER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Arapostathis) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:06 a.m.	10:42 a.m.
MINTO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Hall) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:20 a.m.	10:42 a.m.
RIOS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Sotelo-Solis) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:06 a.m.	10:42 a.m.
ROBERTS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Cox) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:06 a.m.	10:42 a.m.
SALAS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Diaz) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:06 a.m.	10:42 a.m.
SANDKE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Donovan) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:06 a.m.	10:42 a.m.
ZAPF	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Cate) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:06 a.m.	10:30 a.m.

SIGNED BY THE CLERK OF THE BOARD: Julia Tuer

CONFIRMED BY THE GENERAL COUNSEL: [Signature]



AGENDA ITEM NO.

3

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

1

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT) TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	4/13/17		
Name	Kathleen MacLeod (macleod)		
Address	6452 Summit Dr. SD 92114		
Telephone	619-267-4223		
Email	kmacleod1@cox.net		
Organization Represented	N/A		
Subject of Your Remarks	Rider Experience / Payment Options		
Regarding Agenda Item No.			
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input type="checkbox"/>	SUPPORT	<input type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Board Meeting April 13, 2017

Good Morning, Members of the Board. I am Kathleen MacLeod, a resident of Encanto, and ride the trolley to City Hall or downtown about once every 3 weeks. Twice in the past 3 months, the coin machine at the station was either faulty or full and rejected my quarter. The first time caused me to be late to an appointment and last week, money in hand, I got on without a ticket because I didn't want to miss an appointment again and had witnesses to MTS's culpability in not having machines in working order. I was met by transit security and told to get off at 12th and Imperial to buy a ticket, which I did.

I'm speaking to you today upon advice of MTS staff, who when given a choice, recommended that I bring my suggestions to you instead of her supervisor.

1. MTS payment options don't serve infrequent riders, like me, my handyman who routinely uses the trolley only once or twice a week; or people without Smart phones. Relying on the ticket machines subjects us to coin machines that don't work, not having a \$5.00 bill handy for change, or delays from first-time riders who don't know how to use the machines. A stored value system will serve this cohort, which is what I used on the Washington D.C. subway last fall. It was a wonderful experience that enhanced my trip a lot. I want to buy x amount of tickets, say 8 for \$1.25 and put \$10.00 on a card and not have it expire in 4 days! Such a card would be similar to Home Depot's refund card that doesn't expire.
2. The MTS policy for handling riders without tickets should not treat people as scofflaws. Riders should not be punished by removal from the trolley at the next stop. Transit security officers could issue tickets with envelopes, tell customers to buy a ticket witnessed by a transit officer within a reasonable time and mail it in - or pay the fine in court in 30 days. This is the way traffic fixit tickets are handled by law enforcement, there's no shame or punishment involved, rapport between officers and riders is improved and court costs are reduced.

In my profession, public health, we want people coming in for service because society benefits from healthy behavior. Public transit should approach its customers likewise because society and the environment benefit by people using public transit. I urge you to consider these suggestions to make the trolley experience in San Diego less stressful, more convenient and customer-friendly.

Thank you...



AGENDA ITEM NO.

83

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

72

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT) TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	4/13/17
Name	Michelle Krug
Address	2423 Sea breeze Dr.
Telephone	619-917-9343
Email	
Organization Represented	
Subject of Your Remarks	
Regarding Agenda Item No.	Bus Schedule Changes / SNM
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPPORT <input type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 6

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

INVESTMENT REPORT – FEBRUARY 2017

INFORMATIONAL ONLY

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

Attachment A comprises a report of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) investments as of February 28, 2017. The combined total of all investments has decreased month to month from \$124.4 million to \$118.5 million. This \$5.9 million decrease is attributable to \$2.9 million in capital expenditures, as well as normal timing differences in other payments and receipts.

The first column provides details about investments restricted for capital improvement projects.

The second column, unrestricted investments, reports the working capital for MTS operations allowing payments for employee payroll and vendors' goods and services.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Investment Report for February 2017

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc. and San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations). MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities.

MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.



**San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
Investment Report
February 28, 2017**

	Restricted	Unrestricted	Total	Average rate of return
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
JP Morgan Chase - concentration account	-	20,392,940	20,392,940	0.00%
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	20,392,940	20,392,940	
Cash - Restricted for Capital Support				
US Bank - retention trust account San Diego County Investment Pool	2,303,606	-	2,303,606	N/A*
Proposition 1B TSGP grant funds	5,653,320	283,780	5,937,100	
Total Cash - Restricted for Capital Support	7,956,926	283,780	8,240,706	
Investments - Working Capital				
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	12,507,336	77,362,679	89,870,015	0.777%
Total Investments - Working Capital	12,507,336	77,362,679	89,870,015	
 Total cash and investments	\$ 20,464,262	\$ 98,039,399	\$ 118,503,661	



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 7

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

LEASE AGREEMENT WITH INFINITY INVESTMENTS, LLC AT 1695 MAIN STREET,
SAN DIEGO

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute a Lease Agreement with Infinite Investments, LLC for a lease at 1695 Main Street, San Diego (MTS Doc. No. G2002.0-17).

Budget Impact

The total revenue for the remaining portion of the initial lease term covered by the proposed lease agreement (April 2017 through November 2019) amounts to \$326,105 credited to the Land Management budget.

DISCUSSION:

In 2013, MTS purchased the 90,000 square feet warehouse building located at the corner of Main Street and Sigsbee Street in Barrio Logan. Due to its location directly south of MTS's existing trolley yard tracks, the property is being held by MTS for a future expansion of the MTS rail yard. Until the property is needed for an MTS transit use, MTS has leasing strategy to identify short-term tenancies with low tenant improvement needs. This allows MTS to have the right to terminate the lease with six months' notice. All lease transactions are entered into with the express acknowledgment that the lease is subject to termination if and when MTS needs it for transit use. Tenants are required to waive the right to receive relocation benefits or other compensation if MTS terminates the lease according to its terms. There is currently no active capital project to demolish the warehouse building or expand the trolley yard into this property. Therefore, staff estimates that it would be a minimum of three years before the property is needed for an MTS use.



Today's action would authorize the CEO to execute a lease agreement with a tenant according to this short-term leasing strategy.

Infinite Investments, LLC (Lessee), dba Alliance Training Center, currently is operating a successful martial arts training business in a facility in Chula Vista. The Lessee's lease in Chula Vista with another property owner is expiring. Lessee would be leasing Bay 3 (21,600 square feet) of the warehouse building, identified as 1695 Main Street.

The proposed lease agreement uses MTS's current standard lease agreement form. The lease includes a two year, ten month base term. Once the initial term expires on November 30, 2019, the lease will continue on a six (6) month to six (6) month basis until cancelled by either party. MTS and Lessee shall each have the right to cancel this Lease upon one hundred and eighty (180) days written notice to the other party for any reason or for no reason.

Rent is \$10,800 per month, starting in month 4 of the lease. As is common in commercial leases, Lessee is allowed 3 months of \$0 rent in lieu of a landlord-provided tenant improvement budget. The rent is subject to 3% increase each year. Staff has reviewed comparable leases of industrial space and determined this is a fair market rental deal, given the short-term nature of the lease.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Proposed Lease Agreement (MTS Doc No. G2002.0-17)

MTS Doc. No. G2002.0-17

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT ("Lease") is made and entered into effective as of this _____ day of March, 2017 ("Commencement Date"), by and between the SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM, a California public agency ("MTS") and INFINITE INVESTMENTS LLC ("Lessee"), dba Alliance Training Center.

IN CONSIDERATION OF THE RENTS AND COVENANTS hereinafter set forth, MTS hereby leases to Lessee, and Lessee hereby leases from MTS, the premises described below upon the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE 1 LEASE OF PREMISES

MTS hereby leases to Lessee and Lessee hereby leases from MTS, for the rent and upon the covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, the premises ("Premises") consisting of that certain real property described as follows: Bay 3 at 1695 Main Street, San Diego, CA 92113, being a portion of Assessor's Parcel No. 538-210-25-00 and consisting of approximately 21,600 square feet.

All of said leased real property, including the land all improvements therein, is hereinafter called the "Premises", and is outlined on the exhibit marked Exhibit "A" attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein.

ARTICLE 2 TERM

The term of this Lease shall begin for on the Commencement Date and continue through November 30, 2019, hereinafter called the "Initial Term. Once the Initial Term expires the lease will continue on a six (6) month basis until cancelled by either party. MTS and Lessee shall each have the right to cancel this Lease upon one hundred and eighty (180) days written notice to the other party for any reason or for no reason.

ARTICLE 3 RENT

3.1 Base Monthly Rent. Lessee shall have three (3) months free rent for tenant improvements, commencing on the Commencement Date. Subject to the rental adjustment as provided in Section 3.2, Lessee shall pay as rent for the use and occupancy of the Premises the sum of ten thousand eight hundred Dollars (\$10,800.00) per month. Lessee shall pay said rent in advance, on the first day of each calendar month ("Rent Due Date"), without setoff, deduction, prior notice or demand, commencing on three (3) months after the Commencement Date. Should the Commencement Date be a day other than the first day of a calendar month, then the rent for such first fractional month shall be computed on a daily basis for the period from the Commencement Date to the end of such calendar month and at an amount equal to one thirtieth

(1/30th) of the said monthly rent for each such day, and thereafter shall be computed and paid as aforesaid.

3.2 **Rental Adjustment.** The monthly rent shall be increased annually beginning on the first anniversary of the Lease Commencement Date, and each year thereafter, the yearly rent will increase by three percent (3%) over the rent paid the previous year.

3.3 **Delivery of Rent Payments.** All rent due under this Lease shall be made payable to MTS, and shall be considered paid when delivered to:

MTS
Attn: Finance Department
1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101

MTS may, at any time, by written notice to Lessee, designate a different address to which Lessee shall deliver the rent payments. MTS may, but is not obligated to, send monthly rent invoices to Lessee.

3.4 **Common Area Utility Expenses.** In addition to the utilities and services described in Section 5.1 to be paid by Lessee, Lessee shall be responsible for a pro rata share of electricity, water, burglar/fire alarm, and lighting of the Common Area Utilities of the entire warehouse building, parking and grounds where the Lessee's Premises is located. Lessee's pro rata share of said Common Area Utilities shall be 24% based on the square footage leased and will be billed on a monthly basis and payable in the monthly amount of \$261 with the payable base rent. Said Common Area Utility expense is also subject to the COLA of 3% per year over the amount paid the previous lease year.

3.5 **Failure to Pay Base Monthly Rent or Additional Rent; Late Charge.**

a. If any such monthly rental is not received by MTS within fifteen (15) calendar days following the due date, Lessee shall immediately pay to MTS a late charge equal to five percent (5%) of such overdue amount. Should Lessee pay said late charge but fail to pay contemporaneously therewith all unpaid amounts of rent due hereunder, MTS' acceptance of this late charge shall not constitute a waiver of Lessee's default with respect to such nonpayment by Lessee nor prevent MTS from exercising all other rights and remedies available to MTS under this Lease or under law.

b. In the event of a dispute between the parties as to the correct amount of Base Monthly Rent or Additional Rent owed by Lessee, MTS may accept any sum tendered by Lessee in payment thereof, without prejudice to MTS' claim as to the proper amount of rent

owing. If it is later determined that Lessee has not paid the full amount of rent owing, the late charge specified herein shall apply only to that portion of the rent still due and payable from Lessee. Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, however, MTS may waive any delinquency payment or late charge upon written application of Lessee.

ARTICLE 4 POSSESSION AND USE

4.1 Permitted Uses. Lessee shall use the Premises solely as a martial arts training facility. Lessee shall make no other use of the Premises absent the prior written consent of the Lessor. No one other than Lessee, its agents, volunteers and employees, or any sublessee of Lessee approved by MTS as provided in Article 12, "Assignment and Subletting," below, is permitted to use the Premises for the purposes described herein, and Lessee shall be fully responsible for the activities of its agents, volunteers and employees and sublessees, if any, on the Premises.

4.2 Duties and Prohibited Conduct. Where Lessee is reasonably in doubt as to the propriety of any particular use, Lessee may request the written determination of MTS that such use is or is not permitted, and Lessee will not be in breach or default under this Lease if Lessee abides by such determination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, Lessee shall not use nor permit the use of the Premises in any manner that will tend to create waste or a nuisance. Lessee shall, at Lessee's expense, comply promptly with all applicable statutes, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, covenants and restrictions of record, and requirements in effect during the term, regulating the use by Lessee of the Premises. Lessee shall not use, or permit any person or persons to use, the Premises for the sale or display of any goods and/or services, which, in the sole discretion of MTS, are inconsistent with the permitted uses of the Premises pursuant to this Lease. Lessee shall keep the Premises, and every part thereof, in a decent, safe and sanitary condition, free from any objectionable noises or odors, except as may be typically present for the permitted uses specified above.

4.3 Compliance With Stormwater Laws. Lessee's use of the Premises is subject to federal, state and local laws regarding the discharge into the stormwater conveyance system of pollutants. Compliance with these laws may require Lessee to develop, install, implement and maintain pollution prevention measures, source control measures and Best Management Practices ("BMPs"). BMPs can include operational practices; water or pollutant management practices; physical site features; or devices to remove pollutants from stormwater, to affect the flow of stormwater or to infiltrate stormwater to the ground. BMPs applicable to Lessee's use of the Premises may include a requirement that all materials, wastes or equipment with the potential to pollute urban runoff be stored in a manner that either prevents contact with rainfall and stormwater, or contains contaminated runoff for treatment and disposal. Lessee is required and agrees to use, operate, maintain, develop, redevelop and retrofit the Premises, as necessary, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws restricting the discharge of non-

stormwater at or from the Premises; and all such laws, regulations, or local guidance requiring pollution prevention measures, source control measures, or the installation or use of BMPs. Lessee further agrees to develop, install, implement and/or maintain at Lessee's sole cost and expense, any BMPs or similar pollution control devices required by federal, state and/or local law and any implementing regulations or guidance.

Lessee understands and acknowledges that the stormwater and non-stormwater requirements applicable to Lessee's use of the Premises may be changed from time to time by federal, state and/or local authorities, and that additional requirements may become applicable based on changes in Lessee's activities or development or redevelopment by Lessee or MTS. Lessee shall perform and record annual stormwater training, perform and record regular stormwater self-inspections, and maintain and provide all necessary stormwater documentation to stormwater auditors.

Lessee shall develop, install, implement, and maintain such additional BMPs and/or other pollution control practices at the Premises at Lessee's sole cost and expense. To the extent there is a conflict between any federal, state or local law, Lessee shall comply with the more restrictive provision. If MTS receives any fine or fines from any regulatory agency as a result of Lessee's failure to comply with applicable stormwater laws as set forth in this Article, Lessee shall reimburse MTS for the entire fine amount.

ARTICLE 5 UTILITIES

5.1 Utility Services: Lessee agrees to provide and pay for all of the utilities and services necessary for the occupancy and use of the Premises, including, but not limited to, gas, water, electricity, trash, sewage charges or septic service, and telephone. MTS shall have no responsibility either to provide or pay for such services.

5.2 Energy Conservation by Lessee: Lessee shall be responsible for promoting energy conservation measures in the operation of all activities at the Lease premises. Lessee shall cooperate with the Landlord in all forms of energy conservation including energy-efficient lighting, heating and air-conditioning systems, and fixtures and equipment. Lessee shall comply with all existing and newly-enacted laws, by-laws, regulations, etc., relating to the conservation of energy. Lessee shall comply with all reasonable requests and demands of the Landlord pertaining to the installation and maintenance of energy conservation systems, fixtures, and equipment.

ARTICLE 6 MECHANICS' LIENS

Lessee shall pay, or cause to be paid, all costs for work done by it, or caused to be done

by it, on the Premises, and for all materials furnished for or in connection with any such work. If any lien is filed against the Premises, Lessee shall cause the lien to be discharged of record within ten (10) days after it is filed. Lessee shall indemnify, defend and hold MTS harmless from any and all liability, loss, damage, costs, attorneys' fees and all other expenses on account of claims of lien of laborers or materialmen or others for work performed or materials or supplies furnished for Lessee or persons claiming under Lessee.

ARTICLE 7 SECURITY

Lessee shall be responsible for and shall provide for the security of the Premises, and MTS shall have no responsibility therefor.

ARTICLE 8 TAXES, ASSESSMENTS AND FEES

8.1 Responsibility for Payment of Taxes and Assessments. MTS shall not be obligated to pay any taxes or assessments accruing against Lessee on the Premises or any interest of Lessee therein before, during or after the Term, or any extension thereof; all such payments shall be the sole responsibility of Lessee. In addition, Lessee shall be solely responsible for payment of any taxes or assessments levied upon any Improvements, Fixtures or Personal Property located on the Premises, to the extent that such taxes or assessments result from the business or other activities of Lessee upon, or in connection with, the Premises.

8.2 Definition of "Taxes". As used herein, the term "taxes" means all taxes, governmental bonds, special assessments, Mello-Roos assessments, charges, rent income or transfer taxes, license and transaction fees, including, but not limited to, (i) any state, local, federal, personal or corporate income tax, or any real or personal property tax, (ii) any estate inheritance taxes, (iii) any franchise, succession or transfer taxes, (iv) interest on taxes or penalties resulting from Lessee's failure to pay taxes, (v) any increases in taxes attributable to the sale of Lessee's leasehold interest in the Premises, or (vi) any taxes which are essentially payments to a governmental agency for the right to make improvements to the Premises.

8.3 Creation of Possessory Interest. Pursuant to the provisions of Revenue and Taxation Code section 107.6, Lessee is hereby advised that the terms of this Lease may result in the creation of a possessory interest. If such a possessory interest is vested in Lessee, Lessee may be subjected to the payment of real property taxes levied on such interest. Lessee shall be solely responsible for the payment of any such real property taxes. Lessee shall pay all such taxes when due, and shall not allow any such taxes, assessments or fees to become a lien against the Premises or any improvement thereon; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be deemed to prevent or prohibit Lessee from contesting the validity of any such tax, assessment or fee in a manner authorized by law.

ARTICLE 9
REPAIRS; MAINTENANCE

9.1 Acceptance of Premises. Lessee acknowledges that Lessee has made a thorough inspection of the Premises prior to the Commencement Date of this Lease, and that it accepts the Premises as of the Commencement Date in their condition at that time. Lessee further acknowledges that MTS has made no oral or written representations or warranties to Lessee regarding the condition of the Premises, and that Lessee is relying solely on its inspection of the Premises with respect thereto.

9.2 Lessee's Repair and Maintenance Obligations. Lessee shall at all times from and after the Commencement Date, at its own cost and expense, repair, maintain in good and tenantable condition and replace, as necessary, the Premises and every part thereof, including, without limitation, the following as applicable: the roof; the heating, ventilation and air conditioning system; mechanical and electrical systems; all meters, pipes, conduits, equipment, components and facilities (whether or not within the Premises) that supply the Premises exclusively with utilities (except to the extent the appropriate utility company has assumed these duties); all Fixtures and other equipment installed in the Premises; all exterior and interior glass installed in the Premises; all signs, lock and closing devices; all interior window sashes, casements and frames; doors and door frames (except for the painting of the exterior surfaces thereof); floor coverings; and all such items of repair, maintenance, alteration, improvement or reconstruction as may be required at any time or from time to time by a governmental agency having jurisdiction thereof. Lessee's obligations hereunder shall apply regardless of whether the repairs, restorations and replacements are ordinary or extraordinary, foreseeable or unforeseeable, capital or noncapital, or the fault or not the fault of Lessee, its agents, employees, invitees, visitors, sublessees or contractors. All replacements made by Lessee in accordance with this Section shall be of like size, kind and quality to the items replaced and shall be subject to MTS' approval. Upon surrender of the Premises, Lessee shall deliver the Premises to MTS in good order, condition and state of repair, but shall not be responsible for damages resulting from ordinary wear and tear. Lessee shall provide for trash removal, at its expense, and shall maintain all trash receptacles and trash areas in a clean, orderly and first-class condition.

As part of the initial tenant improvements, Lessee shall be responsible for making any upgrades to the bathroom facilities, and other possible improvements within the Premises that may be necessary. Said improvements shall be in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and code requirements.

Lessee shall not, without MTS' prior written consent (which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed), make any alterations, improvements or additions to the Premises, whether structural or non-structural. Any such improvements, excepting movable furniture and trade fixtures, shall become part of the realty and belong to MTS; provided,

however, that MTS may require the removal of any such alterations, improvements or additions as a condition to granting MTS' consent. All alterations, improvements or additions shall be accomplished by Lessee in a good and workmanlike manner, in conformity with all applicable laws and regulations.

The exercise of any and all rights provided by this Lease is subject to the requirement that Lessee's contractors and agents first obtain a Right of Entry Permit ("ROE Permit") from MTS prior to entry onto the Premises for the construction any tenant improvements or maintenance of the Premises. The ROE Permit requires that Lessee's contractors and agents procure and maintain in force at all times during the construction contract, the insurance described in the ROE Permit. MTS shall timely process any applications required to obtain the ROE Permit, and shall not unreasonably deny or delay the issuance of such ROE Permit. Lessee's contractors and agents will comply with all MTS policies, rules and regulations as stated in the ROE Permit, and the instructions of MTS' representatives.

9.3 Lessee's Failure to Maintain. If Lessee refuses or neglects to repair, replace, or maintain the Premises, or any part thereof, in a manner reasonably satisfactory to MTS, MTS may, upon giving Lessee reasonable written notice of its election to do so, make such repairs or perform such maintenance on behalf of and for the account of Lessee. If MTS makes or causes any such repairs to be made or performed, as provided for herein, Lessee shall pay the cost thereof to MTS, as additional rent, promptly upon receipt of an invoice therefore.

9.4 Right to Enter. Lessee shall permit MTS, or its authorized representatives, to enter the Premises at all times during usual business hours to inspect the same, and to perform any work therein that (a) may be necessary to comply with any laws, ordinances, rules or regulations of any public authority, (b) MTS may deem necessary to prevent waste or deterioration in connection with the Premises if Lessee does not make, or cause to be made, such repairs or perform, or cause to be performed, such work promptly after receipt of written demand from MTS, and (c) MTS may deem necessary in connection with the expansion, reduction, remodeling, protection or renovation of any MTS constructed or owned facilities on or off of the Premises. Nothing herein shall imply any duty on the part of MTS to do any such work which, under any provision of this Lease, Lessee may be required to do, nor shall MTS' performance of any repairs on behalf of Lessee constitute a waiver of Lessee's default in failing to do the same. If MTS exercises any of its rights under this Section, Lessee shall not be entitled to any compensation, damages or abatement of rent from MTS for any injury or inconvenience occasioned thereby.

9.5 MTS Not Obligated to Repair or Maintain; Lessee's Waiver of California Civil Code Section 1942. To the extent that any remedies specified in this Lease conflict or are inconsistent with any provisions of California Civil Code section 1942, or any successor statute thereto ("CC §1942"), the provisions of this Lease shall control. Lessee specifically waives any right it may have pursuant to CC §1942 to effect maintenance or repairs to the Premises and to

abate the costs thereof from rent due to the MTS under this Lease.

ARTICLE 10
INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

10.1 Lessee's Indemnity. MTS shall not be liable for, and Lessee shall defend and indemnify MTS and the employees and agents of MTS (collectively "MTS Parties"), against any and all claims, demands, liability, judgments, awards, fines, mechanics' liens or other liens, labor disputes, losses, damages, expenses, charges or costs of any kind or character, including attorneys' fees and court costs (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Claims"), related to this Lease and arising either directly or indirectly from any act, error, omission or negligence of Lessee or its contractors, licensees, agents, volunteers, servants or employees, including, without limitation, Claims caused by the concurrent negligent act, error or omission, whether active or passive, of MTS Parties. Lessee shall have no obligation, however, to defend or indemnify MTS Parties from a Claim if it is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that such Claim was caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of MTS Parties.

10.2 MTS' Indemnity. MTS shall defend and indemnify Lessee and hold it harmless from and against any Claims related to this Lease that arise solely from any act, omission or negligence of MTS Parties.

10.3 Covered Claims. The obligations of Lessee and MTS hereunder to indemnify, defend and hold each other harmless shall not apply to the extent that insurance carried by Lessee or MTS, other than any program of self-insurance covers any Claim.

10.4 Lessee's Insurance Obligations. Without limiting Lessee's indemnification obligations to MTS under this Lease, Lessee shall provide and maintain, during the Term and for such other period as may be required herein, at its sole expense, insurance in the amounts and form specified in Exhibit "B," attached hereto.

10.5 MTS' Insurance Obligations. MTS maintains a policy of All-Risk Insurance covering the MTS' personal property in the Premises, including any fixtures or equipment in the Premises owned by MTS. The MTS utilizes a program of self-funding with regard to any liability it may incur for personal injury or property damage arising out its use or occupancy of the Premises.

ARTICLE 11
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

11.1 Hazardous Materials Laws-Definition. As used in this section, the term "Hazardous Materials' Laws" means any and all federal, state or local laws or ordinances, rules, decrees, orders, regulations or court decisions (including the so-called "common law"), including

without limitation the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (42 U.S.C., § 9601 et seq.), the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, as amended (49 U.S.C., § 1801 et seq.), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended (42 U.S.C., § 6901 et seq.), and the California Environmental Quality Act of 1970, relating to hazardous substances, hazardous materials, hazardous waste, toxic substances, environmental conditions on, under or about the Premises, soil and ground water conditions or other similar substances or conditions.

11.2 Hazardous Materials - Definition. As used in this section the term "Hazardous Materials" means any chemical, compound, material, substance or other matter that:

- a. Is a flammable, explosive, asbestos, radioactive nuclear medicine, vaccine, bacteria, virus, hazardous waste, toxic, overtly injurious or potentially injurious material, whether injurious or potentially injurious by itself or in combination with other materials;
- b. Is controlled, referred to, designated in or governed by any Hazardous Materials Laws;
- c. Gives rise to any reporting, notice or publication requirements under any Hazardous Materials Laws; or
- d. Is any other material or substance giving rise to any liability, responsibility or duty upon the MTS or Lessee with respect to any third person under any Hazardous Materials Law.

11.3 Lessee's Representations and Warranties. Lessee represents and warrants that, during the Term or any extension thereof, or for such longer period as may be specified herein, Lessee shall comply with the following provisions unless otherwise specifically approved in writing by MTS:

- a. Lessee shall not cause or permit any Hazardous Materials to be brought, kept or used in or about the Premises by Lessee, its agents, employees, sublessees, assigns, contractors or invitees, except as required by Lessee's permitted use of the Premises, as described in Section 4.1, "Permitted Uses."
- b. Any handling, transportation, storage, treatment or usage by Lessee of Hazardous Materials that is to occur on the Premises following the Commencement Date shall be in compliance with all applicable Hazardous Materials Laws.
- c. Any leaks, spills, release, discharge, emission or disposal of Hazardous Materials which may occur on the Premises following the Commencement Date shall be promptly and thoroughly cleaned and removed from the Premises by Lessee at its sole expense,

and any such discharge shall be promptly reported in writing to MTS, and to any other appropriate governmental regulatory authorities.

d. No friable asbestos shall be constructed, placed on, deposited, stored, disposed of, or located by Lessee in the Premises.

e. No underground improvements, including but not limited to treatment or storage tanks, or water, gas or oil wells shall be located by Lessee on the Premises without MTS' prior written consent.

f. Lessee shall conduct and complete all investigations, studies, sampling, and testing procedures and all remedial, removal, and other actions necessary to clean up and remove all Hazardous Materials on, from, or affecting the Premises in accordance with all applicable Hazardous Materials' Laws and to the satisfaction of MTS.

g. Activities proposed by Lessee that involve disturbing asbestos materials on site shall only be conducted in accordance with all federal, state and local asbestos rules and regulations including, but not limited to, the California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal/OSHA), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Air Pollution Control District (APCD), with prior written consent of MTS.

Any asbestos related activities shall be performed by a contractor that is registered with Cal/OSHA and certified by the California Contractors State Licensing Board to perform asbestos work. Any asbestos related activities shall be overseen by a California Certified Asbestos Consultant (CAC), or a Certified Site Surveillance Technician under the direction of a CAC.

Replacement products used in tenant improvements or other construction activities shall not contain asbestos. Any replacement products used by Lessee shall be verified as non-asbestos products by using Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and/or having the architect or project engineer verify that ACMs were not used.

h. Lessee shall promptly supply MTS with copies of all notices, reports, correspondence, and submissions made by Lessee to the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the United Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and any other local, state or federal authority which requires submission of any information concerning environmental matters or hazardous wastes or substances pursuant to applicable Hazardous Materials' Laws.

i. Lessee shall promptly notify MTS of any liens threatened or attached against the Premises pursuant to any Hazardous Materials' Law. If such a lien is filed against the Premises, then within twenty (20) days following such filing or before any governmental authority commences proceedings to sell the Premises pursuant to the lien, whichever occurs

first, Lessee shall either: (a) pay the claim and remove the lien from the Premises; or (b) furnish either (1) a bond or cash deposit reasonably satisfactory to MTS in an amount not less than the claim from which the lien arises, or (2) other security satisfactory to MTS in an amount not less than that which is sufficient to discharge the claim from which the lien arises. At the end of this lease, Lessee shall surrender the Premises to MTS free of any and all Hazardous Materials and in compliance with all Hazardous Materials' Laws affecting the Premises.

11.4 Indemnification by Lessee. Lessee (and, if applicable, each of its general partners) and its successors, assigns, and guarantors, if any, jointly and severally agree to protect, indemnify, defend (with counsel selected by MTS), reimburse and hold MTS and its officers, employees and agents harmless from any claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs or expenses (known or unknown, contingent or otherwise), liabilities (including sums paid in settlement of claims), personal injury (including wrongful death), property damage (real or personal) or loss, including attorneys' fees, consultants' fees, and experts' fees (consultants and experts to be selected by MTS) which arise during or after the Term from or in connection with the presence or suspected presence of Hazardous Materials, including the soil, ground water or soil vapor on or under the Premises. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this section shall specifically cover costs incurred in connection with investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any Hazardous Materials Laws because of the presence of Hazardous Materials in the soil, ground water or soil vapor on the Premises, and the release or discharge of Hazardous Materials by Lessee during the course of Lessee's alteration or improvement of the Premises.

11.5 Remedies Cumulative; Survival. The provisions of this Article shall be in addition to any and all common law obligations and liabilities Lessee may have to MTS, and any remedies and the environmental indemnities provided for herein shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease and/or any transfer of all or any portion of the Premises, or of any interest in this Lease, and shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

11.6 Inspection. MTS and MTS' agents, servants, and employees including, without limitation, legal counsel and environmental consultants and engineers retained by MTS, may (but without the obligation or duty so to do), at any time and from time to time, on not less than ten (10) business days' notice to Lessee (except in the event of an emergency in which case no notice shall be required), inspect the Premises to determine whether Lessee is complying with Lessee's obligations set forth in this Article, and to perform environmental inspections and samplings, during regular business hours (except in the event of an emergency) or during such other hours as MTS and Lessee may agree. If Lessee is not in compliance, MTS shall have the right, in addition to MTS' other remedies available at law and in equity, to enter upon the Premises immediately and take such action as MTS in its sole judgment deems appropriate to remediate any actual or threatened contamination caused by Lessee's failure to comply. MTS will use reasonable efforts to minimize interference with Lessee's use of Premises but shall not be liable for any interference caused by MTS' entry and remediation efforts. Upon completion of any

sampling or testing MTS will (at Lessee's expense if MTS' actions are a result of Lessee's default under this section) restore the affected area of the Premises from any damage caused by MTS' sampling and testing.

ARTICLE 12
ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

Lessee shall not voluntarily or involuntarily assign, sublease, mortgage, encumber, or otherwise transfer (collectively, a "Transfer") all or any portion of the Premises or its interest in this Lease without MTS' prior written consent. MTS may reasonably withhold its consent to any Transfer. Any attempted Transfer without MTS' consent shall be void and shall constitute a material breach of this Lease. As used herein, the term "Transfer" shall include an arrangement (including without limitation management agreements, concessions, and licenses) that allows the use and occupancy of all or part of the Premises by anyone other than Lessee.

ARTICLE 13
MTS' RIGHT OF ACCESS

a. MTS, its agents, employees, and contractors may enter the Premises at any time in response to an emergency, and at reasonable hours to (a) inspect the Premises, (b) exhibit the Premises to prospective purchasers or Lessees, (c) determine whether Lessee is complying with its obligations in this Lease (including its obligations with respect to compliance with Hazardous Materials Laws), (d) supply cleaning service and any other service that this Lease requires MTS to provide, (e) post notices of non-responsibility or similar notices, or (f) make repairs that this Lease requires MTS to make, or make repairs to any adjoining space or utility services, or make repairs, alterations, or improvements to any other portion of the Premises; provided, however, that all work will be done as promptly as reasonably possible and so as to cause as little interference to Lessee as reasonably possible.

b. Lessee waives any claim of injury or inconvenience to Lessee's business, interference with Lessee's business, loss of occupancy or quiet enjoyment of the Premises, or any other loss occasioned by such entry. If necessary, Lessee shall provide MTS with keys to unlock all of the doors in the Premises (excluding Lessee's vaults, safes, and similar areas designated in writing by Lessee in advance). MTS will have the right to use any means that MTS may deem proper to open doors in the Premises and to the Premises in an emergency. No entry to the Premises by MTS by any means will be a forcible or unlawful entry into the Premises or a detainer of the Premises or an eviction, actual or constructive, of Lessee from the Premises, or any part of the Premises, nor shall the entry entitle Lessee to damages or an abatement of rent or other charges that this Lease requires Lessee to pay.

ARTICLE 14
QUIET ENJOYMENT

If Lessee is not in breach under the covenants made in this Lease, MTS covenants that Lessee shall have peaceful and quiet enjoyment of the Premises without hindrance on the part of MTS. MTS will defend Lessee in the peaceful and quiet enjoyment of the Premises against claims of all persons claiming through or under the MTS.

ARTICLE 15
NOTICES

15.1 Notices. Whenever in this Lease it shall be required or permitted that notice or demand be given or served by either party to this Lease to or on the other, such notice or demand shall be in writing, mailed or delivered to the other party at the following addresses:

To MTS:
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
Manager of Real Estate Assets
1225 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101

To Lessee:

Alliance Training Center
Attn: Eric Del Fierro
795 Third Ave.
Chula Vista, CA 91910

Mailed notices shall be sent by United States Postal Service, certified or registered mail, postage prepaid and shall be deemed to have been given, delivered and received three (3) business days after the date such notice or other communication is posted by the United States Postal Service. All other such notices or other communications shall be deemed given, delivered and received upon actual receipt. Either party may, by written notice delivered pursuant to this provision, at any time designate a different address to which notices shall be sent.

15.2 Default Notices. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained within this Article, any notices MTS is required or authorized to deliver to Lessee in order to advise Lessee of alleged violations of Lessee's covenants under this Lease must be in writing but shall be deemed to have been duly given or served upon Lessee by MTS attempting to deliver at the Premises during normal business hours a copy of such notice to Lessee or its managing employee and by MTS mailing a copy of such notice to Lessee in the manner specified in the preceding Section.

ARTICLE 16
WAIVER OF RELOCATION ASSISTANCE BENEFITS

16.1 Relocation Assistance Benefits. Lessee is hereby informed and acknowledges the following:

a. By entering into this Lease and becoming a tenant of MTS, Lessee will not be entitled to receipt of "relocation assistance benefits" ("Relocation Benefits") pursuant to the Federal Uniform Relocation Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601 et seq.) and/or the California Relocation Assistance Law (Cal. Gov. Code §§ 7270 et seq.) (collectively, the "Relocation Statutes"), should MTS at some time make use of the Premises in such a way as to "displace" Lessee from the Premises. Pursuant to the Relocation Statutes, MTS will not be obligated to make such payments to Lessee even where such displacement of Lessee may otherwise constitute a breach or default by MTS of its obligations pursuant to this Lease.

16.2 Lessee's Waiver and Release of Relocation Benefits. In consideration of MTS' agreement to enter into this Lease, Lessee hereby waives any and all rights it may now have, or may hereafter obtain, to Relocation Benefits arising out of the MTS' assertion or exercise of its contractual rights to terminate this Lease pursuant to its terms, whether or not such rights are contested by Lessee or any other entity, and releases MTS from any liability for payment of such Relocation Benefits; provided, however, that Lessee does not waive its rights to Relocation Benefits to the extent that Lessee's entitlement thereto may arise out of any condemnation or pre-condemnation actions taken by the MTS or any other public agency with respect to the Premises. Lessee shall in the future execute any further documentation of the release and waiver provided hereby as MTS may reasonably require.

ARTICLE 17
GENERAL PROVISIONS

17.1 Authority. Lessee represents and warrants that it has full power and authority to execute and fully perform its obligations under this Lease pursuant to its governing instruments, without the need for any further action, and that the person(s) executing this Lease on behalf of Lessee are the duly designated agents of Lessee and are authorized to do so.

17.2 Brokers. Lessee warrants that it has had no dealings with any real estate broker or agent in connection with the negotiation and/or execution of this Lease. In the event any broker other than the brokers acknowledged in writing by MTS make claim for monies owed, Lessee shall indemnify, defend and hold MTS harmless therefrom.

17.3 Captions. The captions, headings and index appearing in this Lease are inserted for convenience only and in no way define, limit, construe, or describe the scope or intent of the provisions of this Lease.

17.4 Cumulative Remedies. In the event of a default under this Lease, each party's remedies shall be limited to those remedies set forth in this Lease. Any such remedies are cumulative and not exclusive of any other remedies under this Lease to which the non-defaulting party may be entitled.

17.5 Entire Agreement. This Lease, together with all addenda, exhibits and riders attached hereto, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and all prior or contemporaneous agreements, understandings and representations, oral or written, are superseded.

17.6 Estoppel Certificate. Lessee shall at any time during the term of this Lease, within five (5) business days of written notice from MTS, execute and deliver to MTS a statement in writing certifying that this Lease is unmodified and in full force and effect or, if modified, stating the nature of such modification. Lessee's statement shall include other details requested by MTS, such as the date on which rent and other charges are paid, the current ownership and name of Lessee, Lessee's knowledge concerning any outstanding defaults with respect to MTS' obligations under this Lease and the nature of any such defaults. Any such statement may be relied upon conclusively by any prospective purchaser or encumbrancer of the Premises. Lessee's failure to deliver such statements within such time shall be conclusively deemed to mean that this Lease is in full force and effect, except to the extent any modification has been represented by MTS, that there are no uncured defaults in the MTS' performance, and that not more than one month's rent has been paid in advance.

17.7 Exhibits. All exhibits referred to herein are attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

17.8 Force Majeure. In the event either party is prevented or delayed from performing any act or discharging any obligation hereunder, except for the payment of rent by Lessee, because of any and all causes beyond either party's reasonable control, including unusual delays in deliveries, abnormal adverse weather conditions, unavoidable casualties, strikes, labor disputes, inability to obtain labor, materials or equipment, acts of God, governmental restrictions, regulations or controls, any hostile government actions, civil commotion and fire or other casualty, legal actions attacking the validity of this Lease or the MTS' occupancy of the Premises, or any other casualties beyond the reasonable control of either party except casualties resulting from Lessee's negligent operation or maintenance of the Premises ("Force Majeure"), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of such delay, and the period for performance of such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. Force Majeure shall not include any bankruptcy, insolvency, or other financial inability on the

part of either party hereto.

17.9 Governing Law. This Lease shall be governed, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

17.10 Interpretation. The language of this Lease shall be construed simply according to its plain meaning and shall not be construed for or against either party.

17.11 Joint and Several Liability. If more than one person or entity executes this Lease as Lessee, each of them is jointly and severally liable for all of the obligations of Lessee hereunder.

17.12 Lease Administration. This Lease shall be administered on behalf of MTS by the Manager of Real Estate Assets, San Diego Metropolitan Transit System or by such person's duly-authorized designee.

17.13 Lessee's Lease Administration. Lessee confirms that Lessee's Lease Administrator has been given full operational responsibility for compliance with the terms of this Lease. Lessee shall provide MTS with a written schedule of its normal hours of business operation on the Premises, and Lessee's Lease Administrator or a representative designated thereby shall be (i) available to MTS on a twenty-four (24) hour a day, seven (7) days a week, basis, and (ii) present on the Premises during Lessee's normal business hours, to resolve problems or answer question pertaining to this Lease and Lessee's operations on the Premises.

17.14 Liquidated Damages. Any payments by Lessee to MTS under this Lease described as liquidated damages represent the parties' reasonable estimate of MTS' actual damages under the described circumstances, such actual damages being uncertain and difficult to ascertain in light of the impossibility of foreseeing the state of the leasing market at the time of the various deadlines set forth herein. MTS may, at its election, take any of the liquidated damages assessed in any portion of this Lease as direct monetary payments from Lessee and/or as an increase of rent due from Lessee under this Lease.

17.15 Modification. The provisions of this Lease may not be modified, except by a written instrument signed by both parties.

17.16 Partial Invalidity. If any provision of this Lease is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Lease shall not be affected thereby. Each provision shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

17.17 Payments. Except as may otherwise be expressly stated, each payment required to be made by Lessee shall be in addition to, and not a substitute for, other payments to be made

by Lessee.

17.18 Successors & Assigns. This Lease shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and assigns, except as may otherwise be provided herein.

17.19 Time of Essence. Time is of the essence of each and every provision of this Lease.

17.20 Waiver. No provision of this Lease or the breach thereof shall be deemed waived, except by written consent of the party against whom the waiver is claimed. The waiver by MTS of any breach of any term, covenant or condition contained in this Lease shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant or condition of any subsequent breach thereof, or of any other term, covenant or condition contained in this Lease. MTS' subsequent acceptance of partial rent or performance by Lessee shall not be deemed to be an accord and satisfaction or a waiver of any preceding breach by Lessee of any term, covenant or condition of this Lease or of any right of MTS to a forfeiture of the Lease by reason of such breach, regardless of MTS' knowledge of such preceding breach at the time of MTS' acceptance. The failure on the part of MTS to require exact or full and complete compliance with any of the covenants, conditions of agreements of this Lease shall not be construed as in any manner changing or waiving the terms of this Lease or as estopping MTS from enforcing in full the provisions hereof. No custom or practice which may arise between the parties hereto in the course of administering this Lease shall be construed to waive, estop or in any way lessen MTS' right to insist upon Lessee's full performance of, or compliance with, any term, covenant or condition of this Lease or to inhibit or prevent MTS' exercise of its rights with respect to any default, dereliction or breach of this Lease by Lessee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MTS and Lessee have duly executed this Lease as of the day and year first above written.

Lessee:

MTS:

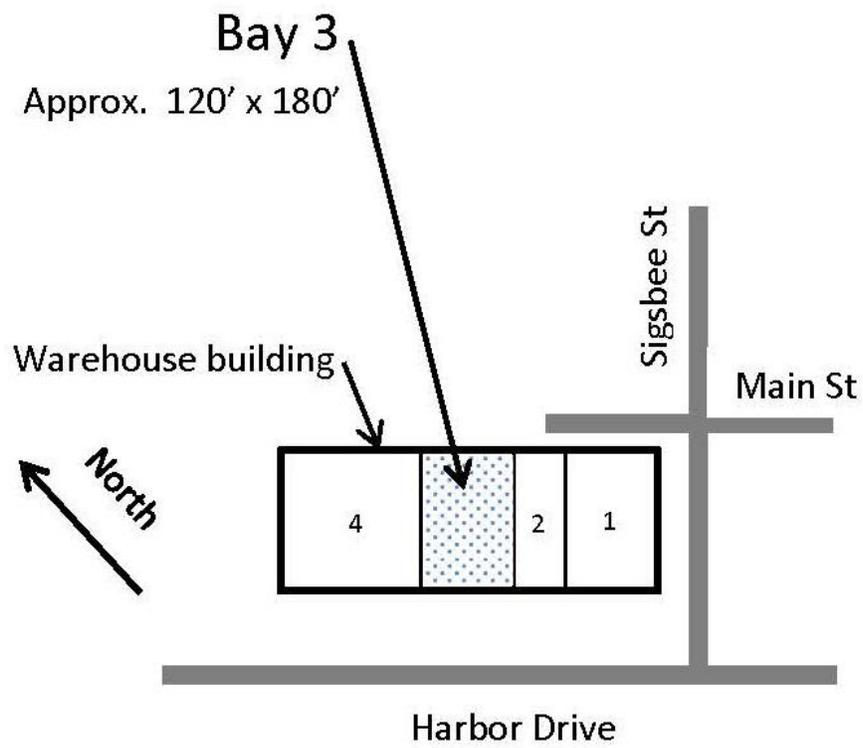
Infinite Investments LLC

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

By: _____
Eric Del Fierro, Manager

By: _____
Paul C. Jablonski, Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT A



MTS Doc. No. G2002.0-17

EXHIBIT B
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1.1. Commercial General Liability At all times during this Lease, Lessee agrees to maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance utilizing Insurance Services Office (ISO) coverage form CG0001, edition date 10/01 or later, or an equivalent form and with insurance companies reasonably acceptable to MTS. The coverage shall contain no restricting or exclusionary endorsements that would limit coverage for events related to Lessee's occupancy and activities on the Premises. All such policies shall name in the endorsement San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS), San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI), San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway (SD&AE), San Diego and Imperial Valley Railroad (SD&IV), and San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC), their directors, officers, agents, and employees as additional insureds as their interests may appear. In addition, an endorsement will be required demonstrating that the standard railroad exclusion language has been removed. Minimum policy limits shall be \$2,000,000 per occurrence and \$4,000,000 general aggregate.

1.2. Automobile Liability At all times during this Lease, Lessee agrees to maintain Automobile Liability Insurance for bodily injury and property damage including coverage for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles. Minimum policy limits shall be \$1,000,000 combined single limit.

1.3. Workers' Compensation At all times during this Lease, Lessee agrees to maintain Workers' Compensation in compliance with the applicable statutory requirements and shall maintain Employer's Liability Insurance at a minimum policy limit of \$1,000,000.

1.4. Property Insurance At all times during this Lease, Lessee agrees to maintain Property Insurance against all risk or special form perils, including Replacement Cost coverage, without deduction for depreciation, for Lessee's merchandise, fixtures owned by Lessee, any items identified in this Lease as improvements to the Premises constructed and owned by Lessee, and the personal property of Lessee, its agents and employees.

1.5. Primary and Non-Contributory Insurance/Waiver of Subrogation. Lessee agrees that all general liability coverages required under this insurance section are PRIMARY and that any insurance of MTS, SDTI, SD&AE, SD&IV, and SDTC shall be excess and noncontributory (endorsement required). Lessee waives any rights of subrogation against MTS, SDTI, SD&AE, SD&IV, and SDTC, and the policy form must permit and accept such waiver.

1.6. Policy Provisions Required. All policies and coverages shall contain a provision for 30 days written notice by the Insurer(s) to MTS of any cancellation or material reduction of coverage. A ten-day notice is required for non-payment of premium.

1.7. Evidence Required. Within ten working days following execution of this Lease, Lessee shall have provided the MTS with satisfactory certification by a qualified representative of the Insurer(s) that Lessee's insurance complies with all provisions in this insurance section.

1.8. Special Provisions. The foregoing requirements as to the types and limits of insurance coverage to be maintained by Lessee, and any approval of said insurance by MTS, SDTI, SD&AE, SD&IV, and SDTC, or their insurance consultant(s) are not intended to and shall not in any manner limit or qualify the liabilities and obligations otherwise assumed by Lessee pursuant to this Agreement, including but not limited to the provisions concerning indemnification



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 8

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

AMENDED AND RESTATED LEASE AGREEMENT WITH SAN DIEGO SPORTS
ENTERTAINMENT CENTER, LLC AT 1699 MAIN STREET, SAN DIEGO

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute an amended and restated lease agreement with San Diego Sports Entertainment Center, LLC for a lease at 1699 Main Street, San Diego (MTS Doc. No. L1221.3-15).

Budget Impact

The total revenue for the remaining portion of the initial lease term covered by the proposed agreement (April 2017 through November 2019) amounts to \$590,301 credited to the Land Management budget.

DISCUSSION:

In 2013, MTS purchased the 90,000 square feet warehouse building located at the corner of Main Street and Sigsbee Street in Barrio Logan. Due to its location directly south of MTS's existing trolley yard tracks, the property is being held by MTS for a future expansion of the MTS rail yard. Until the property is needed for an MTS transit use, MTS has leasing strategy to identify short-term tenancies with low tenant improvement needs. This allows MTS to have the right to terminate the lease with six months' notice. All lease transactions are entered into with the express acknowledgment that the lease is subject to termination if and when MTS needs it for transit use. Tenants are required to waive the right to receive relocation benefits or other compensation if MTS terminates the lease according to its terms. There is currently no active capital project to demolish the warehouse building or expand the trolley yard into this property. Therefore, staff estimates that it would be a minimum of three years before the property is needed for an MTS use.



Today's action would authorize the CEO to extend an existing lease agreement with a tenant according to this short-term leasing strategy.

MTS entered into a lease with San Diego Sports Entertainment Center, LLC ("Lessee") in October, 2014 for Bay 4 (36,800 square feet) of the warehouse building, identified as 1699 Main Street (MTS Doc No. L1221.0-15). The current initial lease term expires September 30, 2017. MTS and the Lessee each have the right to cancel the existing lease upon one hundred and eighty (180) days written notice to the other party for any reason or for no reason even during the initial term. Once the lease expires the lease will continue on a six (6) month basis until cancelled by either party.

Rent is \$15,921.15 per month. Staff has reviewed comparable leases of industrial space and determined this is a fair market rental deal, given the short-term nature of the lease.

The proposed amended and restated agreement updates the existing lease agreement with MTS's current standard form and, in addition to including the provisions of the first and second lease amendments; the proposed agreement also includes the following new key provisions:

- Lessee's use of the outdoor fenced area adjacent to the lease Premises shall be on a limited use basis for special events, subject to written MTS approval and our standard indemnity/insurance requirements. (Article 1)
- Extension of the base lease term to November 30, 2019. (Article 2)
- A repayment schedule for Lessee's repayment of the total overdue rent, currently \$47,944.40 at the end of March 2017. (Article 3.1)
- The rent is subject to a cost of living adjustment (COLA) of 3% per year over the amount paid the previous lease year. (Article 3.2)
- Clarification of Lessee's "sports facility" use of the lease Premises and indemnity/insurance requirements for two named Lessee "Related Businesses" with Lessee ownership interests that occupy the lease Premises. (Article 4.1)
- Inclusion of key provisions using our current standard form lease agreement, including: compliance with stormwater laws (Article 4.3); waiver of relocation assistance benefits (Article 16); and other issues not addressed in the existing lease.

The Lessee currently desires to continue leasing the leased location and has expressed the desire to agree with the provisions of the proposed Amended and Restated Lease Agreement.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Proposed Amended And Restated Lease Agreement (MTS Doc No. L1221.3-15)

MTS Doc. No. L1221.3-15

AMENDED AND RESTATED LEASE AGREEMENT

This Amended and Restated Lease Agreement ("Lease Agreement") is made and entered into effective as of _____, 2017 ("Commencement Date"), by and between the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System, a California public agency ("MTS") and San Diego Sports Entertainment Center, LLC ("Lessee").

WHEREAS, MTS and Lessee are parties to a Lease Agreement (MTS Doc. No. L1221.0-15), dated as of October 1, 2014, (the "Original Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Original Agreement has been amended by: First Amendment to Lease Agreement (MTS Doc. No. L1221.1-15), dated November 7, 2014 ("First Amendment"); and Second Amendment to Lease Agreement (MTS Doc. No. L1221.2-15), dated February 18, 2015 ("Second Amendment");

NOW, THEREFORE, MTS and Lessee hereby agree that the Original Agreement, First Amendment, and Second Amendment are amended and restated in their entirety to read as follows and agree upon the terms and conditions of this Lease Agreement:

ARTICLE 1 LEASE OF PREMISES

MTS hereby leases to Lessee and Lessee hereby leases from MTS, for the rent and upon the covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, the premises ("Premises") consisting of that certain real property described as follows:

1699 Main Street, Bay 4, San Diego, CA 92113, which is a portion of APN 538-210-25-00, and consisting of approximately 36,800 square feet. Said property includes the land and improvements therein. The parking lot is a common area shared by all tenants.

All of said leased Premises is outlined as "Bay 4" on "Exhibit A" attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein. During the term of this lease, Lessee shall have permission to use the "Limited Outdoor Use Area" (approximately 14,000 square feet) adjacent to the Premises as shown on Exhibit A for special scheduled events, subject to receiving written approval by MTS. The Indemnity and Insurance provisions in Article 10 of this Lease Agreement shall apply to the Premises and the Limited Outdoor Use Area.

ARTICLE 2 TERM

The term of this lease shall begin on November 1, 2014 ("Commencement Date") and continue through November 30, 2019, hereinafter called the "Initial Term". Once the Initial Term expires the lease will continue on a six (6) month to six (6) month basis until cancelled by

either party. MTS and Lessee shall each have the right to cancel this Lease upon one hundred and eighty (180) days written notice to the other party for any reason or for no reason even during the initial term.

ARTICLE 3
RENT

3.1 Base Monthly Rent. Subject to the "Cost of Living Adjustments," as provided in Section 3.2, the common area utility expenses provided in Section 3.4, and the adjusted monthly lease payments described in the next paragraph, Lessee shall pay as rent for the use and occupancy of the Premises the sum of Three Thousand Dollars (\$15,921.15) per month. Lessee shall pay said rent in advance, on the first day of each calendar month ("Rent Due Date"), without setoff, deduction, prior notice or demand.

Lessee's monthly lease payments, including the monthly lease and common area utility expenses, for the five (5) months of April through August 2017 shall be \$25,933.03 per month, based on an increase of \$9,588.88 over the base monthly rent payment for each of these five (5) months. The total amount of the increased portion of these payments (\$47,944.40) covers the overdue rent that is payable for the lease.

3.2 Cost Of Living Adjustments ("COLA") to the Base Monthly Rent. The Base Monthly Rent provided for in Section 3.1 shall be adjusted on November 1st of each year, and thereafter every year on such date for the remainder of the Term (each such period is referred to herein as a "COLA Period"), to reflect any increase or decrease in the purchasing power of the dollar. The rent adjustment to be effective during each COLA Period shall be Three Percent (3%) over the rent paid during the previous year.

3.3 Delivery of Rent Payments. All rent due under this Lease shall be made payable to MTS, and shall be considered paid when delivered to:

MTS
Attn: Finance Department
1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101

MTS may, at any time, by written notice to Lessee, designate a different address to which Lessee shall deliver the rent payments. MTS may, but is not obligated to, send monthly rent invoices to Lessee.

3.4 Common Area Utility Expenses. In addition to the utilities and services described in Section 5.1 to be paid by Lessee, Lessee shall be responsible for a pro rata share of electricity, water, burglar/fire alarm, and lighting of the common area utilities of the entire warehouse building, parking and grounds where the Lessee's Premises is located. Lessee's pro rata share of said common area utilities shall be 40% based on the square footage leased and will be billed on a monthly basis and payable in the monthly amount of \$423 with the payable base rent. Said

common area utility expense is also subject to the COLA of 3% per year over the amount paid the previous lease year.

3.5 Failure to Pay Base Monthly Rent or Additional Rent; Late Charge.

a. If any such monthly rental is not received by MTS within fifteen (15) calendar days following the due date, Lessee shall immediately pay to MTS a late charge equal to five percent (5%) of such overdue amount. Should Lessee pay said late charge but fail to pay contemporaneously therewith all unpaid amounts of rent due hereunder, MTS' acceptance of this late charge shall not constitute a waiver of Lessee's default with respect to such nonpayment by Lessee nor prevent MTS from exercising all other rights and remedies available to MTS under this Lease or under law.

b. In the event of a dispute between the parties as to the correct amount of Base Monthly Rent or Additional Rent owed by Lessee, MTS may accept any sum tendered by Lessee in payment thereof, without prejudice to MTS' claim as to the proper amount of rent owing. If it is later determined that Lessee has not paid the full amount of rent owing, the late charge specified herein shall apply only to that portion of the rent still due and payable from Lessee. Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, however, MTS may waive any delinquency payment or late charge upon written application of Lessee.

ARTICLE 4
POSSESSION AND USE

4.1 Permitted Uses. Lessee shall use the Premises solely as a sports facility, including sporting events, sport fitness training, and virtual reality game entertainment. No other use of the premises will be allowed without prior written consent of MTS. The Lessee has ownership interests in the following two business entities ("Related Businesses") that also occupy the Premises: Virtual Play Zine, LLC and Razalan Wellness, LLC (dba Stay Classy Crossfit). The Indemnity and Insurance provisions in Article 10 of this Lease Agreement shall apply to these Related Businesses.

No one other than Lessee, its agents, volunteers and employees, the above mentioned two Related Businesses, or any sublessee of Lessee approved by MTS as provided in Article 12, "Assignment and Subletting," below, is permitted to use the Premises for the purposes described herein, and Lessee shall be fully responsible for the activities of its agents, volunteers and employees and sublessees, if any, on the Premises.

4.2 Duties and Prohibited Conduct. Where Lessee is reasonably in doubt as to the propriety of any particular use, Lessee may request the written determination of MTS that such use is or is not permitted, and Lessee will not be in breach or default under this Lease if Lessee abides by such determination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, Lessee shall not use nor permit the use of the Premises in any manner that will tend to create waste or a nuisance. Lessee shall, at Lessee's expense, comply promptly with all applicable statutes, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, covenants and restrictions of record, and requirements in effect during the term, regulating the use by Lessee of the Premises. Lessee shall not use, or permit any person or

persons to use, the Premises for the sale or display of any goods and/or services, which, in the sole discretion of MTS, are inconsistent with the permitted uses of the Premises pursuant to this Lease. Lessee shall keep the Premises, and every part thereof, in a decent, safe and sanitary condition, free from any objectionable noises or odors, except as may be typically present for the permitted uses specified above.

4.3 Compliance With Stormwater Laws. Lessee's use of the Premises is subject to federal, state and local laws regarding the discharge into the stormwater conveyance system of pollutants. Compliance with these laws may require Lessee to develop, install, implement and maintain pollution prevention measures, source control measures and Best Management Practices ("BMPs"). BMPs can include operational practices; water or pollutant management practices; physical site features; or devices to remove pollutants from stormwater, to affect the flow of stormwater or to infiltrate stormwater to the ground. BMPs applicable to Lessee's use of the Premises may include a requirement that all materials, wastes or equipment with the potential to pollute urban runoff be stored in a manner that either prevents contact with rainfall and stormwater, or contains contaminated runoff for treatment and disposal. Lessee is required and agrees to use, operate, maintain, develop, redevelop and retrofit the Premises, as necessary, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws restricting the discharge of non-stormwater at or from the Premises; and all such laws, regulations, or local guidance requiring pollution prevention measures, source control measures, or the installation or use of BMPs. Lessee further agrees to develop, install, implement and/or maintain at Lessee's sole cost and expense, any BMPs or similar pollution control devices required by federal, state and/or local law and any implementing regulations or guidance.

Lessee understands and acknowledges that the stormwater and non-stormwater requirements applicable to Lessee's use of the Premises may be changed from time to time by federal, state and/or local authorities, and that additional requirements may become applicable based on changes in Lessee's activities or development or redevelopment by Lessee or MTS. Lessee shall perform and record annual stormwater training, perform and record regular stormwater self-inspections, and maintain and provide all necessary stormwater documentation to stormwater auditors.

Lessee shall develop, install, implement, and maintain such additional BMPs and/or other pollution control practices at the Premises at Lessee's sole cost and expense. To the extent there is a conflict between any federal, state or local law, Lessee shall comply with the more restrictive provision. If MTS receives any fine or fines from any regulatory agency as a result of Lessee's failure to comply with applicable stormwater laws as set forth in this Article, Lessee shall reimburse MTS for the entire fine amount.

ARTICLE 5 UTILITIES

5.1 Utility Services: Lessee agrees to provide and pay for all of the utilities and services necessary for the occupancy and use of the Premises, including, but not limited to, gas, water, electricity, trash, sewage charges or septic service, and telephone. MTS shall have no

responsibility either to provide or pay for such services.

5.2 Energy Conservation by Lessee: Lessee shall be responsible for promoting energy conservation measures in the operation of all activities at the Lease premises. Lessee shall cooperate with the Landlord in all forms of energy conservation including energy-efficient lighting, heating and air-conditioning systems, and fixtures and equipment. Lessee shall comply with all existing and newly-enacted laws, by-laws, regulations, etc., relating to the conservation of energy. Lessee shall comply with all reasonable requests and demands of the Landlord pertaining to the installation and maintenance of energy conservation systems, fixtures, and equipment.

ARTICLE 6 MECHANICS' LIENS

Lessee shall pay, or cause to be paid, all costs for work done by it, or caused to be done by it, on the Premises, and for all materials furnished for or in connection with any such work. If any lien is filed against the Premises, Lessee shall cause the lien to be discharged of record within ten (10) days after it is filed. Lessee shall indemnify, defend and hold MTS harmless from any and all liability, loss, damage, costs, attorneys' fees and all other expenses on account of claims of lien of laborers or materialmen or others for work performed or materials or supplies furnished for Lessee or persons claiming under Lessee.

ARTICLE 7 SECURITY

Lessee shall be responsible for and shall provide for the security of the Premises, and MTS shall have no responsibility therefor.

ARTICLE 8 TAXES, ASSESSMENTS AND FEES

8.1 Responsibility for Payment of Taxes and Assessments. MTS shall not be obligated to pay any taxes or assessments accruing against Lessee on the Premises or any interest of Lessee therein before, during or after the Term, or any extension thereof; all such payments shall be the sole responsibility of Lessee. In addition, Lessee shall be solely responsible for payment of any taxes or assessments levied upon any Improvements, Fixtures or Personal Property located on the Premises, to the extent that such taxes or assessments result from the business or other activities of Lessee upon, or in connection with, the Premises.

8.2 Definition of "Taxes". As used herein, the term "taxes" means all taxes, governmental bonds, special assessments, Mello-Roos assessments, charges, rent income or transfer taxes, license and transaction fees, including, but not limited to, (i) any state, local, federal, personal or corporate income tax, or any real or personal property tax, (ii) any estate inheritance taxes, (iii) any franchise, succession or transfer taxes, (iv) interest on taxes or penalties resulting from Lessee's failure to pay taxes, (v) any increases in taxes attributable to the

sale of Lessee's leasehold interest in the Premises, or (vi) any taxes which are essentially payments to a governmental agency for the right to make improvements to the Premises.

8.3 Creation of Possessory Interest. Pursuant to the provisions of Revenue and Taxation Code section 107.6, Lessee is hereby advised that the terms of this Lease may result in the creation of a possessory interest. If such a possessory interest is vested in Lessee, Lessee may be subjected to the payment of real property taxes levied on such interest. Lessee shall be solely responsible for the payment of any such real property taxes. Lessee shall pay all such taxes when due, and shall not allow any such taxes, assessments or fees to become a lien against the Premises or any improvement thereon; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be deemed to prevent or prohibit Lessee from contesting the validity of any such tax, assessment or fee in a manner authorized by law.

ARTICLE 9 REPAIRS; MAINTENANCE

9.1 Acceptance of Premises. Lessee acknowledges that Lessee has made a thorough inspection of the Premises prior to the Commencement Date of this Lease, and that it accepts the Premises as of the Commencement Date in their condition at that time. Lessee further acknowledges that MTS has made no oral or written representations or warranties to Lessee regarding the condition of the Premises, and that Lessee is relying solely on its inspection of the Premises with respect thereto.

9.2 Lessee's Improvements, Repair, and Maintenance Obligations. Lessee shall at all times from and after the Commencement Date, at its own cost and expense, repair, maintain in good and tenable condition and replace, as necessary, the Premises and every part thereof, including, without limitation, the following as applicable: the roof; the heating, ventilation and air conditioning system; mechanical and electrical systems; all meters, pipes, conduits, equipment, components and facilities (whether or not within the Premises) that supply the Premises exclusively with utilities (except to the extent the appropriate utility company has assumed these duties); all Fixtures and other equipment installed in the Premises; all exterior and interior glass installed in the Premises; all signs, lock and closing devices; all interior window sashes, casements and frames; doors and door frames (except for the painting of the exterior surfaces thereof); floor coverings; and all such items of repair, maintenance, alteration, improvement or reconstruction as may be required at any time or from time to time by a governmental agency having jurisdiction thereof. Lessee's obligations hereunder shall apply regardless of whether the repairs, restorations and replacements are ordinary or extraordinary, foreseeable or unforeseeable, capital or noncapital, or the fault or not the fault of Lessee, its agents, employees, invitees, visitors, sublessees or contractors. All replacements made by Lessee in accordance with this Section shall be of like size, kind and quality to the items replaced and shall be subject to MTS' approval. Upon surrender of the Premises, Lessee shall deliver the Premises to MTS in good order, condition and state of repair, but shall not be responsible for damages resulting from ordinary wear and tear. Lessee shall provide for trash removal, at its expense, and shall maintain all trash receptacles and trash areas in a clean, orderly and first-class condition.

Lessee shall not, without MTS' prior written consent (which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed), make any alterations, improvements or additions to the Premises, whether structural or non-structural. Any such improvements, excepting movable furniture and trade fixtures, shall become part of the realty and belong to MTS; provided, however, that MTS may require the removal of any such alterations, improvements or additions as a condition to granting MTS' consent. All alterations, improvements or additions shall be accomplished by Lessee in a good and workmanlike manner, in conformity with all applicable laws and regulations.

MTS, at its own expense, shall remove the existing bathroom and appurtenant room improvements from the Premises and install at that location a new bathroom in compliance with ADA requirements shall include a toilet, sink, and faucet.

The exercise of any and all rights provided by this Lease is subject to the requirement that Lessee's contractors and agents first obtain a Right of Entry Permit ("ROE Permit") from MTS prior to entry onto the Premises for the construction any tenant improvements or maintenance of the Premises. The ROE Permit requires that Lessee's contractors and agents procure and maintain in force at all times during the construction contract, the insurance described in the ROE Permit. MTS shall timely process any applications required to obtain the ROE Permit, and shall not unreasonably deny or delay the issuance of such ROE Permit. Lessee's contractors and agents will comply with all MTS policies, rules and regulations as stated in the ROE Permit, and the instructions of MTS' representatives.

9.3 Lessee's Failure to Maintain. If Lessee refuses or neglects to repair, replace, or maintain the Premises, or any part thereof, in a manner reasonably satisfactory to MTS, MTS may, upon giving Lessee reasonable written notice of its election to do so, make such repairs or perform such maintenance on behalf of and for the account of Lessee. If MTS makes or causes any such repairs to be made or performed, as provided for herein, Lessee shall pay the cost thereof to MTS, as additional rent, promptly upon receipt of an invoice therefore.

9.4 Right to Enter. Lessee shall permit MTS, or its authorized representatives, to enter the Premises at all times during usual business hours to inspect the same, and to perform any work therein that (a) may be necessary to comply with any laws, ordinances, rules or regulations of any public authority, (b) MTS may deem necessary to prevent waste or deterioration in connection with the Premises if Lessee does not make, or cause to be made, such repairs or perform, or cause to be performed, such work promptly after receipt of written demand from MTS, and (c) MTS may deem necessary in connection with the expansion, reduction, remodeling, protection or renovation of any MTS constructed or owned facilities on or off of the Premises. Nothing herein shall imply any duty on the part of MTS to do any such work which, under any provision of this Lease, Lessee may be required to do, nor shall MTS' performance of any repairs on behalf of Lessee constitute a waiver of Lessee's default in failing to do the same. If MTS exercises any of its rights under this Section, Lessee shall not be entitled to any compensation, damages or abatement of rent from MTS for any injury or inconvenience

occasioned thereby.

9.5 MTS Not Obligated to Repair or Maintain; Lessee's Waiver of California Civil Code Section 1942. To the extent that any remedies specified in this Lease conflict or are inconsistent with any provisions of California Civil Code section 1942, or any successor statute thereto ("CC §1942"), the provisions of this Lease shall control. Lessee specifically waives any right it may have pursuant to CC §1942 to effect maintenance or repairs to the Premises and to abate the costs thereof from rent due to the MTS under this Lease.

ARTICLE 10 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

10.1 Lessee's Indemnity. MTS shall not be liable for, and Lessee shall defend and indemnify MTS and the employees and agents of MTS (collectively "MTS Parties"), against any and all claims, demands, liability, judgments, awards, fines, mechanics' liens or other liens, labor disputes, losses, damages, expenses, charges or costs of any kind or character, including attorneys' fees and court costs (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Claims"), related to this Lease and arising either directly or indirectly from any act, error, omission or negligence of Lessee or its contractors, licensees, agents, volunteers, servants or employees, including, without limitation, Claims caused by the concurrent negligent act, error or omission, whether active or passive, of MTS Parties. Lessee shall have no obligation, however, to defend or indemnify MTS Parties from a Claim if it is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that such Claim was caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of MTS Parties.

10.2 MTS' Indemnity. MTS shall defend and indemnify Lessee and hold it harmless from and against any Claims related to this Lease that arise solely from any act, omission or negligence of MTS Parties.

10.3 Covered Claims. The obligations of Lessee and MTS hereunder to indemnify, defend and hold each other harmless shall not apply to the extent that insurance carried by Lessee or MTS, other than any program of self-insurance covers any Claim.

10.4 Lessee's Insurance Obligations. Without limiting Lessee's indemnification obligations to MTS under this Lease, Lessee shall provide and maintain, during the Term and for such other period as may be required herein, at its sole expense, insurance in the amounts and form specified in Exhibit "B," attached hereto.

10.5 MTS' Insurance Obligations. MTS maintains a policy of All-Risk Insurance covering the MTS' personal property in the Premises, including any fixtures or equipment in the Premises owned by MTS. The MTS utilizes a program of self-funding with regard to any liability it may incur for personal injury or property damage arising out its use or occupancy of the Premises.

ARTICLE 11 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

11.1 Hazardous Materials Laws-Definition. As used in this section, the term "Hazardous Materials' Laws" means any and all federal, state or local laws or ordinances, rules, decrees, orders, regulations or court decisions (including the so-called "common law"), including without limitation the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (42 U.S.C., § 9601 et seq.), the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, as amended (49 U.S.C., § 1801 et seq.), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended (42 U.S.C., § 6901 et seq.), and the California Environmental Quality Act of 1970, relating to hazardous substances, hazardous materials, hazardous waste, toxic substances, environmental conditions on, under or about the Premises, soil and ground water conditions or other similar substances or conditions.

11.2 Hazardous Materials - Definition. As used in this section the term "Hazardous Materials" means any chemical, compound, material, substance or other matter that:

- a. Is a flammable, explosive, asbestos, radioactive nuclear medicine, vaccine, bacteria, virus, hazardous waste, toxic, overtly injurious or potentially injurious material, whether injurious or potentially injurious by itself or in combination with other materials;
- b. Is controlled, referred to, designated in or governed by any Hazardous Materials Laws;
- c. Gives rise to any reporting, notice or publication requirements under any Hazardous Materials Laws; or
- d. Is any other material or substance giving rise to any liability, responsibility or duty upon the MTS or Lessee with respect to any third person under any Hazardous Materials Law.

11.3 Lessee's Representations and Warranties. Lessee represents and warrants that, during the Term or any extension thereof, or for such longer period as may be specified herein, Lessee shall comply with the following provisions unless otherwise specifically approved in writing by MTS:

- a. Lessee shall not cause or permit any Hazardous Materials to be brought, kept or used in or about the Premises by Lessee, its agents, employees, sublessees, assigns, contractors or invitees, except as required by Lessee's permitted use of the Premises, as described in Section 4.1, "Permitted Uses."
- b. Any handling, transportation, storage, treatment or usage by Lessee of Hazardous Materials that is to occur on the Premises following the Commencement Date shall be in compliance with all applicable Hazardous Materials Laws.
- c. Any leaks, spills, release, discharge, emission or disposal of Hazardous Materials which may occur on the Premises following the Commencement Date shall be

promptly and thoroughly cleaned and removed from the Premises by Lessee at its sole expense, and any such discharge shall be promptly reported in writing to MTS, and to any other appropriate governmental regulatory authorities.

d. No friable asbestos shall be constructed, placed on, deposited, stored, disposed of, or located by Lessee in the Premises.

e. No underground improvements, including but not limited to treatment or storage tanks, or water, gas or oil wells shall be located by Lessee on the Premises without MTS' prior written consent.

f. Lessee shall conduct and complete all investigations, studies, sampling, and testing procedures and all remedial, removal, and other actions necessary to clean up and remove all Hazardous Materials on, from, or affecting the Premises in accordance with all applicable Hazardous Materials' Laws and to the satisfaction of MTS.

g. Activities proposed by Lessee that involve disturbing asbestos materials on site shall only be conducted in accordance with all federal, state and local asbestos rules and regulations including, but not limited to, the California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal/OSHA), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Air Pollution Control District (APCD), with prior written consent of the MTS

Any asbestos related activities shall be performed by a contractor that is registered with Cal/OSHA and certified by the California Contractors State Licensing Board to perform asbestos work. Any asbestos related activities shall be overseen by a California Certified Asbestos Consultant (CAC), or a Certified Site Surveillance Technician under the direction of a CAC.

Replacement products used in tenant improvements or other construction activities shall not contain asbestos. Any replacement products used by Lessee shall be verified as non-asbestos products by using Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and/or having the architect or project engineer verify that ACMs were not used.

h. Lessee shall promptly supply MTS with copies of all notices, reports, correspondence, and submissions made by Lessee to the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the United Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and any other local, state or federal authority which requires submission of any information concerning environmental matters or hazardous wastes or substances pursuant to applicable Hazardous Materials' Laws.

i. Lessee shall promptly notify MTS of any liens threatened or attached against the Premises pursuant to any Hazardous Materials' Law. If such a lien is filed against the Premises, then within twenty (20) days following such filing or before any governmental authority commences proceedings to sell the Premises pursuant to the lien, whichever occurs first, Lessee shall either: (a) pay the claim and remove the lien from the Premises; or (b) furnish either (1) a bond or cash deposit reasonably satisfactory to MTS in an amount not less than the

claim from which the lien arises, or (2) other security satisfactory to MTS in an amount not less than that which is sufficient to discharge the claim from which the lien arises. At the end of this lease, Lessee shall surrender the Premises to MTS free of any and all Hazardous Materials and in compliance with all Hazardous Materials' Laws affecting the Premises.

11.4 Indemnification by Lessee. Lessee (and, if applicable, each of its general partners) and its successors, assigns, and guarantors, if any, jointly and severally agree to protect, indemnify, defend (with counsel selected by MTS), reimburse and hold MTS and its officers, employees and agents harmless from any claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs or expenses (known or unknown, contingent or otherwise), liabilities (including sums paid in settlement of claims), personal injury (including wrongful death), property damage (real or personal) or loss, including attorneys' fees, consultants' fees, and experts' fees (consultants and experts to be selected by MTS) which arise during or after the Term from or in connection with the presence or suspected presence of Hazardous Materials, including the soil, ground water or soil vapor on or under the Premises. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this section shall specifically cover costs incurred in connection with investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any Hazardous Materials Laws because of the presence of Hazardous Materials in the soil, ground water or soil vapor on the Premises, and the release or discharge of Hazardous Materials by Lessee during the course of Lessee's alteration or improvement of the Premises.

11.5 Remedies Cumulative; Survival. The provisions of this Article shall be in addition to any and all common law obligations and liabilities Lessee may have to MTS, and any remedies and the environmental indemnities provided for herein shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease and/or any transfer of all or any portion of the Premises, or of any interest in this Lease, and shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

11.6 Inspection. MTS and MTS' agents, servants, and employees including, without limitation, legal counsel and environmental consultants and engineers retained by MTS, may (but without the obligation or duty so to do), at any time and from time to time, on not less than ten (10) business days' notice to Lessee (except in the event of an emergency in which case no notice shall be required), inspect the Premises to determine whether Lessee is complying with Lessee's obligations set forth in this Article, and to perform environmental inspections and samplings, during regular business hours (except in the event of an emergency) or during such other hours as MTS and Lessee may agree. If Lessee is not in compliance, MTS shall have the right, in addition to MTS' other remedies available at law and in equity, to enter upon the Premises immediately and take such action as MTS in its sole judgment deems appropriate to remediate any actual or threatened contamination caused by Lessee's failure to comply. MTS will use reasonable efforts to minimize interference with Lessee's use of Premises but shall not be liable for any interference caused by MTS' entry and remediation efforts. Upon completion of any sampling or testing MTS will (at Lessee's expense if MTS' actions are a result of Lessee's default under this section) restore the affected area of the Premises from any damage caused by MTS' sampling and testing.

ARTICLE 12

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

Lessee shall not voluntarily or involuntarily assign, sublease, mortgage, encumber, or otherwise transfer (collectively, a "Transfer") all or any portion of the Premises or its interest in this Lease without MTS' prior written consent.

MTS may reasonably withhold its consent to any Transfer. Any attempted Transfer without MTS' consent shall be void and shall constitute a material breach of this Lease. As used herein, the term "Transfer" shall include an arrangement (including without limitation management agreements, concessions, and licenses) that allows the use and occupancy of all or part of the Premises by anyone other than Lessee.

ARTICLE 13 MTS' RIGHT OF ACCESS

a. MTS, its agents, employees, and contractors may enter the Premises at any time in response to an emergency, and at reasonable hours to (a) inspect the Premises, (b) exhibit the Premises to prospective purchasers or Lessees, (c) determine whether Lessee is complying with its obligations in this Lease (including its obligations with respect to compliance with Hazardous Materials Laws), (d) supply cleaning service and any other service that this Lease requires MTS to provide, (e) post notices of non-responsibility or similar notices, or (f) make repairs that this Lease requires MTS to make, or make repairs to any adjoining space or utility services, or make repairs, alterations, or improvements to any other portion of the Premises; provided, however, that all work will be done as promptly as reasonably possible and so as to cause as little interference to Lessee as reasonably possible.

b. Lessee waives any claim of injury or inconvenience to Lessee's business, interference with Lessee's business, loss of occupancy or quiet enjoyment of the Premises, or any other loss occasioned by such entry. If necessary, Lessee shall provide MTS with keys to unlock all of the doors in the Premises (excluding Lessee's vaults, safes, and similar areas designated in writing by Lessee in advance). MTS will have the right to use any means that MTS may deem proper to open doors in the Premises and to the Premises in an emergency. No entry to the Premises by MTS by any means will be a forcible or unlawful entry into the Premises or a detainer of the Premises or an eviction, actual or constructive, of Lessee from the Premises, or any part of the Premises, nor shall the entry entitle Lessee to damages or an abatement of rent or other charges that this Lease requires Lessee to pay.

ARTICLE 14 QUIET ENJOYMENT

If Lessee is not in breach under the covenants made in this Lease, MTS covenants that Lessee shall have peaceful and quiet enjoyment of the Premises without hindrance on the part of MTS. MTS will defend Lessee in the peaceful and quiet enjoyment of the Premises against claims of all persons claiming through or under the MTS.

ARTICLE 15
NOTICES

15.1 Notices. Whenever in this Lease it shall be required or permitted that notice or demand be given or served by either party to this Lease to or on the other, such notice or demand shall be in writing, mailed or delivered to the other party at the following addresses:

To MTS:
Manager of Real Estate Assets
1225 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101

To Lessee:
San Diego Sports Entertainment Center, LLC
Attn: Diana J. Ocampo
1699 Main Street
San Diego, CA 92113

Mailed notices shall be sent by United States Postal Service, certified or registered mail, postage prepaid and shall be deemed to have been given, delivered and received three (3) business days after the date such notice or other communication is posted by the United States Postal Service. All other such notices or other communications shall be deemed given, delivered and received upon actual receipt. Either party may, by written notice delivered pursuant to this provision, at any time designate a different address to which notices shall be sent.

15.2 Default Notices. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained within this Article, any notices MTS is required or authorized to deliver to Lessee in order to advise Lessee of alleged violations of Lessee's covenants under this Lease must be in writing but shall be deemed to have been duly given or served upon Lessee by MTS attempting to deliver at the Premises during normal business hours a copy of such notice to Lessee or its managing employee and by MTS mailing a copy of such notice to Lessee in the manner specified in the preceding Section.

ARTICLE 16
WAIVER OF RELOCATION ASSISTANCE BENEFITS

16.1 Relocation Assistance Benefits. Lessee is hereby informed and acknowledges the following:

a. By entering into this Lease and becoming a tenant of MTS, Lessee will not be entitled to receipt of "relocation assistance benefits" ("Relocation Benefits") pursuant to the Federal Uniform Relocation Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601 et seq.) and/or the California

Relocation Assistance Law (Cal. Gov. Code §§ 7270 et seq.) (collectively, the "Relocation Statutes"), should MTS at some time make use of the Premises in such a way as to "displace" Lessee from the Premises. Pursuant to the Relocation Statutes, MTS will not be obligated to make such payments to Lessee even where such displacement of Lessee may otherwise constitute a breach or default by MTS of its obligations pursuant to this Lease.

16.2 Lessee's Waiver and Release of Relocation Benefits. In consideration of MTS' agreement to enter into this Lease, Lessee hereby waives any and all rights it may now have, or may hereafter obtain, to Relocation Benefits arising out of the MTS' assertion or exercise of its contractual rights to terminate this Lease pursuant to its terms, whether or not such rights are contested by Lessee or any other entity, and releases MTS from any liability for payment of such Relocation Benefits; provided, however, that Lessee does not waive its rights to Relocation Benefits to the extent that Lessee's entitlement thereto may arise out of any condemnation or pre-condemnation actions taken by any other public agency with respect to the Premises. Lessee shall in the future execute any further documentation of the release and waiver provided hereby as MTS may reasonably require.

ARTICLE 17 GENERAL PROVISIONS

17.1 Authority. Lessee represents and warrants that it has full power and authority to execute and fully perform its obligations under this Lease pursuant to its governing instruments, without the need for any further action, and that the person(s) executing this Lease on behalf of Lessee are the duly designated agents of Lessee and are authorized to do so.

17.2 Brokers. Lessee warrants that it has had no dealings with any real estate broker or agent in connection with the negotiation and/or execution of this Lease. In the event any broker other than the brokers acknowledged in writing by MTS make claim for monies owed, Lessee shall indemnify, defend and hold MTS harmless therefrom.

17.3 Captions. The captions, headings and index appearing in this Lease are inserted for convenience only and in no way define, limit, construe, or describe the scope or intent of the provisions of this Lease.

17.4 Cumulative Remedies. In the event of a default under this Lease, each party's remedies shall be limited to those remedies set forth in this Lease. Any such remedies are cumulative and not exclusive of any other remedies under this Lease to which the non-defaulting party may be entitled.

17.5 Entire Agreement. This Lease, together with all addenda, exhibits and riders attached hereto, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and all prior or contemporaneous agreements, understandings and representations, oral or written, are superseded.

17.6 Estoppel Certificate. Lessee shall at any time during the term of this Lease,

within five (5) business days of written notice from MTS, execute and deliver to MTS a statement in writing certifying that this Lease is unmodified and in full force and effect or, if modified, stating the nature of such modification. Lessee's statement shall include other details requested by MTS, such as the date on which rent and other charges are paid, the current ownership and name of Lessee, Lessee's knowledge concerning any outstanding defaults with respect to MTS' obligations under this Lease and the nature of any such defaults. Any such statement may be relied upon conclusively by any prospective purchaser or encumbrancer of the Premises. Lessee's failure to deliver such statements within such time shall be conclusively deemed to mean that this Lease is in full force and effect, except to the extent any modification has been represented by MTS, that there are no uncured defaults in the MTS' performance, and that not more than one month's rent has been paid in advance.

17.7 Exhibits. All exhibits referred to herein are attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

17.8 Force Majeure. In the event either party is prevented or delayed from performing any act or discharging any obligation hereunder, except for the payment of rent by Lessee, because of any and all causes beyond either party's reasonable control, including unusual delays in deliveries, abnormal adverse weather conditions, unavoidable casualties, strikes, labor disputes, inability to obtain labor, materials or equipment, acts of God, governmental restrictions, regulations or controls, any hostile government actions, civil commotion and fire or other casualty, legal actions attacking the validity of this Lease or the MTS' occupancy of the Premises, or any other casualties beyond the reasonable control of either party except casualties resulting from Lessee's negligent operation or maintenance of the Premises ("Force Majeure"), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of such delay, and the period for performance of such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. Force Majeure shall not include any bankruptcy, insolvency, or other financial inability on the part of either party hereto.

17.9 Governing Law. This Lease shall be governed, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

17.10 Interpretation. The language of this Lease shall be construed simply according to its plain meaning and shall not be construed for or against either party.

17.11 Joint and Several Liability. If more than one person or entity executes this Lease as Lessee, each of them is jointly and severally liable for all of the obligations of Lessee hereunder.

17.12 Lease Administration. This Lease shall be administered on behalf of MTS by the Manager of Real Estate Assets, San Diego Metropolitan Transit System or by such person's duly-authorized designee.

17.13 Lessee's Lease Administration. Lessee confirms that Lessee's Lease Administrator has been given full operational responsibility for compliance with the terms of this

Lease. Lessee shall provide MTS with a written schedule of its normal hours of business operation on the Premises, and Lessee's Lease Administrator or a representative designated thereby shall be (i) available to MTS on a twenty-four (24) hour a day, seven (7) days a week, basis, and (ii) present on the Premises during Lessee's normal business hours, to resolve problems or answer question pertaining to this Lease and Lessee's operations on the Premises.

17.14 Liquidated Damages. Any payments by Lessee to MTS under this Lease described as liquidated damages represent the parties' reasonable estimate of MTS' actual damages under the described circumstances, such actual damages being uncertain and difficult to ascertain in light of the impossibility of foreseeing the state of the leasing market at the time of the various deadlines set forth herein. MTS may, at its election, take any of the liquidated damages assessed in any portion of this Lease as direct monetary payments from Lessee and/or as an increase of rent due from Lessee under this Lease.

17.15 Modification. The provisions of this Lease may not be modified, except by a written instrument signed by both parties.

17.16 Partial Invalidity. If any provision of this Lease is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Lease shall not be affected thereby. Each provision shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

17.17 Payments. Except as may otherwise be expressly stated, each payment required to be made by Lessee shall be in addition to, and not a substitute for, other payments to be made by Lessee.

17.18 Successors & Assigns. This Lease shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and assigns, except as may otherwise be provided herein.

17.19 Time of Essence. Time is of the essence of each and every provision of this Lease.

17.20 Waiver. No provision of this Lease or the breach thereof shall be deemed waived, except by written consent of the party against whom the waiver is claimed. The waiver by MTS of any breach of any term, covenant or condition contained in this Lease shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant or condition of any subsequent breach thereof, or of any other term, covenant or condition contained in this Lease. MTS' subsequent acceptance of partial rent or performance by Lessee shall not be deemed to be an accord and satisfaction or a waiver of any preceding breach by Lessee of any term, covenant or condition of this Lease or of any right of MTS to a forfeiture of the Lease by reason of such breach, regardless of MTS' knowledge of such preceding breach at the time of MTS' acceptance. The failure on the part of MTS to require exact or full and complete compliance with any of the covenants, conditions of agreements of this Lease shall not be construed as in any manner changing or waiving the terms of this Lease or as estopping MTS from enforcing in full the provisions hereof. No custom or practice which may arise between the parties hereto in the course of administering this Lease

shall be construed to waive, estop or in any way lessen MTS' right to insist upon Lessee's full performance of, or compliance with, any term, covenant or condition of this Lease or to inhibit or prevent MTS' exercise of its rights with respect to any default, dereliction or breach of this Lease by Lessee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MTS and Lessee have duly executed this Lease as of the day and year first above written.

Lessee:

MTS:

By: _____
Diana J. Ocampo, CEO

By: _____
Paul C. Jablonski, Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT A
LEASE PREMISES and LIMITED OUTDOOR USE AREA

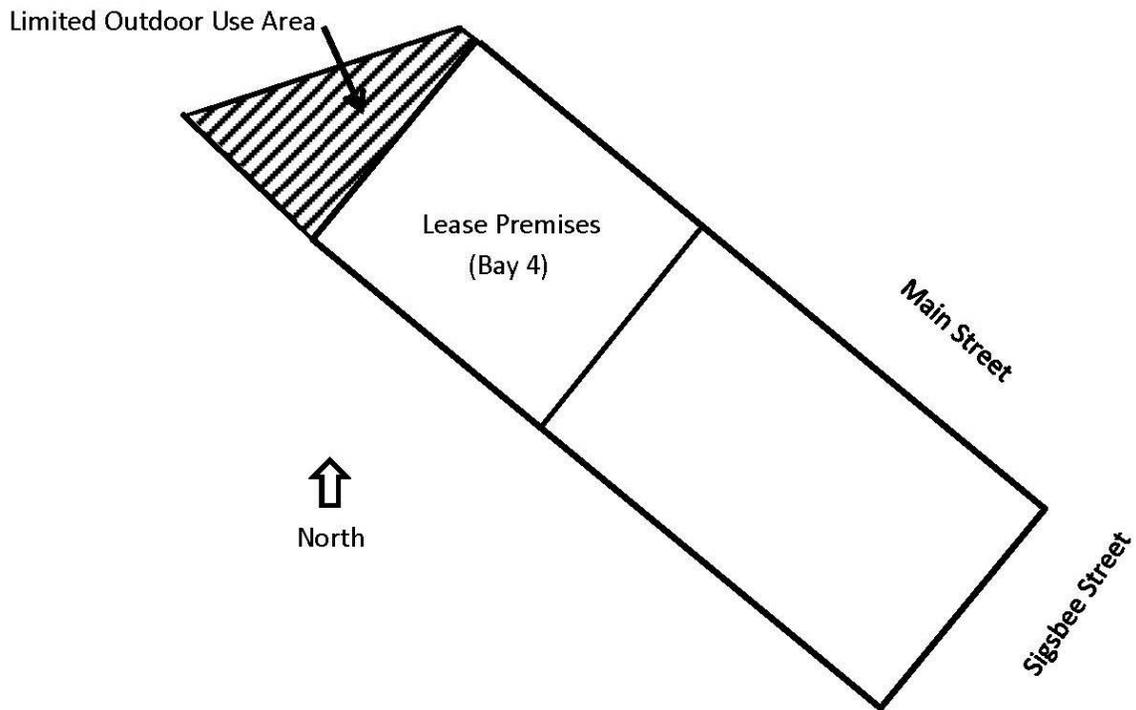


EXHIBIT "B"

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1.1. Commercial General Liability At all times during this Lease, Lessee agrees to maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance utilizing Insurance Services Office (ISO) coverage form CG0001, edition date 10/01 or later, or an equivalent form and with insurance companies reasonably acceptable to MTS. The coverage shall contain no restricting or exclusionary endorsements that would limit coverage for events related to Lessee's occupancy and activities on the Premises. All such policies shall name in the endorsement San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS), San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI), San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway (SD&AE), San Diego and Imperial Valley Railroad (SD&IV), and San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC), their directors, officers, agents, and employees as additional insureds as their interests may appear. Minimum policy limits shall be \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

1.2. Automobile Liability At all times during this Lease, Lessee agrees to maintain Automobile Liability Insurance for bodily injury and property damage including coverage for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles. Minimum policy limits shall be \$1,000,000 combined single limit.

1.3. Workers' Compensation At all times during this Lease, Lessee agrees to maintain Workers' Compensation in compliance with the applicable statutory requirements and shall maintain Employer's Liability Insurance at a minimum policy limit of \$1,000,000.

1.4. Property Insurance At all times during this Lease, Lessee agrees to maintain Property Insurance against all risk or special form perils, including Replacement Cost coverage, without deduction for depreciation, for Lessee's merchandise, fixtures owned by Lessee, any items identified in this Lease as improvements to the Premises constructed and owned by Lessee, and the personal property of Lessee, its agents and employees.

1.5. Primary and Non-Contributory Insurance/Waiver of Subrogation. Lessee agrees that all general liability coverages required under this insurance section are PRIMARY and that any insurance of MTS, SDTI, SD&AE, SD&IV, and SDTC shall be excess and noncontributory (endorsement required). Lessee waives any rights of subrogation against MTS, SDTI, SD&AE, SD&IV, and SDTC, and the policy form must permit and accept such waiver.

1.6. Policy Provisions Required. All policies and coverages shall contain a provision for 30 days written notice by the Insurer(s) to MTS of any cancellation or material reduction of coverage. A ten-day notice is required for non-payment of premium.

1.7. Evidence Required. Within ten working days following execution of this Lease, Lessee shall have provided the MTS with satisfactory certification by a qualified representative of the Insurer(s) that Lessee's insurance complies with all provisions in this insurance section.

1.8. Special Provisions. The foregoing requirements as to the types and limits of insurance coverage to be maintained by Lessee, and any approval of said insurance by MTS, SDTI, SD&AE, SD&IV, and SDTC, or their insurance consultant(s) are not intended to and shall not in any manner limit or qualify the liabilities and obligations otherwise assumed by Lessee pursuant to this Agreement, including but not limited to the provisions concerning indemnification.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 9

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

CALIFORNIA OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES (CALOES) DESIGNATION OF APPLICANT'S AGENT RESOLUTION FOR NON-STATE AGENCIES (CALOES FORM 130)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors adopt the Designation of Applicant's Agent Resolution for Non-State Agencies (CalOES Form 130) to authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), or designated representative, to execute all required documents for the purpose of obtaining certain federal financial assistance under Public Law 93-288 as amended by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, and/or state financial assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act.

Budget Impact

Projects approved for reimbursement will have a federal share of 75 percent, a state share of 18.75 percent, and a local share of 6.25 percent.

DISCUSSION:

President Donald J. Trump declared two major disasters in California making federal disaster aid available to California Counties based on damages incurred. FEMA DR-4301 was declared on February 14, 2017, and covered storm damages that occurred between January 3, 2017 and January 12, 2017. FEMA DR-4305 was declared on March 16, 2017, and covered storm damages that occurred between January 18, 2017 and January 23, 2017. San Diego County was included as an eligible recipient of public assistance under FEMA DR-4305.



Eligible projects for reimbursement include debris removal, emergency response and protective measures, repair of roads and bridges, repair of water control facilities, repair of buildings and equipment, repair of utilities, as well as repairs to parks, recreational facilities, or other items.

MTS facilities suffered various levels of damage during the two designated storm events. Staff is compiling backup documentation for a potential disaster recovery claim. Eligible reimbursements for both events are anticipated to be less than \$100,000.

In order for an agency to be eligible for public assistance, the agency must have a Designation of Applicant's Agent Resolution for Non-State Agencies (CalOES Form 130) on file with CalOES. The CalOES Form 130 must be updated every three years. MTS does not currently have a valid CalOES Form 130 on file with CalOES.

Therefore, staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors approve the Designation of Applicant's Agent Resolution for Non-State Agencies in order for MTS to be an eligible recipient of public assistance, and to authorize the CEO, or designated representative, to execute all required documents for the purpose of obtaining certain federal financial assistance under Public Law 93-288 as amended by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, and/or state financial assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. CalOES Form 130 Resolution

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM

Resolution No. 17-5

Resolution Authorizing the Adoption of the Designation of Applicant's Agent Resolution for Non-State Agencies (CalOES Form 130) which would Authorize the Chief Executive Officer, or Designated Representative, to Execute All Required Documents for the Purpose of Obtaining Certain Federal Financial Assistance Under Public Law 93-288 as amended by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, and/or state financial assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act.

See attached *Designation of Applicant's Agent Resolution for Non-State Agencies* (CalOES Form 130).

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

ABSTAINING:

Chairperson
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Filed by:

Approved as to form:

Clerk of the Board
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Office of the General Counsel
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

**DESIGNATION OF APPLICANT'S AGENT RESOLUTION
FOR NON-STATE AGENCIES**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE Board of Directors OF THE San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
(Governing Body) (Name of Applicant)

THAT Chief Executive Officer, OR
(Title of Authorized Agent)

Chief of Staff, OR
(Title of Authorized Agent)

General Counsel
(Title of Authorized Agent)

is hereby authorized to execute for and on behalf of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System, a public entity
(Name of Applicant)

established under the laws of the State of California, this application and to file it with the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services for the purpose of obtaining certain federal financial assistance under Public Law 93-288 as amended by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, and/or state financial assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act.

THAT the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System, a public entity established under the laws of the State of California,
(Name of Applicant)

hereby authorizes its agent(s) to provide to the Governor's Office of Emergency Services for all matters pertaining to such state disaster assistance the assurances and agreements required.

Please check the appropriate box below:

This is a universal resolution and is effective for all open and future disasters up to three (3) years following the date of approval below.

This is a disaster specific resolution and is effective for only disaster number(s) _____

Passed and approved this 13th day of April, 2017

Harry Mathis, Chairman, MTS Board of Directors

(Name and Title of Governing Body Representative)

Ron Roberts, Vice Chairman, MTS Board of Directors

(Name and Title of Governing Body Representative)

(Name and Title of Governing Body Representative)

CERTIFICATION

I, Julia Tuer, duly appointed and Clerk of the Board of
(Name) (Title)

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System, do hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a
(Name of Applicant)

Resolution passed and approved by the Board of Directors of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
(Governing Body) (Name of Applicant)

on the 13th day of April, 2017.

(Signature)

Clerk of the Board
(Title)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES
Cal OES 130 - Instructions

Cal OES Form 130 Instructions

A Designation of Applicant's Agent Resolution for Non-State Agencies is required of all Applicants to be eligible to receive funding. A new resolution must be submitted if a previously submitted Resolution is older than three (3) years from the last date of approval, is invalid or has not been submitted.

When completing the Cal OES Form 130, Applicants should fill in the blanks on page 1. The blanks are to be filled in as follows:

Resolution Section:

Governing Body: This is the group responsible for appointing and approving the Authorized Agents.
Examples include: Board of Directors, City Council, Board of Supervisors, Board of Education, etc.

Name of Applicant: The public entity established under the laws of the State of California. Examples include: School District, Office of Education, City, County or Non-profit agency that has applied for the grant, such as: City of San Diego, Sacramento County, Burbank Unified School District, Napa County Office of Education, University Southern California.

Authorized Agent: These are the individuals that are authorized by the Governing Body to engage with the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the Governor's Office of Emergency Services regarding grants applied for by the Applicant. There are two ways of completing this section:

1. **Titles Only:** If the Governing Body so chooses, the titles of the Authorized Agents would be entered here, not their names. This allows the document to remain valid (for 3 years) if an Authorized Agent leaves the position and is replaced by another individual in the same title. If "Titles Only" is the chosen method, this document must be accompanied by a cover letter naming the Authorized Agents by name and title. This cover letter can be completed by any authorized person within the agency and does not require the Governing Body's signature.
2. **Names and Titles:** If the Governing Body so chooses, the names **and** titles of the Authorized Agents would be listed. A new Cal OES Form 130 will be required if any of the Authorized Agents are replaced, leave the position listed on the document or their title changes.

Governing Body Representative: These are the names and titles of the approving Board Members.
Examples include: Chairman of the Board, Director, Superintendent, etc. The names and titles **cannot** be one of the designated Authorized Agents, and a minimum of two or more approving board members need to be listed.

Certification Section:

Name and Title: This is the individual that was in attendance and recorded the Resolution creation and approval.
Examples include: City Clerk, Secretary to the Board of Directors, County Clerk, etc. This person **cannot** be one of the designated Authorized Agents or Approving Board Member (if a person holds two positions such as City Manager and Secretary to the Board and the City Manager is to be listed as an Authorized Agent, then the same person holding the Secretary position would sign the document as Secretary to the Board (not City Manager) to eliminate "Self Certification.")



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
 San Diego, CA 92101-7490
 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 10

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

BATTERIES FOR BUSES – CONTRACT AWARD

RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors:

- 1) Authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. B0665.0-17 with Battery Systems, Inc., and B0667.0-17 with Battery Power, Inc., (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) for batteries for buses for three (3) base years with two (2) 1-year options; and
- 2) Authorize the CEO to exercise option years, in his discretion.

Budget Impact

The total value of these agreements shall be as follows:

B0665.0-17 for Group A	Years 1 – 3	\$110,982.50
	Option years (4 – 5)	\$76,933.50
	Not-to-Exceed-Total	\$187,916.00
B0667.0-17 for Group B	Years 1 – 3	\$241,467.75
	Option years (4 – 5)	\$160,978.50
	Not-to-Exceed-Total	\$402,446.25

The funding for this contract would be allocated under the MTS Bus Maintenance operating budget 311014-545100.



DISCUSSION:

Batteries are an essential item to have on hand for buses, and the current contract for batteries terminates on June 30, 2017. MTS Bus Operations requires a contractor to supply and deliver new, unused batteries to be used by the MTS Fleet Maintenance Department. These batteries are required to properly start and operate MTS buses in regular transit service on a day to day basis. As required by our federal funding and the Buy America Act, the Contractor(s) shall be required to supply only batteries that are manufactured in the United States and meet or exceed all specified conditions.

MTS Policy No. 52 "Procurement of Goods and Services" requires a formal competitive bid process for procurements exceeding \$100,000.

An Invitation for Bids (IFB) to provide batteries for buses was issued on December 15, 2016.

In order to maximize competition, and give small businesses an opportunity to bid on the IFB, MTS divided the IFB into two (2) groups, Group A & B. Bidders had the option of bidding on one or both groups.

The groups are as follows:

- Group A: 12-Volt BCI Group 8D Wet Acid Type Batteries (Used on 2009 and older buses)
- Group B: 12-Volt BCI Group 31 Absorbed Glass Mat Batteries (Used on 2011 and newer buses)

Five bids were received and opened on February 2, 2017.

For Group A, three of the five bidders were determined to be responsive and the other two were nonresponsive. For Group B, two of the five bidders were determined to be responsive and the other three were nonresponsive.

After the evaluation of all bids, Battery Systems, Inc., was found to be the lowest responsive and responsible bidder for Group A and Battery Power, Inc., for Group B.

Based on the comparisons between the Independent Cost Estimate (ICE) and both bidders' amounts, MTS's cost savings are shown below:

GROUP	BIDDER NAME	BID AMOUNT	INDEPENDENT COST ESTIMATE (ICE)	MTS COST SAVINGS
Group A	Battery Systems, Inc.	\$187,916.00	\$217,915.46	\$29,999.46
Group B	Battery Power, Inc.	\$402,446.25	\$560,763.97	\$158,317.72

Therefore, staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. B0665.0-17 with Battery Systems, Inc., and B0667.0-17 with Battery Power, Inc., (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) for batteries for

buses for three (3) base years effective July 1, 2017, with two (2) 1-year options, exercisable at MTS's sole discretion.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Draft MTS Doc. No. B0665.0-17 with Battery Systems, Inc. (Groups A)
B. Draft MTS Doc. No. B0667.0-17 with Battery Power, Inc. (Group B)



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 11

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) PARATRANSIT SERVICE –
CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 3

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to:

- 1) Execute Amendment No. 3 to MTS Doc. No. G1205.0-10 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with First Transit, Inc. (FTI) to exercise option period 2 (contract years 8 and 9);
- 2) Reallocate \$1,271,139.00 originally encumbered and included under Amendment No. 1 from the Mobile Data Terminal System (MDTS) and OnBoard Vehicle Video Event Recorder (OBVVER) services to the operational budget; and
- 3) Increase the contract expenditure authority by \$7,777,264.86 to support services needed for increased ridership and demands in ADA/paratransit services.

Budget Impact

MTS has determined that \$9,048,403.86 of expenditure authority is required to support an increase in demand for ADA/paratransit services. However, staff has identified \$1,271,139.00 of expenditure authority for the Mobile Data Terminal System (MDTS) and OnBoard Vehicle Video Event Recorders (OBVVER) services, originally approved by the Board under Amendment No. 1, are no longer required under the contract. As such, approval of this contract amendment would reallocate the capacity associated with the aforementioned services totaling \$1,271,139.00 and reducing the requested increase to the FTI contract value from \$9,048,403.86 to \$7,777,264.86.



In total, the contract increase of \$7,777,264.86 would revise the current expenditure authority from \$117,615,433.00 to \$125,392,697.86. The total reallocated projected costs and increase will assist in ensuring that the contract has sufficient expenditure authority through the remainder of the Agreement. All project expenses are funded through the ADA Access operation account number 850012-581100.

	Proposed Contract Increase	Reallocation of \$1,271,139.00	Total New Contract Value
Contract Year 8	\$3,404,828.86	\$572,012.55	\$16,577,013.41
Contract Year 9	\$4,372,436.00	\$699,126.45	\$18,268,943.45
Total	\$7,777,264.86	\$1,271,139.00	\$34,845,956.86

DISCUSSION:

MTS ACCESS is the MTS ADA Paratransit Service Operation that is required to comply with 49CFR, Part 37, Subpart F – Paratransit as a complement to Fixed Route Service. Section 37.121 requires each public entity operating a fixed route system to provide paratransit services to individuals with disabilities that is comparable to the level of service provided to individuals without disabilities. MTS owns the paratransit vehicles and facility, with service operations contracted with FTI.

In July 2010, MTS contracted with FTI to operate ADA paratransit services for a five-year base period with two (2) two-year optional terms (total term of nine years). The total cost of this original agreement was \$106,007,025.00.

In January 2011, MTS purchased and leased two parcels of land in the Kearny Mesa area of San Diego (referred to as Copley Park) for use as the operating base for ADA paratransit service. MTS and FTI collaborated to transfer and begin operations at the new facility in May 2011, which resulted in a reduction of contractual expenses related to the original FTI leased facility in El Cajon. As a result and within the CEO’s authority, Amendment No. 1 was executed with FTI, which reduced the overall contract value by \$5,838,476.00, thus reducing original amount of \$106,007,025.00 to \$100,168,549.00 under Amendment No. 1.

Following the execution of Amendment No. 1, MTS experienced increases in demand for paratransit service which necessitated a second Amendment to the FTI Agreement. As such, in December 2014, staff recommended and the Board authorized the CEO’s execution of Amendment No. 2, adding an additional \$17,446,884.00 expenditure authority to FTI’s contract. This action effectively increased the total contract value from \$100,168,549.00 to \$117,615,433.00 in order to support the demands in paratransit/ADA ridership and corresponding service needs for the five (5) base years and the first option period (option year 1 and 2).

Nonetheless, increases and demands for paratransit service have continued to date and are projected to exceed the authorized expenditure authority under Amendment No. 2. As a result of the continued increases and patron demand for paratransit/ADA services, additional expenditure authority, in an amount of \$9,048,403.86, is required to support

the increases in demand and associated service costs for the remaining second option period (Fiscal Years 18 and 19).

The trend of surging year-over-year increases in paratransit service demands appears to be leveling off. Increases for Fiscal Year 2017 have been trending down from the peak in Fiscal Year 2015, and staff is projecting increases for Fiscal Year 2018 and 2019 at 7% and 5%.

	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19
% increase	1.3%	-0.9%	6.8%	10.1%	13.8%	9.9%	7%	7%	5%

Staff is continuing to evaluate the current ADA paratransit service model to identify potential cost control measures that do not degrade the level of service. The newly implemented in-person eligibility evaluation is showing positive results in confirming that eligibility is granted to individuals who meet the federal standards. Staff is currently exploring options for allowing some ADA paratransit trips to be completed by taxicabs or other service providers.

Staff previously identified two cost avoidance opportunities in regard to Mobile Data Terminal System (MDTS) and OnBoard Vehicle Video Event Recorders (OBVVER) services as identified below:

- The MDTS project was awarded and completed outside of the FTI contract as MTS acquired and utilized a
- “New Freedom” grant for said services in lieu of FTI’s approved funding capacity, resulting in cost avoidance of \$889,059.00 under the FTI contract.
- When the OBVVER project was started in FY16, additional funding was identified under Capital Improvement Project (CIP) No. 11343 which could be utilized to support OBVVER related services. As such, MTS directly performed this work through its system-wide OBVVER capital project, further avoiding associated costs under the FTI contract, in an amount of \$382,080.00.

As a result, \$1,271,139.00 authorized by the Board under FTI’s contract Amendment No. 2 for MDTS and OBVVER services can be reallocated to FTI’s operating contract capacity, thus reducing the requested expenditure authority of Amendment No. 3 from \$9,048,403.86 to \$7,777,264.86.

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to:

- 1) Execute Amendment No. 3 to MTS Doc. No. G1205.0-10 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with First Transit, Inc. (FTI) to exercise option period 2 (contract years 8 and 9);
- 2) Reallocate \$1,271,139.00 originally encumbered and included under Amendment No. 1 from the Mobile Data Terminal System (MDTS) and OnBoard Vehicle Video Event Recorder (OBVVER) services to the operational budget; and

- 3) Increase the contract expenditure authority by \$7,777,264.86 to support services needed for increased ridership and demands in ADA/paratransit services.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Draft Amendment No. 3 - MTS Doc. No. G1205.3-10.

April 13, 2017

MTS Doc. No. G1205.3-10

First Transit, Inc.
 Nick Promponas, Senior V.P.
 7581 Willow Drive, Suite 103
 Tempe, AZ 85283

Subject: AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO MTS DOC. NO. G1205.0-10 ADA PARATRANSIT SERVICES

Mr. Promponas:

MTS amends the Agreement G1205.0-10 to incorporate the following changes:

Period of Performance:

This is your formal notification that MTS has elected to exercise the second option period (contract years 8 and 9) under the contract award. The period of performance completion date is revised from June 30, 2017 to June 30, 2019.

Scope of Work:

Due to the increased demand of MTS Paratransit services, MTS has added additional funding to adjust the current estimated expenses through the contracts performance period ending June 30, 2019. Revised estimated revenue hours for the second option period (contract years 8 and 9) are as follows:

Performance Period	Original Hourly Estimate	Revised Hourly Estimate
Contract Year 8 (option year 3)	183,060	286,721
Contract Year 9 (option year 4)	186,722	290,456

Contract Value:

As a result of this Amendment the contract value has increased by \$7,777,263.86 from a not to exceed value of \$117,615,433.00 to \$125,392,697.86 for the base contract and all option years. The contract value shall not be exceeded without prior written approval from MTS.

Additional Funding for Contract Year 8	\$3,404,828.86
Additional Funding for Contract Year 9	\$4,372,436.00
Total Increase to Current Contract Value	\$7,777,264.86

All other conditions remain unchanged. If you agree with the above, please sign and return the document marked "Original" to the Contracts Administrator at MTS. The other copy is for your records.

Sincerely,

Agreed:

Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Nick Promponas,
Senior Vice President

Date: _____

DRAFT



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 12

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

FEDERAL LEGISLATIVE REPRESENTATION – SANDAG PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute the Partial Assignment 1 (Attachment A) of Agreement for San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) Federal Representation Services for a fifty (50) month period effective May 1, 2017.

Budget Impact

The total estimated cost of this agreement would not exceed \$212,000, which is funded under 902010-571150. MTS's monthly cost for services from May 1, 2017 through June 30, 2019 will be \$4,000, a reduction of \$500 from current costs for federal representation services. The monthly cost will increase to \$4,500 from July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2021.

5/1/17 through 6/30/19 -- \$104,000
7/1/19 through 6/30/21 -- \$108,000
Total = **\$212,000**

DISCUSSION:

As part of the consolidation of the region's transportation agencies, SANDAG initiated a joint procurement for federal legislative services in 2005. The purpose of the joint procurement was to enhance the federal advocacy efforts of North County Transit District (NCTD), SANDAG, and MTS. The MTS Board approved funding for a contract with the chosen firm, Blank Rome Government Relations, LLP, on October 27, 2005.

The original contract with Blank Rome included a one-year base contract with four option years, all of which were exercised. Subsequently, SANDAG, with the concurrence of MTS



and NCTD, amended the contract to add two more years to the contract. In 2012, SANDAG amended the contract to extend it by 30 months and assigned the remainder of the contract to Peyser Associates, LLC (Peyser) when Peter Peyser, the principal on SANDAG's account since 2005, left Blank Rome to start his own firm. In 2015, SANDAG again contracted with Peyser for 24 months in order to maintain continuity as they worked through the New Starts process for the MidCoast Trolley Extension. At that time, NCTD declined to participate in the contract, and SANDAG assigned MTS a \$108,000 portion of its interest in its contract with Peyser.

Peyser has provided assistance in a number of areas, including reauthorization of the Surface Transportation Act, the region's navigation of the New Starts process for its proposed extension of the Trolley, the award of a Full Funding Grant Agreement (FFGA) in September 2016, renewal of alternative fuel tax credits, and various regulatory matters.

SANDAG has retained Peyser for an additional 50-month period, and has offered to assign 36% of the contract to MTS. The federal New Starts process is complex and lengthy, and local agencies benefit from having strong representation in Washington to advocate on their behalf. The FFGA requires continuous coordination with the Federal Transit Administration. In addition, Peyser is assisting SANDAG in its effort to secure innovative financing through the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) program. MTS staff agrees that retention of Peyser is in the best interest of advancing the Mid-Coast Trolley Extension Project as well as furthering MTS's own legislative program. Retention of Peyser Associates will provide MTS with strong advocacy support in Washington at a favorable fixed price.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Partial Assignment 1, MTS Doc. No.G0980.7-06 (Ref: SANDAG Contract No. 5004975)

**PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT 1 OF AGREEMENT FOR
SAN DIEGO ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
FEDERAL REPRESENTATION SERVICES**

**Peyser Associates, LLC
Agreement No. 5004975**

THIS PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT 1 AND ASSUMPTION OF AGREEMENT FOR Federal Representation Services (herein after "Assignment") is made and entered into, between the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG), a public agency (hereinafter "Assignor"), Metropolitan Transit System (MTS), a public agency (hereinafter "Assignee"), and Peyser Associates, LLC (hereinafter Consultant).

WHEREAS, Assignor entered into a Federal Representation Services Agreement with Consultant with an effective date of May 1, 2017, SANDAG Agreement No. 5004975 ("Agreement") a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference.

WHEREAS, when Assignor procured the Federal Representation Services that are the subject of this Assignment, the Agreement included language permitting assignment to Assignee of a portion of the Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Assignor hereby assigns, transfers, and sets over unto Assignee a \$212,000 portion of Assignor's interest in the Agreement, which shall include performing all aspects of the Scope of Work of the Agreement that are relevant to MTS according to the MTS Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and incorporated herein by reference.
2. Assignee hereby: (i) accepts the partial assignment of Assignor's interest in the Agreement as described above; (ii) assumes the relevant portion of Assignor's obligations under the assigned portion of the Agreement, and (iii) agrees to fully and faithfully perform each and every term and condition of Assignor under the assigned portion of the Agreement.
3. Should any suit be commenced to enforce, protect, or establish any right or remedy of any of the terms and conditions of this Assignment, the prevailing party shall be entitled to have and recover from the losing party reasonable attorney fees and costs of suit.
4. This Assignment may be executed and delivered by facsimile signature and a facsimile signature shall be treated as an original. This Assignment may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Assignment.

THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ASSIGNMENT IS May 1, 2017.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Assignor, Assignee, and Consultant have caused this Assignment to be executed and delivered as of the date of the Contractors signature.

Assignor:

Assignee:

San Diego Association of Governments

Metropolitan Transit System

GARY L. GALLEGOS
Executive Director or designee

PAUL C. JABLONSKI
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to form:

Approved as to form:

Office of the General Counsel

Office of the General Counsel

Contractor hereby consents to the assignment from SANDAG to MTS as described herein and releases SANDAG from any and all liability associated with performing any work for MTS as a result of this Assignment. Consent granted on this _____ of _____ 2017.

Peysner Associates, LLC

PETER A. PEYSER
Principal

EXHIBIT A
SANDAG AGREEMENT NO. 5004975 WITH PEYSER ASSOCIATES, LLC

See next pages.



STANDARD SERVICES AGREEMENT

5004975
CONTRACT NO.

7300400
**PROJECT
NUMBER(S)**

THIS AGREEMENT is effective as of this 1 of May 2017, in the State of California by and between San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG), and the following contractor, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant." This Agreement will terminate on June 30, 2021 unless an amendment is executed by the parties.

Name: Peysr Associates, LLC Address: 140 West 40th Street
Fifth Floor
 Form of Business: Limited Liability Corporation City: New York
 State: NY ZIP: 10018
 Tax ID Number: 61-1682054 Email: peter@peysr.com
 Phone: (646) 688-2720
 Fax: (202) 558-2145 RFP DBE Goal% NA
 Is Consultant a DBE? YES NO
 Authorized person to sign contracts: Peter A. Peysr Principal
Name Title

The attached Standard Conditions are part of this Agreement. The Consultant agrees to furnish to SANDAG services and materials, summarized as follows (the "Project"):
 Federal Representation Services
THE TOTAL AGREEMENT VALUE SHALL NOT EXCEED \$587,000 U.S. DOLLARS UNLESS AMENDED.

SAN DIEGO ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS	CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZATION
By: <u>[Signature]</u> Executive Director (or designee)	Firm: <u>Peysr Associates</u>
Approved as to form:	By: <u>[Signature]</u> Signature
By: <u>[Signature]</u> Office of General Counsel	Title: <u>Principal</u>

AMOUNT ENCUMBERED \$ 587,000	BUDGET ITEM 7300400	FISCAL YEAR(S) FY 17 -21
--	-------------------------------	------------------------------------

By: _____
Director of Finance Date

PART 1 - *DEFINITIONS*

A&E: Architecture and Engineering.

BAFO: Best and Final Offer, which can be requested from one or more proposers by SANDAG during the negotiations process for a contract document.

Bench: Small Business and/or Disadvantaged Business Enterprises that have provided SANDAG with their rates and requested that prime contractors be notified of their interest in working as subcontractors on SANDAG projects in stated areas of specific expertise.

Business Day: Monday through Friday except for the following holidays as they are observed per the California Government Code: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Presidents' Day, Cesar Chavez Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and the day after, and Christmas Day.

Caltrans: The California Department of Transportation.

Contractor or Consultant: Interchangeable terms that when started with an uppercase "C" refer to the prime consultant or prime contractor.

CFR: Code of Federal Regulations.

CGL: Commercial General Liability.

CIS: Compliance Information Systems.

CM: Construction Management.

COI: Certificate of Insurance.

CPR: Certified Payroll Records.

CUCP: California Unified Certification Program; a State-run program that certifies firms as DBEs, eliminating the need for firms to obtain certifications from multiple agencies.

DBE: Disadvantaged Business Enterprise; a for-profit small business concern owned and controlled by a socially and economically disadvantaged person as defined in 49 CFR 26.5 and as certified by the CUCP.

DGS: Department of General Services

DIR: The State of California's Department of Industrial Relations

DISCO: Diversity in Small Contractor Opportunities

DOL: Department of Labor

DOT: The federal Department of Transportation.

DVBE: Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise

ECI: Employment Cost Index

EEO: Equal Employment Opportunity

Engineer: The person designated by SANDAG to have responsibility for planning and supervising all technical aspects of the work under this Agreement, including development of specifications, acceptance of goods, and approval of payment. Notice to Proceed: a

document from SANDAG instructing a Contractor that the Agreement has been executed and to commence delivery of the goods and services to be provided.

EPA: Environmental Protection Agency.

FPR: Final Proposal Revisions.

FHWA: Federal Highway Administration.

FRA: Federal Railroad Administration.

FTA: Federal Transit Administration.

FUR: Final Utilization Report – Utilization of All Subconsultants/Subcontractors, Underutilized/Disadvantaged Business Enterprises and Small Businesses

GFE: Good Faith Effort - the effort that must be made by a Proposer to utilize a sufficient number of DBEs. GFE documentation must be submitted by a Proposer when it is unable to meet the DBE goal on federally-funded work.

LCMS: Labor Compliance Monitoring System.

MTS: Metropolitan Transit System.

NAICS: North American Industry Classification.

NCTD: North County Transit District.

NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.

Notice to Proceed: A document from SANDAG instructing a Contractor that the Agreement has been executed and that work under the Agreement is to commence

PCI: Personal Credit Information.

PII: Personally Identifiable Information.

Project Manager: The individual identified by SANDAG as SANDAG's primary contact for the receipt and management of the goods and services required under the Agreement.

Repair Work: Tasks required to return a facility or infrastructure to proper operating condition.

SANDAG: San Diego Association of Governments.

SAM: System for Award Management.

SB: A Small Business or Small Business Enterprise as defined in 13 CFR 121.

SIP: State Implementation Plan.

Subcontractor or Subconsultant: Interchangeable terms that refer to the firms contracted by the prime consultant to perform work pursuant to the Agreement.

Task Order: A contract document from SANDAG authorizing Contractor to provide goods and/or services that is issued under the terms and conditions of an established Agreement.

U.S.C.: United States Code

PART 2 - STANDARD SERVICES AGREEMENT

I. AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED**A. Notice to Proceed**

Specific authorization to proceed with all or a portion of the work described in the Scope of Work (an Exhibit to the Standard Services Agreement) shall be granted in writing by SANDAG via or a Notice to Proceed. Consultant shall not proceed with the work unless it is authorized. No expenditures are authorized on a Project, and work shall not commence, until a Notice to Proceed for those tasks has been executed by SANDAG.

B. Performance Period

1. This Agreement shall go into effect on the date shown on the first page of the Agreement, contingent upon approval by SANDAG, and Consultant shall commence work after notification to proceed by SANDAG. The Agreement shall end on the date shown on the first page of the Agreement, unless extended by Agreement amendment.
2. Consultant is advised that any recommendation for Agreement award is not binding on SANDAG until the Agreement is fully executed and approved by SANDAG. Any Agreement amendment issued under this Agreement also is of no force or effect until returned to SANDAG and signed by an authorized representative of SANDAG.

II. CONSIDERATION**A. Compensation**

1. SANDAG agrees to pay invoices within 30 days after receipt of invoice or approval of all goods or services, whichever occurs last, and payment shall be deemed made upon mailing by SANDAG.
2. Whether or not a DBE goal is set for the procurement or a DBE commitment is made for the Agreement, Consultant shall submit a document entitled "Final Report – Utilization of All Subconsultants, Underutilized/Disadvantaged Business Enterprises and Small Businesses" ("the FUR") within 90 days after the date of completion of the Scope of Work for the Agreement. SANDAG is required to track use of DBE and SB firms on procurements, whether or not federal funding is used.
3. The Consultant agrees to complete, to the full satisfaction of SANDAG, all of the services described on the Project Schedule set forth in the attached Agreement Exhibit. Consultant will be compensated for hours worked at the hourly rates specified in the attached Fee Schedule (an Exhibit to the Standard Services Agreement), up to the maximum amount of the Agreement. The Maximum Amount of this Agreement, shall be \$587,000, unless a written amendment is executed by SANDAG. It is understood and agreed that the actual amount of work requested by SANDAG may be less than the Maximum Amount. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, as to the actual dollar amount that will be authorized under this Agreement. The specified hourly rates must include direct salary costs, employee benefits, prevailing wages, employer payments, overhead, and fee, unless otherwise specified in the Fee Schedule.

B. Travel Reimbursement

Transportation and subsistence costs to be reimbursed shall be the actual costs incurred, but shall not exceed the rates stipulated in the Caltrans Travel and Expense Guide for Non-Represented Employees at: www.dot.ca.gov/hq/asc/travel/ch12.htm.

C. Limitations

Premium time or overtime is not allowed without the express written approval of SANDAG. If Consultant uses staff that are on the payroll of a temporary agency, whether such staff are treated by Consultant as temporary employees or subconsultants, SANDAG shall not be charged more than the amount invoiced by the temporary firm or subconsultant to Consultant unless the arrangement is fully disclosed to SANDAG and expressly agreed to in this Agreement or an executed amendment.

D. Promotions

Any promotions of Consultant or subconsultant staff from one contract classification to another must be submitted to SANDAG in advance of invoicing SANDAG for such promotion by written request via a PRF with a copy of the letter from the Consultant firm to the affected Consultant staff person announcing the promotion. Any such promotion shall be subject to SANDAG approval based on the determined value of the employee to SANDAG's projects. Merit increase requests will not be considered.

III. SUBCONTRACTOR REIMBURSEMENT AND PAYMENT**A. Allowed Costs**

In determining allowable incurred subcontractor costs that are eligible for reimbursement, in addition to reimbursement for actual costs that are incurred by reason of payment, SANDAG will allow subcontractor costs that are treated by the Consultant as accrued due to such costs having been billed to the Consultant and recognized by the Consultant as valid, undisputed, due, and payable.

B. Time for Payment

By submitting accrued but unpaid subcontractor costs for reimbursement, Consultant agrees that, within ten days of receipt of reimbursement, the full amount submitted as a reimbursable accrued subcontractor cost shall be paid to the subcontractor. All payments hereunder shall be in US dollars and made upon mailing by SANDAG.

C. Payment in the Event of Non-Completion

If Consultant fails to satisfactorily complete a deliverable or portion thereof according to the schedule set forth in the Agreement, no payment will be made until the relevant deliverable or portion thereof has been satisfactorily completed or the parties have agreed to amend the scope of work.

D. Change of Address

Payments shall be made to the address or account specified in the Standard Services Agreement or such other address or account as is specified by Consultant in writing from time to time, provided that Consultant shall give SANDAG at least 90 days' prior notice of any account, address or other change in payment instructions. SANDAG will not be liable for any late or misdirected payment caused by Consultant's failure to provide timely notice of any such change.

IV. INVOICE REQUIREMENTS

A. Information Required

Consultant shall submit invoices that reference the Agreement number, and Project title. Invoices shall be submitted no later than 45 calendar days after completion of each billing period or upon completion of the Agreement.

B. Final Invoice

Upon completion of all deliverables and work tasks to the satisfaction of SANDAG, submit a final invoice showing the cumulative costs incurred by Consultant, not to exceed maximum amount of the Agreement. Final payment of any retained amounts will be made following Consultant's submittal of all required documentation and completion of the Project, including the FUR. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all payments are subject to the conditions set forth elsewhere in this Agreement or which are otherwise required by law. Payments shall be subject to review by SANDAG for compliance with the requirements of this Agreement, and payment may be withheld if Consultant is not in compliance with the Agreement. Payments shall be subject to an audit upon completion of services. No other compensation will be paid except for work done under an amended agreement approved pursuant to the Section in this Agreement entitled, "Changes in Work."

V. COMPLIANCE INFORMATION SYSTEM

Consultant and all subconsultants shall report payment details using the SANDAG web-based CIS by the 15th of each month. CIS allows consultants to manage their own records, maintain accurate contract information, and report payment details online.

CIS is mandatory for Consultant and subcontractors to use unless SANDAG instructs otherwise. A Consultant account will be created after award, which will allow Consultant to enter data into CIS via an internet browser. After award, Consultant will receive instructions on how to set up their account and enter required subconsultant data. Consultant must require each of its subconsultants to enter required payment information into CIS. Failure of Consultant or its subconsultants to enter required information on a timely basis will result in delay of payment by SANDAG.

VI. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

A. Not a SANDAG Employee

Consultant hereby declares that it is engaged in an independent business and agrees that, in the performance of this Agreement, it shall act as an independent contractor and not as an employee of SANDAG. Consultant has and hereby retains full control of all the employment, compensation, and discharge of all employees of Consultant assisting in its performance hereunder. Consultant shall be fully responsible for all matters relating to payment of its employees, including compliance with Social Security, withholding tax, and all other laws and regulations governing such matters. Consultant shall be responsible for its own acts and those of its agents and employees during the term of this Agreement. Except as otherwise specifically provided, as an independent contractor, Consultant will be solely responsible for determining means and methods for performing the services described in the Scope of Work.

B. Withholding and Employment Taxes

The payments made to Consultant pursuant to this Agreement shall be the full and complete compensation to which Consultant is entitled. SANDAG shall not make any federal or state tax withholdings on behalf of Consultant. SANDAG shall not be required to pay any workers' compensation insurance on behalf of Consultant. Consultant agrees to indemnify

SANDAG for any tax, retirement contribution, social security, overtime payment, or workers' compensation payment which SANDAG may be required to make on behalf of Consultant or any employee of Consultant for work done under this Agreement.

C. No Agency

Except as SANDAG may specify in writing in this Agreement or elsewhere, Consultant shall have no authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of SANDAG in any capacity whatsoever, as an agent or otherwise, or to bind SANDAG or its members, agents, or employees to any obligation whatsoever.

VII. INSURANCE

Consultant shall procure and maintain for the duration of this contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons, or damages to property, which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives, or employees.

A. Acceptability of Insurers

All required insurance policies shall be issued by companies who hold a current policyholder's alphabetic and financial-size category rating of not less than A: VII, in accordance with A.M. Best. Carriers must be licensed to do business in California and maintain an agent for service of process within California. Exception may be made for the State Compensation Insurance Fund when not specifically rated.

B. Pass-Through Costs to SANDAG

To the extent Consultant elects to pass through insurance premium costs to SANDAG, Consultant shall not charge SANDAG for any insurance costs that are not directly attributable to the Project. Consultant shall not pass through insurance costs to SANDAG that are attributable to, or overlap with, work performed for Consultant's other projects or clients.

C. Notice of Termination, Cancellation, or Change

Should any of the insurance policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions and sent to SANDAG. Consultant shall notify SANDAG immediately following Consultant's first notice or awareness of any proposed or actual termination, cancellation, or change in its insurance coverage. Notice of cancellation sent by registered mail, postage prepaid, with a return receipt of addresses requested shall be sufficient notice.

D. Failure to Provide Insurance

Failure to provide and continue in force any insurance as described in this Insurance Section shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement, which SANDAG may deem to constitute cause for immediate termination. SANDAG reserves the right to withhold payments to Consultant in the event of material noncompliance with the insurance requirements set forth in the Agreement.

E. Insurance Certificate Submittal

SANDAG will use myCOI to track and verify insurance coverage. On SANDAG's receipt of the executed Agreement, Consultant will receive an email from Certificaterequest@mycoisolution.com Follow the instructions contained in the email and complete the online registration. Upon completion of registration, myCOI will request proof

of insurance directly from Consultant's insurance agents. Consultant shall not commence work and no payments shall be made to Consultant, unless Consultant is registered with myCOI and compliant COIs have been received. Consultant shall cause its insurance agents to comply with requests for updated information from myCOI on no less than an annual basis. Consultant is responsible for ensuring that its agents send SANDAG updated certificates of insurance throughout the term of the Agreement via myCOI.

Consultant shall include the contract number on all insurance-related correspondence submitted to myCOI (i.e., the insurance certificate itself).

F. No Limitation on Liabilities and Obligations

The requirements as to the types and limits of insurance coverage to be maintained by Consultant, and any approval of said insurance by SANDAG, or their insurance Consultants are not intended to and shall not in any manner limit or qualify the liabilities and obligations otherwise assumed by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the provisions concerning indemnification.

G. Coverage for Subcontractors

Insurance required of the Consultant shall be provided by or in behalf of all subcontractors to cover their services performed under this Agreement. Consultant shall not require subcontractors to maintain insurance amounts that are disproportionate to the scope and dollar value of work subcontracted. Consultant shall be held responsible for all modifications, deviations, or omissions in these insurance requirements as they apply to subcontractors.

H. No Waiver of Requirements

Acceptance by SANDAG of a certificate or endorsement that varies from the requirements in this section shall not constitute a waiver by SANDAG of strict compliance with the provisions herein.

I. Minimum Policy Limits Required

Consultant shall maintain limits no less than the following coverages.

1. CGL

Insurance Services Office Form CG 00 01 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including premises operations, products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury and personal & advertising injury with limits no less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence. If a general aggregate limit applies, either the general aggregate limit shall apply separately to this project/location or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit.

2. Automobile Liability

ISO Form Number CA 00 01 covering any auto (Code 1), or if Consultant has no owned autos, hired, (Code 8) and non-owned autos (Code 9), with limit no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

3. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability

As required by the State of California, with Statutory Limits, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limit of no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

Not required for sole proprietors or companies with no employees.

4. Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions)

Insurance appropriate to the Consultant's profession, with limit no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence or claim, \$2,000,000 aggregate.

J. Endorsements

Consultant shall furnish SANDAG with certificates of insurance and any required endorsements effecting coverage required by this section. The endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. Endorsements must specifically state that they modify the policy language. All certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by SANDAG before work commences.

1. The Commercial General Liability policy shall contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:
 - a. SANDAG, its directors, officers, agents and employees are to be covered as additional insureds with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts, or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance, or as a separate owner's policy. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance (at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or both CG 20 10 and CG 20 37 forms if later revisions used).
 - b. For any claims related to this project, the Consultant's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects SANDAG, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the entity, its officers, officials, employees, or volunteers shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
2. The Automobile Liability policy shall contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:
 - a. SANDAG, its directors, officers, agents and employees are to be covered as additional insureds with respect to liability arising out of automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by or on behalf of the Consultant.
 - b. For any claims related to this project, the Consultant's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects SANDAG, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by SANDAG, its officers, officials, employees, or volunteers shall be excess of the Consultant's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
3. The Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability policy or policies shall contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

Consultant hereby grants to SANDAG a waiver of any right to subrogation that any insurer of Consultant may acquire against SANDAG by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance. Consultant agrees to obtain an endorsement that may be necessary to affect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not SANDAG has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer.

K. Deductibles or Self-Insured Retentions

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by SANDAG. At the option of SANDAG, either: Consultant shall have its insurer reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects SANDAG, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers; or the Consultant shall provide a financial guarantee satisfactory to SANDAG guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

L. Claims-Made Coverages

If any of Consultant's insurance coverages are written on a claims-made form:

1. The retroactive date must be shown, and must be before the date of the Agreement or the beginning of work performed pursuant to the Agreement.
2. Insurance must be maintained and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least seven years after completion of work under the Agreement.
3. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the Agreement effective date, the Consultant must purchase an extended reporting coverage for a minimum of seven years after completion of work under the Agreement.
4. A copy of the claims reporting requirements must be submitted to SANDAG for review.

VIII. ADDITIONAL INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**A. Other Entities**

Consultant shall also issue an endorsement that names the following additional entity or entities as additional insureds on Consultant's general and automobile liability policies upon request by SANDAG with regard to the entire Agreement as may be specified by SANDAG:

- MTS, its Board of Directors, officers, employees, and agents

IX. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT**A. General**

1. SANDAG reserves the right to terminate this Agreement upon 30 calendar days' written notice to Consultant with the reasons for termination stated in the notice.
2. SANDAG may terminate this Agreement with Consultant should Consultant fail to perform the covenants herein contained at the time and in the manner herein provided. In the event of such termination, SANDAG may proceed with the work in any manner deemed proper by SANDAG. If SANDAG terminates this Agreement with Consultant, SANDAG shall pay Consultant the sum due to Consultant under this Agreement prior to termination, unless the cost of completion to SANDAG exceeds the funds remaining in the Agreement. In which case the overage shall be deducted from any sum due Consultant under this Agreement and the balance, if any, shall be paid to Consultant upon demand.
3. The maximum amount for which SANDAG shall be liable if this Agreement is terminated is the capacity amount remaining on the Agreement as of the date of the notice of termination.

4. Consultant shall immediately notify subcontractors and service or supply vendors providing services under this Agreement of the early termination date of this Agreement. Failure to notify any subcontractor and service or supply vendor shall result in the Consultant being liable for the termination costs incurred by any subcontractor and service or supply vendor for work performed under this Agreement, except those specifically agreed to in the termination notice to the Consultant.

B. Termination for Cause

1. In the event SANDAG determines sufficient cause exists, SANDAG will send a notice to cure to the address set forth in this Agreement for Consultant. If Consultant fails to satisfactorily cure the problems within 10 days of receiving written notice from SANDAG specifying the nature of the cause, SANDAG may immediately cancel and/or terminate this Agreement and every right of the Consultant and any person claiming any right by or through the Consultant under this Agreement.
2. Termination for cause also shall be merited in the event of a material breach of this Agreement. Events of material breach shall include, but not be limited to, failure to adhere to the Project time schedule, failure to maintain required insurance; bankruptcy; failure to pay any subcontractor or other company or person retained by Consultant in connection with this Agreement; documentation or lack thereof establishing that Consultant is failing to meet its Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) commitment; Consultant refuses or negligently fails, except in cases for which extension of time is provided by SANDAG, to supply sufficient properly skilled staff or proper materials to perform as required by this Agreement; or Consultant negligently or intentionally disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction.
3. In the event of such termination, SANDAG may proceed with the work in any manner deemed proper by SANDAG. All actual and reasonable costs to SANDAG in the event of termination for cause ("termination costs") shall be deducted from any sum due the Consultant under this Agreement and the balance, if any, shall be paid to the Consultant upon demand. Termination costs include, but are not limited to, the cost of soliciting a new contractor and any increase in the fees that must be paid to the new contractor.

C. Termination for Convenience

1. General Conditions

SANDAG may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, at any time by written notice to the Consultant when it is in the best interest of SANDAG. Consultant shall be paid its costs, including contract closeout costs and profit on work performed up to the time of termination if it is terminating for convenience. Consultant shall promptly submit its termination claim to SANDAG to be paid to Consultant. If Consultant has any property in its possession belonging to SANDAG, Consultant will account for the same and dispose of it in the manner that SANDAG directs. No billable costs will be considered payable after notice of termination is given to Consultant.

D. Consultant's Deliverables under Early Termination

Consultant shall provide all Project-related documents and correspondence required as part of the Scope of Work/Deliverables. Project-related documents shall be described, listed, and identified as part of the final revised cost proposal. Project-related documents shall include

all documents that are in complete and final form and which have been accepted as complete by SANDAG, or documents in draft and/or incomplete form for those deliverables which are in progress by the Consultant and have not been accepted as complete. All documents must be received and accepted before the settlement cost invoice is paid.

E. Invoice Submittal under Early Termination

Separate final invoices for Project-related costs and termination settlement costs, if applicable, shall be submitted no later than 30 calendar days after the date Consultant is notified of acceptance of the final cost proposals by the Executive Director. The invoice for termination settlement costs shall include the following, to the extent they are applicable: Lease termination costs for equipment and facilities approved under the terms of the contract; equipment salvage costs for equipment valued over \$3,000; rental costs for unexpired leases, less the residual value of the lease; cost of alterations and reasonable restorations required by the lease; settlement expenses, e.g., accounting, legal, clerical, storage, transportation, protection, and disposition of property acquired or produced under the contract, indirect costs, such as payroll taxes, fringe benefits, occupancy costs, and immediate supervision costs related to wages and salaries, incurred as settlement costs.

F. Reimbursement under Early Termination

Termination settlement expenses will be reimbursed in accordance with 48 CFR 31, Federal Acquisition Regulations System, except on negotiated contracts procured under a Request for Proposals, which shall instead be governed by 48 CFR 15.

G. Consultant Claims under Early Termination

Consultant agrees to release SANDAG from any and all further claims for services performed arising out of this Agreement or its early termination, upon acceptance by Consultant of payment in the total amount agreed upon as full and final payment of its costs from performance and early termination of this Agreement.

X. INDEMNIFICATION

A. General

With regard to the Consultant's performance in connection with or incidental to this Agreement, the Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, protect and hold SANDAG and its directors, officers, and employees as well as any additional insured identified in the Special Provisions for Service and/or Equipment Agreements (if attached), harmless from and against any and all claims asserted or liability established for damages or injuries to any person or property, including injury to the Consultant's or its subcontractors' employees, agents, or officers, which arise from or are connected with or are caused or claimed to be caused by the negligent, reckless, or willful acts or omissions of the Consultant and its subcontractors and their agents, officers, or employees, in performing the work or services herein, or the breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or obligation of Contractor and/or its subcontractors associated with the Project under this Agreement, and all expenses of investigating and defending against same, including attorney's fees and costs; provided, however, that the Consultant's duty to indemnify and hold harmless shall not include any claims or liability arising from the established sole negligence or willful misconduct of SANDAG, its directors, agents, officers, or employees.

B. Retention of Funds

In addition to any other remedy authorized by law, so much of the money due Consultant under this Agreement as shall be considered necessary by SANDAG may be retained until disposition has been made of any claim for damages.

C. Survival of Indemnification

This Section of the Agreement shall apply to all liability, regardless of whether any insurance policies are applicable. The policy limits do not act as a limitation upon the amount of indemnification to be provided by Consultant. This Section of the Agreement shall survive in perpetuity.

XI. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING**A. Subcontracting**

1. Nothing contained in this Agreement or otherwise, shall create any contractual relation between SANDAG and any subconsultant(s), and no subcontract shall relieve Consultant of its responsibilities and obligations hereunder. Consultant agrees to be as fully responsible to SANDAG for the acts and omissions of its subconsultant and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any of them as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by Consultant. Consultant's obligation to pay its subconsultant is an independent obligation from SANDAG'S obligation to make payments to the Consultant.
2. Consultant shall perform the work contemplated with resources available within its own organization and no portion of the work pertinent to this Agreement shall be subcontracted without written authorization by SANDAG's Project Manager.
3. Consultant shall pay its subconsultant within ten calendar days from receipt of each payment made to Consultant by SANDAG.
4. Any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 entered into as a result of this Agreement shall contain all the provisions stipulated in this Agreement to be applicable to subconsultant.
5. Any substitution of subconsultant must be approved in writing by SANDAG's Project Manager prior to the start of work by the subconsultant.

B. SANDAG Consent Required

Consultant shall not assign, sublet, or transfer (whether by assignment or novation) this Agreement, or any rights under or interest in this Agreement, without the written consent of SANDAG, which may be withheld for any reason, provided however, that claims for money due to Consultant from SANDAG under this Agreement may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Notice of such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to SANDAG in writing.

C. Responsibility for Subcontractors

If Consultant subcontracts any of the work to be performed under this Agreement, Consultant shall be as fully responsible to SANDAG for the acts, errors, or omissions of Consultant's subcontractor and of the persons employed by the subcontractor as Consultant is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by Consultant.

D. Assignment of Deliverables

All or part of the specified deliverables or Scope of Work in this Agreement may be assigned to the entities affected by California Senate Bill 1703 (Peace, 2002), including MTS and NCTD. When services included in the Scope of Work of the Agreement are required by one of the transportation agencies in the region affected by Senate Bill 1703, and SANDAG determines it has excess capacity, the Agreement could be assigned in whole or in part to

that agency upon mutual written agreement between SANDAG, the respective parties (assignee), and Consultant, which will result in reduced capacity under the procurement for SANDAG use. Notwithstanding the foregoing, SANDAG contract documents are public records and thus are available to persons requesting copies. Should another agency elect to utilize the terms and conditions negotiated in SANDAG contract documents for their own procurement needs that will not constitute SANDAG approval of assignment of contract value. SANDAG shall not be a direct or indirect party to any resulting transaction, contract, agreement between the Consultant and any other agencies that may reference SANDAG contract documents and assumes no responsibility or liability for any contractual and/or financial obligations of such other public agencies, nor any other liability whatsoever that may result from the use of the terms and conditions in SANDAG contract documents in third party agreements.

XII. STANDARD OF CARE

A. Service Performance

Consultant's services shall be performed in accordance with generally-accepted professional practices and principles and in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions. All services shall be performed to the reasonable satisfaction of SANDAG. Errors or omissions identified in the Consultant's work product and deemed to be negligent shall be corrected upon written notification by the Project Manager, and no additional payment shall be made for said corrections. Corrections of errors or omissions to the Consultant's work product shall not limit enforcement of any other provision of this Agreement.

B. No Waiver

Neither the SANDAG review, approval, or acceptance of, nor payment for, any of the services required under this Agreement shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising out of the performance thereof; and the Consultant shall be, and remain liable to, SANDAG in accordance with applicable law for all damages to SANDAG by Consultant's errors or omissions deemed to be negligent performance of any of the services furnished under this Agreement.

C. Inaccuracy of Data

Consultant acknowledges and understands that the data and/or information it collects and/or provides to SANDAG will be relied upon by SANDAG and other persons or entities that are now or will in the future be under contract with SANDAG. Should information derived and provided by Consultant be inaccurate and cause SANDAG to incur damages or additional expenses, SANDAG shall notify Consultant and Consultant shall immediately place any applicable insurance carrier on notice of a potential claim.

D. Compliance with Safety Regulations

Consultant shall comply with OSHA and California OSHA regulations applicable to the Consultant regarding necessary safety equipment or procedures. Consultant shall comply with safety instructions issued by SANDAG or other government representatives. Consultant's personnel shall wear white hard hats and orange safety vests at all times while working on a construction Project site and/or within the vicinity of vehicular traffic.

E. Evaluation of Performance

Consultant's performance will be evaluated by SANDAG. A copy of the final consultant evaluation will be sent to Consultant. The evaluation, together with any responsive

comments that may be sent to SANDAG by Consultant, shall be retained by SANDAG. Interim or yearly evaluations may also be performed by SANDAG.

XIII. NOTICES

All notices or other communications to either party by the other shall be deemed given when made in writing and deposited in the United States Post Office, addressed as follows:

To SANDAG:
San Diego Association of Governments
Attention: Victoria Stackwick
401 B Street, Suite 800
San Diego, CA 92101

To Consultant:
As shown on front page.

XIV. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM

A. Equal Opportunity Certificate

Consultants doing business with SANDAG must be equal opportunity employers who achieve or attempt to achieve parity in the representation of women and minorities in their workforce. A signed Equal Employment Opportunity Certificate (Part 6) is a proposal submittal requirement and is a condition for contract award to Consultant.

B. No Discrimination

Consultant shall ensure equal employment opportunity for all persons. Consultant and its subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, ancestry, age, medical condition, physical, or mental disability, Vietnam-era veteran or special disabled veteran status, marital status, or citizenship, within the limits imposed by law. These principles are to be applied by the Consultant in all employment practices, including recruiting, hiring, transfers, promotions, training, compensation, benefits, layoffs, and terminations.

C. Compliance with Non-Discrimination Laws

During the performance of this Agreement, Consultant agrees to comply with all the requirements imposed by Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and the regulations issued thereunder (Executive Order 11246 [Johnson, 1965]), the California Fair Employment Practices Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and any other applicable federal and state laws and regulations subsequently enacted. In addition, pursuant to Final Rule (RIN 1250-AA06) on pay transparency (effective January 11, 2016) and which implements Executive Order 13665, Consultant and its subconsultants with government contracts in excess of \$10,000 are prohibited from terminating or otherwise discriminating against employees for discussing, disclosing, or inquiring about their own pay or co-workers' pay. The Final Rule also protects pay discussions by job applicants.

D. Workforce Make-up Reports

Consultant shall report information to SANDAG regarding the makeup of the work force working on the Project on a quarterly basis. SANDAG shall either provide a form to Consultant for this purpose or a link to a website for reporting the necessary data. From time to time SANDAG may request that Consultant provide information regarding its

workforce to SANDAG. Within 30 days of such a request from SANDAG, Consultant shall complete and submit the Agreement Exhibit entitled "SANDAG Annual Employment Utilization Report." In addition, pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140(a) and 23 CFR 230, additional documentation is needed for Federal Highway Administration-funded projects in July of each year. Consultant shall cooperate by providing this EEO report to SANDAG within 30 days of a request by SANDAG.

XV. CONFORMITY TO LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Compliance with Laws

Consultant shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws and ordinances applicable to this Agreement. This includes compliance with prevailing wage rates and their payment in accordance with California Labor Code Section 1775 when applicable. Consultant shall cause all completed deliverables to conform to all applicable requirements of law: federal, state, and local and shall pass all of the provisions in this section of the Agreement through to all of its subconsultants.

B. Verification of Employment Eligibility

Consultant shall be aware of the requirements of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 and shall comply with those requirements, including, but not limited to, verifying the eligibility for employment of all agents, employees, consultants, and subcontractors that are included in this Agreement.

C. Licenses and Permits

Consultant represents and warrants to SANDAG that it has all necessary licenses, permits, qualifications and approvals, of whatever nature, that are legally required for Consultant to practice its profession. Consultant further represents and warrants to SANDAG that it, at its sole cost and expense, shall keep in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement any licenses, permits, and approvals that are required for Consultant to practice its profession and/or perform services under this Agreement.

D. Rebates, Kickbacks or Other Unlawful Consideration

Consultant warrants that this Agreement was not obtained or secured through rebates kickbacks or other unlawful consideration, either promised or paid to any SANDAG employee. For breach or violation of this warranty, SANDAG shall have the right in its discretion; to terminate the Agreement without liability; to pay only for the value of the work actually performed; or to deduct from the Agreement price; or otherwise recover the full amount of such rebate, kickback or other unlawful consideration.

XVI. NOTICE OF POTENTIAL CLAIM FOR OUT-OF-SCOPE WORK

Consultant shall not be entitled to additional compensation for out-of-scope work, unless it has given SANDAG a written notice of potential claim for any such work. The written notice of potential claim shall set forth the reasons for which the Consultant believes additional compensation will or may be due, the nature of the out-of-scope work involved, and, insofar as possible, the amount of the potential claim. The notice must be given to SANDAG prior to the time Consultant shall have performed the work if based upon an act or failure to act by SANDAG or, in all other cases, within 15 calendar days after the happening of the event, thing, occurrence, or other cause giving rise to the potential claim.

It is the intention of this Section that any claim for out-of-scope work be brought to the attention of SANDAG at the earliest possible time so that matters related to any such work can be settled in a prompt manner. Consultant hereby agrees that it shall have no right to additional compensation for

any claim for out-of-scope work for which no written notice of potential claim as herein required was filed.

XVII. DISPUTES

A. Interpretation of the Agreement

This Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

B. Continuation of Work During Dispute

In the event Consultant has a dispute with SANDAG during the performance of this Agreement, Consultant shall continue to perform unless SANDAG informs Consultant in writing to cease performance. Consultant shall submit a statement of the grounds for the dispute, including all pertinent dates, names of persons involved, and supporting documentation to the SANDAG Project Manager. The Project Manager and other appropriate SANDAG staff will review the documentation in a timely manner and reply to Consultant within 20 calendar days. Upon receipt of an adverse decision by SANDAG, Consultant may submit a request for reconsideration to the SANDAG Executive Director. The request for reconsideration must be received within ten calendar days from the postmark date of the SANDAG reply. The Executive Director will respond to the request for reconsideration within ten working days. The decision of the Executive Director will be final and in writing.

C. Request for Mediation

If Consultant is dissatisfied with the results following exhaustion of the above dispute resolution procedures, Consultant shall make a written request to SANDAG for mediation. SANDAG shall respond to a request for mediation within 30 calendar days. If SANDAG agrees mediation is appropriate, a mutually-acceptable mediator shall be selected by the parties, and the parties will proceed to mediation of the dispute.

D. Litigation

If any action is brought to interpret or enforce any term of this Agreement, the action shall be brought in a state or federal court situated in the County of San Diego, State of California. In the event of any such litigation between the parties, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all reasonable costs incurred, including reasonable attorney's fees, litigation and collection expenses, witness fees, and court costs as determined by the court.

XVIII. LIMITATIONS ON USE AND DISCLOSURE

A. Services exclusively for SANDAG

The deliverables hereunder are provided for the exclusive use of SANDAG, and such services, data, recommendations, proposals, reports, design criteria, and similar information provided by Consultant are not to be used or relied upon by other parties except as authorized by SANDAG.

B. Sensitive Information

Consultant shall not use for financial gain, disclose, or make other improper use of privileged information that is acquired in connection with this Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, "Sensitive Information" includes, but is not limited to, trade secret information; documents marked as confidential; medical records; personnel records, home addresses and phone numbers of any person, social security numbers, credit card numbers, bank account numbers or any other PII; and knowledge of selections of contractors or

subcontractors in advance of an official announcement by SANDAG. All financial, statistical, personal, technical, or other data and information relative to a party's or another entity's operations, which are designated confidential by a party and made available to the other party in order to carry out this Agreement, shall be protected by the receiving party from unauthorized use and disclosure. Additional terms concerning sensitive, privileged or confidential information or data, including, but not limited PII, PCI, or data covered by confidentiality or privacy laws, may be set forth in the Special Provisions.

C. Limitation on Disclosure

Permission to disclose Sensitive Information on one occasion or public hearing relating to the Agreement shall not authorize the Consultant to further disclose such information or disseminate the same on any other occasion.

D. Permission for Public Comment

Consultant shall not issue any news release or public relations item of any nature whatsoever regarding work performed or to be performed under this Agreement without prior review of the contents thereof by SANDAG and receipt of written permission from SANDAG.

E. Subcontract Disclosure Requirements

Any subcontract entered into as a result of this Agreement shall contain all of the provisions of this Section.

F. Disclosure Required by Law

Consultant is allowed to disclose Sensitive Information when required by law, rule, regulation, or court order upon notice to SANDAG sufficient to allow SANDAG to challenge such required disclosure.

G. Access to Procurement Information

All information related to a construction estimate, an independent cost estimate for non-construction work, evaluation of proposals or bids submitted to SANDAG, or scope of work for a future SANDAG procurement that may be prepared in whole or in part by Consultant for use by SANDAG for a third party procurement is confidential, and shall not be disclosed by Consultant to any entity other than SANDAG.

H. SANDAG Data

In the event Consultant or its subconsultants will have access to a SANDAG database, server or other SANDAG technology or data, Consultant and all applicable subconsultants, and applicable employees thereof, shall take adequate precautions to ensure SANDAG information is not leaked, hacked or otherwise lost, disclosed or misused. All Consultant or subconsultant employees with access to SANDAG data by electronic means shall be required to sign the acknowledgement included in the Policy on Use of Technology and Electronic Resources by SANDAG "Non-Employees" and Policy Acknowledgement Regarding Policy on Use of Technology and Electronic Resources by SANDAG "Non-Employees".

In the event of a data breach caused by Consultant, subconsultants, or any of their employees, the indemnification provisions of this Agreement shall apply and all costs for remedying the breach shall be reimbursed to SANDAG by the relevant Consultant and/or subconsultants.

XIX. RETENTION AND PROMPT PAYMENT**A. Payment of Subcontractors**

Consultant shall pay its subconsultants within ten calendar days from receipt of each payment made to the Consultant by SANDAG. The ten days is applicable unless a longer period is agreed in writing. Any delay or postponement of payment over 30 days may take place only for good cause and with the prior written approval of SANDAG.

B. Retention of Funds

SANDAG shall hold a ten percent retention from the prime contractor and shall make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by SANDAG, of the work performed under this Agreement and pay retention to Consultant based on these acceptances. Consultant or subconsultant shall return all monies withheld in retention from all subcontractors within ten days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the work by SANDAG. Any delay or postponement of payment may take place only for good cause and with the prior written approval of SANDAG. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating Consultant or subconsultant to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the contractor or subcontractor in the event of: a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the Consultant or subconsultant; deficient subconsultant performance and/or noncompliance by a subconsultant.

C. Applicability of Retention and Prompt Payment Requirements

This Section applies to both DBE and non-DBE Consultants and subcontractors.

XX. RECORDS RETENTION**A. Accounting Records**

For the purpose of determining compliance with Public Contract Code 10115, et seq. and Title 21, California Code of Regulations, Chapter 21, Section 2500 et seq., when applicable and other matters connected with the performance of the Agreement pursuant to Government Code 8546.7; Consultant, subconsultants, and SANDAG shall maintain and make available for inspection all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to the performance of the Agreement, including but not limited to, the costs of administering the Agreement. All parties shall make such materials available at their respective offices at all reasonable times during the Agreement period and for three years from the date of final payment under the Agreement. The state, State Auditor, SANDAG, FHWA, FTA or any duly authorized representative of the Federal Government shall have access to any books, records, and documents of Consultant and its Certified Public Accountants (CPA) work papers that are pertinent to the Agreement and Indirect Cost Rates (ICR) for audit, examinations, excerpts, and transactions, and copies thereof shall be furnished if requested. Subcontracts in excess of \$25,000 shall contain this provision.

B. Work Documentation Records

Consultant shall allow inspection of all work data, documents, proceedings, and activities related to this Agreement for a period of five years from the date of final payment under this Agreement. This Section must be included in any subcontract entered into as a result of this Agreement.

C. Location of Stored Records

Consultant shall ensure that no records relevant to this Agreement are stored at a location or on a server or remote database (cloud) outside of the United States.

XXI. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES**A. Restrictions on Participation**

No elected official(s) of SANDAG or any of its member agencies, the State of California, or the United States Government shall become directly or indirectly interested in or personally benefit from the financial proceeds of this Agreement or in any part of it. No officer or employee of SANDAG shall become directly or indirectly interested in or benefit from the financial proceeds of this Agreement or any part of it.

B. No Gifts or Fees

Consultant affirms that its firm has not employed, retained, paid, or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or formation of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, SANDAG shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, at its discretion, to deduct from the Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or contingent fee.

XXII. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS AND OTHER WORK PRODUCTS**A. Ownership of Deliverables**

All deliverables prepared or obtained under the terms of this Agreement shall be delivered to and become the property of SANDAG. The term "deliverables" includes, but is not limited to, all original drawings, reports, and other documents, including detailed calculations, digital/electronic databases, source code, data sets, analyses, maps, and other work products developed for the Project.

B. Intellectual Property Resulting from Creation of Deliverables

Consultant agrees that any and all property rights, including intellectual property rights such as copyrights or patents that arise from creation of deliverables or other work products required by this Agreement shall be vested in SANDAG and hereby agrees to relinquish all claims to such property rights in favor of SANDAG. Additional provisions concerning intellectual property, if applicable, may be included in the Scope of Work or Special Provisions.

C. Information and Data Not to Be Disclosed or Sold by Consultant

Consultant and all of its subconsultants, agents, representatives and employees are prohibited from disclosing or selling data or information provided, collected or obtained pursuant to this Agreement without express, written permission from SANDAG. Additional terms concerning privileged or confidential information or data, including, but not limited to such information or data that may qualify as PII, PC, or data covered by any other privacy laws, may be set forth in the Scope of Work or Special Provisions.

XXIII. TIMELY PERFORMANCE

Consultant acknowledges that timely performance is an important element of this Agreement. Accordingly, the Consultant shall put forth its best efforts to complete its services in accordance with the agreed-upon schedule. It shall be the responsibility of Consultant to advise SANDAG on an **as needed** basis of the progress of its work, expenditures incurred, and information regarding whether the Project is projected to comply with the schedule and budget limits. Consultant shall document the progress and results of work performed under this Agreement to the satisfaction of SANDAG and, if applicable, to the satisfaction of any government agency as directed by SANDAG. This may include progress and final reports, plans, specifications, estimates, or other evidence of attainment of the Agreement objectives.

XXIV. CHANGES IN WORK

If changes in the work seem merited by Consultant or SANDAG, and informal consultations with the other party indicate that a change is warranted, it shall be processed by SANDAG in the following manner: A letter outlining the changes shall be forwarded to SANDAG by Consultant, but no statement of estimated changes in fee or time schedule shall be provided initially. The SANDAG Project Manager will prepare an independent cost estimate if he/she believes the additional work is needed. The SANDAG Project Manager will then request that Consultant provide an estimate of hours and costs for the change. If SANDAG determines the change is merited, is due to an unexpected circumstance, and was caused through no fault of the Consultant, an amendment to the Agreement may be prepared by SANDAG following negotiation with the Consultant. SANDAG will not be required to pay for the changes in work unless the amendment is executed by both parties **before** performance of such services commences. **Consultant is expressly put on notice that no employee of SANDAG has authority to authorize, in writing or otherwise, any additional work that would increase the cost of this Agreement without SANDAG Executive Director approval.** Such an amendment shall not render ineffective or invalidate unaffected portions of this Agreement.

XXV. FORCE MAJEURE

Either party is excused from performance hereunder if such non-performance results from acts of God, war, riots, acts of governmental authorities, or any other cause that could not have been overcome by the exercise of due diligence or planning by the non-performing party. In the event of the occurrence of a force majeure event, the party unable to perform shall promptly notify the other party. It shall further pursue its best efforts to resume performance as quickly as possible and shall suspend performance only for such period of time as is necessary as a result of the force majeure event.

XXVI. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement represents the entire understanding of SANDAG and Consultant as to those matters contained in it. No prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect with respect to those matters covered hereunder. This Agreement may not be modified or altered except in writing, signed by SANDAG and Consultant.

XXVII. INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS

The SANDAG RFP and Consultant's proposal concerning the Project are hereby incorporated by reference except to the extent they may conflict with the terms of the Agreement. The following documents (exhibits to this Standard Services Agreement) also are attached and incorporated by reference if the box next to document title is marked:

Scope of Work

- Fee Schedule
- Special Provisions for Service and/or Equipment Agreements
- Final Report - Utilization of All Subconsultants, Underutilized/Disadvantaged Business Enterprises and Small Businesses
- SANDAG Annual Employment Utilization Report
- Request to Add Subconsultant Form and/or Bench Firm Form
- Personnel Request Form

In the event of conflicting provisions, the following order of precedence will apply: 1) Special Provisions for Service and/or Equipment Agreements; 2) Exhibits to the Standard Services Agreement; 3) the Standard Services Agreement; 4) Attachments to the RFP; 5) the RFP; and 6) Consultant's proposal.

Wherever the word "contractor" may appear in the attachments or exhibits to this Agreement, it should be read as the equivalent to the word "consultant." Wherever the words "bid" or "bidder" may appear in the attachments or exhibits to this Agreement, they should be read as the equivalent to the words "proposal" or "Proposer."

XXVIII. ADMINISTRATION OF AGREEMENT

Consultant proposes to assign *Peter Peyser* as its Project Manager to provide supervision and have overall responsibility for this Agreement for Consultant. The Project Manager shall not be removed from the Project or reassigned without prior approval of SANDAG. Consultant must obtain approval from SANDAG in writing before assigning a new Project Manager to the Project. No subcontracting of these professional services shall be made without prior approval of SANDAG.

XXIX. HEADINGS

Section headings in this Agreement shall not be used to alter the plain meaning of the text in this Agreement.

XXX. PRESERVATION OF AGREEMENT

Should any provision of this Agreement be found invalid or unenforceable, the decision shall affect only the provision interpreted, and all remaining provisions shall be severable and enforceable.

XXXI. SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS

All terms, conditions, and provisions hereof shall inure to and shall bind each of the parties hereto, and each of their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

XXXII. SURVIVAL

The rights, obligations and conditions set forth in the Sections of this Agreement entitled Indemnification, Limitations of Liability, Representations and Warranties, Insurance, Limitations on Use and Disclosure, Assignment and Subcontracting, Standard of Care, Notices, Disputes, Records Retention, Ownership of Documents and Other Deliverables, as well as the Special Provisions, and any right, obligation or condition that, by its express terms or nature and context is intended to survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement, shall survive any such termination or expiration hereof.

XXXIII. SIGNATURES

The individuals executing this Agreement represent and warrant that they have the legal capacity and authority to do so on behalf of their respective legal entities. This Agreement may be executed in any number of separate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

PART 3 - *STANDARD SERVICE AGREEMENT EXHIBITS*

SCOPE OF WORK

To improve SANDAG's and MTS' impact on federal legislation, regulations, and funding decisions by representing their interests and policies at the federal level. SANDAG and MTS have established the following tentative milestones for the Consultant services delivered:

1. Advocacy services as directed by the represented SANDAG and MTS.
2. Provide advice on those bills or issues where advocacy of SANDAG and MTS positions would be in their best interests.
3. Develop strategies to successfully implement SANDAG and MTS legislative programs and acquire funding for their projects.
4. Monitor legislation of interest to SANDAG and MTS from inception to approval or demise.
5. Monitor rule" regulations, and policies of FTA, FHWA, FRA, and other federal agencies' regulating activities affecting SANDAG and MTS or their funding.
6. Prepare reports, during legislative session on a monthly basis that include bill numbers, authors, subject, status, amendments, and evaluations of potential impacts of pending bills that are pertinent to SANDAG and MTS interests.
7. Prepare quarterly, semi-annual reports to SANDAG and MTS on consultant advocacy and representation challenges and accomplishments.
8. Prepare periodic reports on particular areas of significance.
9. Contact and confer with members of legislature and other holders of public office on legislative activities having an impact on SANDAG and MTS interests.
10. Study legislation to determine possible effect on interests of SANDAG and MTS.
11. Contact individuals and groups that have interests similar to SANDAG and MTS for the purpose of sharing views with legislators.
12. Coordinate meetings between SANDAG and MTS representatives and elected officials to discuss legislation and proposals and allow officials to respond to SANDAG and MTS concerns.
13. Contact regulatory agencies and testify at public hearings to enlist support for SANDAG and MTS represented.
14. Utilize expertise with the Federal Transit Administration, the New Starts funding process, Full Funding Grant Agreements, and the Annual Appropriations process to advance implementation of SANDAG and MTS projects
15. Assist with the filing of standard Lobby Disclosure (LLL) Form.
16. Optional special tasks as needed.

FEE SCHEDULE

Monthly Fee (May 1, 2017 – June 30, 2017)	Total Fee (May 1, 2017 – June 30, 2017)
\$11,500	\$23,000

Monthly Fee (July 1, 2017 – June 30, 2019)	Annual Fee (July 1, 2017 – June 30, 2019)
\$11,500	\$138,000

Monthly Fee (July 1, 2019 – June 30, 2021)	Annual Fee (July 1, 2019 – June 30, 2021)
\$12,000	\$144,000

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR SERVICE AND/OR EQUIPMENT AGREEMENTS

THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS BELOW ARE INCORPORATED INTO THE AGREEMENT

I. OPTION TO EXTEND

SANDAG shall have the option to extend the term of this Agreement in one or more increments for a total of no less than one and no more than six calendar months at the discretion of SANDAG in order to address unforeseeable circumstances or delays. Each extension shall be effected by written unilateral Agreement amendment delivered to Consultant no less than 15 calendar days prior to expiration of any Agreement term. The rates set forth in the Agreement shall apply to this option clause unless provision for appropriate price adjustment has been made elsewhere in this Agreement or by Agreement amendment. All payments are subject to availability of funds from SANDAG.

II. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

A Conflict of Interest Statement

Consultant's employees shall file a Conflict of Interest Statement with the SANDAG Executive Director if it is required by the SANDAG Conflict of Interest Code. SANDAG shall determine if Consultant's employees must be designated in the SANDAG Conflict of Interest Code for purposes of the Political Reform Act or for compliance with any applicable financial disclosure requirements based on the Scope of Work in the Agreement. Consultant represents that, to its knowledge, entry into this Agreement will not result in a conflict of interest prohibited by California Government Code Section 1090 for the SANDAG employees or Board of Directors. Depending on the work assigned to them, Consultant's employees may be required to sign agreements regarding confidentiality and/or conflicts of interest. An example of the type of document Consultant's employees may be required to sign is attached to the Agreement as an Exhibit entitled "Consultant Employee in Project Management Role – Conflict of Interest and Confidentiality Statement." In addition, a Consultant's employees may be required to meet additional background check requirements depending on the nature of the duties they will perform for SANDAG or fill out forms disclosing financial interests. SANDAG will supply copies of the agreements or documents that the Consultant's employees may need to execute to meet these additional requirements when applicable.

B Attempts to Influence Government Decisions

Consultant shall not make or participate in making or in any way attempt to use Consultant's position to influence a governmental decision in which Consultant knows or has reason to know Consultant has a financial interest other than the compensation promised by this Agreement. Consultant represents that Consultant has diligently conducted a search and inventory of Consultant's economic interests, as defined in the regulations promulgated by the Fair Political Practices Commission, and has determined that Consultant does not, to the best of Consultant's knowledge, have an economic or organizational interest which would conflict with Consultant's duties under this Agreement. Consultant agrees to scrupulously avoid performing services for any person or entity or entering into any contractual or other relationship with any person or entity that might create a conflict with the rendering of services under this Agreement. Consultant will immediately advise the General Counsel of SANDAG if Consultant learns of an economic or organizational conflict of interest or other prohibited conflict of interest on the part of Consultant or any of its subcontractors during the term of this Agreement.

C Ethical Standards of Conduct

All SANDAG business must be conducted within ethical standards approved by the SANDAG Board of Directors. Some of these standards can be found in SANDAG Board Policies Nos. 004 and 016 at sandag.org/legal. SANDAG staff are specifically prohibited from participating in the selection process when those staff have a close personal relationship, family relationship, or past (within the last 12 months), present, or potential business or employment relationship with a person or business entity seeking a contract. It is unlawful for any contract to be made by SANDAG if any individual Board member or staff has a prohibited financial interest in the contract.

D Exchange of Gifts with SANDAG

Consultants, contractors, vendors and agents thereof currently doing business with or planning to seek contract awards from SANDAG are strongly discouraged from giving gifts to SANDAG officers, employees, agents or Board members who have taken or may in the future take part in contracting decisions for SANDAG. The SANDAG officers, employees, agents, and Board members shall not solicit or accept gifts, gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to subagreements that could bias their decision-making. This prohibition applies to any gift, gratuity, favor, entertainment, or loan, and includes such items as liquor, lodging, travel, food, and tickets to public functions such as sports events, theater, etc. If a person has any reason to believe a financial or organizational conflict of interest exists with regard to a particular procurement, he/she should notify the SANDAG Office of General Counsel immediately.

E Determination of Conflict

A Proposer is eligible for award of service contracts by SANDAG so long as the contract in question will not create an actual, potential, or apparent financial or organizational conflict of interest. A prohibited organizational conflict of interest exists when a firm is or may be unable to render impartial, objective assistance or advice to SANDAG or where a firm would receive an unfair competitive advantage. Examples of situations that could create such a conflict of interest are listed in Board Policy No. 016. Proposers that have a conflict of interest due to performing work for SANDAG are ineligible to submit a proposal. A process for determining whether a Proposer has a conflict is set forth in Board Policy No. 16. Ineligible firms include the prime Proposer, its subconsultants and affiliates of either. An affiliate is a firm that is subject to the control of the same persons through joint ownership or otherwise.

III. COST PRINCIPLES AND ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**A Allowable Costs**

1. Consultant agrees that the Contract Cost Principles and Procedures, 48 CFR, Federal Acquisition Regulations System, Chapter 1, Part 31.000 et seq., shall be used to determine the cost allowability of individual items.
2. Consultant also agrees to comply with federal procedures in accordance with 2 CFR 200.
3. Any costs for which payment has been made to Consultant that are determined by subsequent audit to be unallowable under 2 CFR 200 and 48 CFR, Federal Acquisition Regulations System, Chapter 1, Part 31.000 et seq., are subject to repayment by Consultant to SANDAG.

B Application to Subcontractors

All subcontracts in excess of \$25,000 shall contain the above provisions.

IV. AUDITS

Consultant has already or may in the future undergo a pre-award or post-award audit. Consultant and all of its subconsultants that work on the Project will be subject to audit by SANDAG or its representatives as described in this Section. Therefore, this Section of the Agreement must be passed through in writing to all subconsultants hired by Consultant. All references to "consultant" in this section shall mean Consultant and all of its subconsultants. SANDAG will not pay Consultant at rates or in amounts that exceed the amounts negotiated or required by SANDAG following an audit. An additional audit may need to be carried out if this Agreement is amended, legal requirements change, or circumstances warrant additional auditing. Each consultant agrees to fully cooperate if an additional audit is requested. Consistent with 49 U.S.C. 5325(b)(3)(A)(B), any contract or subcontract awarded under this section must be performed and audited pursuant to Federal Acquisition Regulations. SANDAG will accept a consultant's indirect cost rates, established in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulations cost principles, for one-year applicable accounting periods by a cognizant federal or state government if those rates are not currently under dispute

A Audit Review Procedures

1. Any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under an interim or post audit of this Agreement that is not disposed of by agreement, shall be reviewed by the SANDAG, Department Director of Finance.
2. Not later than 30 days after issuance of the final audit report, a consultant may request a review by SANDAG, Department Director of Finance of unresolved audit issues. The request for review will be submitted in writing. Neither the pendency of a dispute nor its consideration by SANDAG will excuse a consultant from full and timely performance, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Consultant and subconsultants' contracts, including cost proposals and Indirect Cost Rates (ICR), are subject to audits or review such as, but not limited to, a Contract Audit, and Incurred Cost Audit, and ICR Audit, or a Certified Public Accountant (CPA) ICR Audit Workpaper Review. If selected for audit or review, the contract, cost proposal and ICR and related workpapers if applicable, will be reviewed to verify compliance with 48 CFR 31 and other related laws and regulations. In the instances of a CPA ICR Audit Workpaper Review, it is the consultant responsibility to ensure federal, state, or local government officials are allowed full access to the CPA's workpapers. The contract, cost proposal, and ICR shall be adjusted by the consultant and approved by SANDAG contract manager to conform to the audit or review recommendations. Consultant agrees that individual terms of costs identified in the audit report shall be incorporated into the contract by this reference if directed by SANDAG at its sole discretion. Refusal by a consultant to incorporate audit or review recommendations, or to ensure that the Federal, State, or local governments have access to CPA workpapers, will be considered a breach of contract terms and cause for termination of this Agreement or other applicable contract and disallowance of prior reimbursed costs.

V. ADDING STAFF OR SUBCONSULTANTS**A General Requirements for Addition or Removal of Subconsultants**

1. Consultant must obtain prior approval for adding new subconsultants or removing existing subconsultants. To add staff or subconsultants, SANDAG must approve the

changes in writing, however, a formal Agreement amendment shall not be required to add staff or new subconsultants. Consultant may substitute a subconsultant if the work SANDAG proposes to assign or has assigned under the Agreement cannot be fulfilled by one of the subconsultants listed in the Consultant's proposal because the subconsultant is unavailable, unwilling or unable to perform the work. In addition, a subconsultant addition may be allowed if the work SANDAG intends to assign is not in any of the work categories listed for subconsultants that SANDAG has already approved for use under the Agreement. It is Consultant's responsibility to select qualified and responsible subcontractors. Consultant may request assistance from SANDAG in identifying subconsultants, but SANDAG may not direct Consultant to hire a particular subconsultant unless a sole source is warranted. The following procedures should be used to add or substitute a subconsultant.

2. SANDAG will require documentation that establishes that the proposed rates for the new subconsultant are reasonable. SANDAG staff may be able to document this by comparing the proposed rates against a) the rates charged in other contracts for similar services; or b) what other public agencies have been charged for similar services. If SANDAG is unable to locate sufficient documentation to compare prices, the Consultant will be required to attempt to locate other firms qualified to perform the services and provide rate data for those firms to SANDAG.
3. Consultant does not have to select the subconsultant with the lowest rates. Selection of a subconsultant should be based on a combination of factors including qualifications, experience and price.
4. Consultant should not substitute key personnel (Project Manager and others listed by name in the cost proposal) or subconsultants without prior written approval from SANDAG. Consultant must request and justify the need for the substitution and obtain approval from SANDAG prior to use of a different subconsultant. The proposed substituted person or firm must be as qualified as the original, and at the same or lower cost. For engineering types of consultant contracts, the consultant's Project Manager must be a registered Engineer in the State of California.
5. Consultant and any new subconsultant may be required to amend previous documents or sign new documents in order to comply with SANDAG procurement and contracting requirements. Consultant and subconsultant shall complete, sign, and return to SANDAG any forms SANDAG may require in order to add the subconsultant.

B Use of Subconsultants Previously Approved

Once a subconsultant has been approved by SANDAG, Consultant may not be required to go through all of the processes above to use the same subconsultant again for work under the Agreement. To use the methodology in this Subsection, Consultant must establish that:

1. The subconsultant's rates and or qualifications were found reasonable based on previous documentation submitted to SANDAG and the rates and or qualifications now proposed by the subconsultant are consistent with the previously approved rates; and
2. If the subconsultant is a DBE whose participation is necessary to meet a DBE goal, the DBE certification is still valid for the subconsultant's commercially useful function for the proposed work; and
3. The subconsultant is qualified for the work that will be assigned; and

4. The subconsultant and Consultant have filled out any applicable procurement or contracting documents.

FINAL REPORT – UTILIZATION OF ALL SUBCONSULTANTS, UNDERUTILIZED/DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES AND SMALL BUSINESSES

(Caltrans EXHIBIT 17-F FINAL REPORT-UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTORS)

Contract No.	County	Location	Project Description				Federal Aid Project No.	Administering Agency		Contract Start/NTP	Contract End Date					
Task/Job Order No.								SANDAG		TO/JO Start/NTP	TO/JO End Date					
Prime Consultant/Contractor (Company Name)		Prime Consultant/Contractor Business Address				Business Ownership by Minority Code			Final Contract or Task/Job Order Paid Amount \$							
Address:						BA - Black American NA - Native American APA - Asian Pacific American W - Woman HA - Hispanic American SCA - Subcontinent Asian American										
City, State, Zip Code:									Federal Funding Type (If Applicable)							
SUBCONSULTANT(S)/ SUBCONTRACTOR(S)	SB / DBE CERTIFICATE		CONTRACT/TASK/JOB ORDER PAYMENTS							FTA <input type="checkbox"/>		FHWA <input type="checkbox"/>				
	SB Cert #	DBE Cert #	SB	DBE	UDBE *** (if applicable)	Non-Certified	APA	BA	HA	NA	SCA	W	Unpaid Retention (if applicable)	Date Work Complete	Date of Final Payment	Work Performed/ Material Provided
Name _____ <small>(Certified Prebid)</small>																
Address _____ Description of work _____																
Name _____ Address _____ Description of work _____																
Name _____ Address _____ Description of work _____																
Name _____ Address _____ Description of work _____																
Name _____ Address _____ Description of work _____																
Name _____ Address _____ Description of work _____																
\$ _____	\$ _____	Total Payments	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	DBE Goal Attainment _____ 0%			
_____ %	_____ %												UDBE Goal Attainment _____ 0%			
Original U/DBE Commitment	Original SB Commitment												SB Participation _____ 0%			

*If Sub is SB, DBE and/or UDBE, enter the total dollar amount in all three fields

***The decision of which column to use for entering the UDBE dollar value is based on which program was applied to the Contract/TOJO. For procurements advertised after August 1, 2014, only a DBE program applies and DBE payments only need to be entered in the DBE column. For procurements advertised prior to August 1, 2014, a UDBE (FTA) or DBE (FHWA) program may apply. Under the FTA UDBE program, payments to the Asian-Pacific American (APA) minority group can not be included in the UDBE payment column, only the DBE payment column. Please refer to the instructions for additional details on completing the UDBE payment column.

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT		
CONSULTANT/CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE NAME	BUSINESS PHONE NUMBER	DATE
TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT		
SANDAG PROJECT MANAGER'S NAME	BUSINESS PHONE NUMBER	DATE

ADA NOTICE: For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information, call (916) 445-1233, Local Assistance Procedures Manual TTY 711, or write to Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.

INSTRUCTIONS:

SANDAG Contract Number and Task/Job Order boxes - Enter the SANDAG contract and Job/Task Order number if applicable.

Location - Enter project location by city and county.

Project Description - Provide description of project.

Federal-Aid Project Number - Enter the Federal-Aid Project Number.

Local Agency - SANDAG name entered as agency that is funding the contract/Job Order/Task Order.

Contract Start and End Dates - Enter the date the contract/Job Order/Task Order was started or Notice to Proceed was issued and then date project completed.

Prime Contractor/Consultant - Enter the contractor/consultant's firm name.

Business Address - Enter the contractor/consultant's business address.

Final Contract Amount - Enter the total final amount for the contract/Job Order/Task Order as applicable.

Federal Funding Type - Mark box for FTA and/or FHWA if applicable.

DBE/SB Company Name and Business Address - Enter the name, address, and phone number of all subcontracted contractors/consultants. Also, enter the prime contractor/consultant's name and phone number, if the prime is a DBE.

Description of Work, Services, or Materials Supplied - Enter description of work, services, or materials provided. Indicate all work to be performed by DBEs including work performed by the prime contractor/consultant's own forces, if the prime is a DBE. If 100% of the item is not to be performed or furnished by the DBE, describe the exact portion to be performed or furnished by the DBE.

DBE Certification Number - Enter the DBE's Certification Identification Number. Leave blank if subcontractor is not a DBE.

Contract Payments - Enter the subcontracted dollar amount of the work performed or service provided. Include the prime contractor/consultant if the prime is a DBE. The Non-DBE column is used to enter the dollar value of work performed by firms that are not certified DBE or for work after a DBE becomes decertified.

Date Work Completed - Enter the date the subcontractor/subconsultant's item work was completed.

Date of Final Payment - Enter the date when the prime contractor/consultant made or will make the final payment to the subcontractor/subconsultant for the portion of work listed as being completed.

Original DBE Commitment Amount - Enter the total DBE participation listed in Bidder DBE Commitment Form (Construction) or Consultant Contract DBE Commitment Form.

Total Payments - Enter the sum of the "Contract Payments" Non-DBE and DBE columns. Report total payments, including unpaid retention, made to ALL subconsultants/subcontractors and ALL certified SB, DBE, and/or UDBE firms regardless of tier or whether the firm was originally listed for goal credit. If actual U/DBE utilization (or item of work) was different than that approved at time of award, provide comments on a separate page. If no subconsultants/subcontractors were utilized, enter "N/A" in the Name field. If retention is being withheld at the time of completing this report, enter the total amount in the "Unpaid Retention" column.

Contractor/Consultant Representative's Signature - The person completing the form on behalf of the contractor/consultant's firm must sign their name.

Contractor/Consultant Representative's Name - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the form.

Phone - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.

Date - Enter the date the form is signed by the contractor/consultant's preparer.

SANDAG Representative's Signature - A SANDAG Representative must sign their name to certify that the contracting records and on-site performance of the DBE(s) has been monitored.

SANDAG Representative's Name - Enter the name of the SANDAG Representative signing the form.

Phone - Enter the area code and telephone number of the SANDAG representative signing the form.

Date - Enter the date the form is signed by the SANDAG Representative.

1. Subconsultant Name: _____
2. Is this subconsultant a DBE? Yes* No
 *Removal of a U/DBE subconsultant may affect U/DBE commitment
3. Services provided by subconsultant (as listed in contract): _____

4. Dollar amount of work (as listed in contract): _____
5. Reason for removal:
 - Unavailable
 - Unwilling to perform work
 - Unable to perform work
 - Other (justification required): _____

I certify that the removal of this subconsultant is consistent with the terms and conditions of the underlying contract.

Print Name	Signature	Date
------------	-----------	------

THIS SECTION FOR SANDAG STAFF ONLY

Contract Manager

I am satisfied that this subconsultant is qualified and responsible and that its rates are fair and reasonable based on my professional experience.

Print Name	Signature	Date
------------	-----------	------

Manager of Contracts & Procurement

I am satisfied that the addition/removal of this subconsultant is consistent with the terms and conditions of the underlying contract and the rates of this subconsultant are fair and reasonable.

Print Name	Signature	Date
------------	-----------	------

Manager of Small Business Development* (Required only if adding or removing a DBE subconsultant)

The addition/removal of this DBE subconsultant is consistent with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26.

Print Name	Signature	Date
------------	-----------	------

PERSONNEL REQUEST FORM

Prime Consultant:		Contract #:		Submittal Date:	
Sub-Consultant:				Effective Date:	30 Days After Receipt of PRF
(If Applicable)		Fee:		Multiplier:	1.0000
Combined OH:				Escalation Rate:	

No.	Employee Name		SANDAG Contract Classification	SANDAG Contract Classification (New)	Years Exp.	Effective Date*		Actual Hourly Rates	Loaded Hourly Billing Rates		Promotion Use Only		
	Last	First				From	To		Straight	Overtime (if applicable)	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change
1									\$0.00	\$0.00			#DIV/0!
2									\$0.00				#DIV/0!
3									\$0.00				#DIV/0!
4									\$0.00				#DIV/0!
5									\$0.00				#DIV/0!
6									\$0.00				#DIV/0!
7									\$0.00				#DIV/0!
8									\$0.00				#DIV/0!
9									\$0.00				#DIV/0!
10									\$0.00				#DIV/0!

(1) Subject to Prevailing Wages - if applicable; (2) Contract Classification Change * Effective start/end date of the specified rate

Reason/Additional Notes (Must Select One):

Add Employee: _____ Promotion: _____ New Sub-Consultant: _____

Adding employees to the Contract: I certify with my signature below that the employee's "Actual Hourly Rate" are correct as shown for the first year "Effective Date of Hourly Rate (From/Hire Date)" date listed herein for each appropriate employee. I understand that a registered payroll may be requested to verify rates at any time. All rates herein are subject to the Standard Agreement, Standard Conditions.

CONSULTANT SIGNATURES				AGENCY SIGNATURES			
CERTIFIED BY:	X	Name	DATE	Contract Division Review			DATE
		PRIME CONSULTANT PROJECT MANAGER		(Analyst)			
CERTIFIED BY:	X	Name	DATE	Project Manager Approval			DATE
		SUB-CONSULTANT TASK MANAGER					
		(If applicable)		Contract Manager Approval			DATE
		Consultant Contact Information for PRF Questions		(If applicable)			
		Name:		Department Director Approval			DATE
		Phone Number:		(If applicable)(Promotions only)			
		Email:					

**EXHIBIT B
MTS FEE SCHEDULE**

Monthly Fee (May 1, 2017 – June 30, 2017)	Total Fee (May 1, 2017 – June 30, 2017)
\$4,000	\$8,000

Monthly Fee (July 1, 2017 – June 30, 2019)	Annual Fee (July 1, 2017 – June 30, 2019)
\$4,000	\$96,000

Monthly Fee (July 1, 2019 – June 30, 2021)	Annual Fee (July 1, 2019 – June 30, 2021)
\$4,500	\$108,000



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 13

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

CONTRACT WITH THE CITY OF NATIONAL CITY FOR TAXICAB ADMINISTRATION

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to enter into an agreement for Taxicab Administration with the City of National City in substantially the same format as in Attachment A.

Budget Impact

None with this action. All costs to administer taxicabs and other for-hire vehicles for the City would be paid for by permit fees assessed on the permittees.

DISCUSSION:

MTS first contracted to administer and regulate taxicabs and for-hire vehicles with the City of San Diego in 1988, the cities of El Cajon, Imperial Beach, Lemon Grove, and Santee in 1990, the City of Poway in 1991, and the City of La Mesa in 1999. MTS is statutorily prohibited from using transit funds for taxicab regulatory activities and therefore the cost to administer taxicab regulations is covered by fees assessed on the permit holders.

The City of National City (the City) approached staff to enlist MTS's services for administration and regulation of taxicabs and for-hire vehicles operating in the City. A draft agreement with the City (Attachment A) was approved by the City Council on March 21, 2017. The draft agreement substantially conforms to the language that is included in the agreements with the Cities of El Cajon, Lemon Grove, Imperial Beach, Santee, Poway



and La Mesa. Any material changes to the draft agreement requested by the City in the future would be presented to the Board for approval.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Draft Agreement for Administration of Taxicab and Other For-Hire Vehicle Regulations Between San Diego Metropolitan Transit System and the City of National City

**AGREEMENT FOR
ADMINISTRATION OF TAXICAB AND OTHER FOR-HIRE VEHICLE REGULATIONS
BETWEEN
SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
AND
CITY OF NATIONAL CITY**

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by and between the City of National City, a municipal corporation, 1243 National City Boulevard, National City, CA (herein called "CITY"), and the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System, a public agency, 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA (herein called "MTS"), in view of the following recitals, which are a substantive part of this Agreement:

RECITALS

- A. MTS is authorized under Section 120266, Chapter 2, Division 11 of the California Public Utilities Code (PUC), to enter into contracts to regulate transportation services within a city in its area of jurisdiction;
- B. CITY is within MTS's jurisdiction created January 1, 1976, under Section 120050, et seq., Chapter 2, Division 11 of the PUC;
- C. CITY regulated taxicab and other for-hire vehicles in accordance with the National City Municipal Code, Chapter 11.70; and
- D. CITY desires that MTS regulate taxicabs and other for-hire vehicles and services such as charter vehicles, sight-seeing vehicles, nonemergency medical vehicles, and jitney vehicles pursuant to PUC Section 120266 and in accordance with MTS Ordinance No. 11, "An Ordinance Providing for the Licensing and Regulating of Transportation Services Within the City"

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement, CITY and MTS agree as follows:

1. MTS will administer and enforce its taxicab and other for-hire vehicles Ordinance policies and regulations as in effect on March 21, 2017, and as thereafter from time to time amended by MTS, and thereby regulate such taxicab and other for-hire vehicles and transportation services rendered wholly within the CITY's corporate limits during the period of March 21, 2017 through June 30, 2019, pursuant to PUC Section 120266.

2. MTS will collect and administer all such regulatory fees, fines, and forfeitures as now or hereafter provided by the MTS Taxicab and Other For-Hire Vehicles Ordinance No. 11 policies, and regulations.

3. The CITY Manager and MTS Chief Executive Officer may supplement this agreement by executing a Memorandum of Understanding relative to administrative and operating procedures of taxicab and other for-hire vehicles regulation and to provide for reimbursable staff and legal support services.

4. This Agreement shall be effective upon execution by the City and MTS and shall continue until written notice of termination. This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either party upon 180 days' written notice to the other party.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, this agreement is executed by the CITY acting by and through its Mayor pursuant to Council Resolution No. _____, and by MTS acting through its Chief Executive Officer.

Dated this 21st day of March, 2017.

CITY OF NATIONAL CITY

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM

Ron Morrison
Mayor

Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

WE HEREBY APPROVE the form of the foregoing Agreement.

George H. Eiser III
Interim City Attorney

Office of the General Counsel

Date: _____

Date: _____

Attest: _____



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 14

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY FOR ALL SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM (MTS) EMPLOYEES

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors adopt Resolution No. 17-6 (Attachment A), which will implement MTS's updated Drug and Alcohol Policy, in order to comply with Federal Transit Administration regulations and further public safety.

Budget Impact:

None.

DISCUSSION:

The Federal Transit Administration ("FTA") requires that recipients of federal financial assistance, such as San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC), San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI) and MTS, maintain a drug and alcohol policy that complies with FTA regulations, 49 CFR Parts 40 and 655, on preventing prohibited drug use and alcohol misuse in transit operations.

MTS periodically updates its policy to ensure full compliance with FTA regulations. The attached revised policy incorporates minor changes resulting from a recent FTA review of our policy.

The FTA regulations require that the governing board of the organization approve the drug and alcohol policy. Accordingly, we respectfully request that the Board of Directors



approve of the updated drug and alcohol policy. The updated drug and alcohol policy is attached for your review.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Resolution No. 17-6
B. Revised MTS Drug and Alcohol Policy

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM

RESOLUTION NO. 17-6

Resolution Approving Updates to the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Drug and Alcohol Policy for All MTS Employees

WHEREAS, The San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (“MTS”) provides mass transportation services through its operating entities, San Diego Transit Corporation (“SDTC”) and San Diego Trolley Incorporated (“SDTI”) which are funded in part by federal financial assistance from the Federal Transit Administration (“FTA”); and

WHEREAS, FTA has implemented regulations set forth at 49 C.F.R. Part 655 requiring operators that provide mass transportation services for a recipient of FTA federal financial assistance must establish and implement a policy concerning drugs and alcohol as set forth in those regulations;

WHEREAS, MTS has updated its drug and alcohol policy in order to further operational efficiency and to ensure full compliance with current regulations;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the MTS Board of Directors does hereby adopt the updated drug and alcohol policy for all MTS employees including SDTI and SDTC Employees, effective April 13, 2017, which is attached to this Resolution.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, by the MTS Board of Directors, this 13th day of April, 2017, by the following vote:

AYES:

NAYES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAINING:

Chairman
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Filed by:

Approved as to form:

Clerk of the Board
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Office of the General Counsel
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Effective 4/13/2017

METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY

I.

PURPOSES

- A. To maintain a safe and efficient public transportation system;
- B. To maintain a safe, healthy working environment for all employees;
- C. To reduce the incidence of accidental injury to person or property;
- D. To reduce absenteeism, tardiness and indifferent job performance;
- E. To maintain a work environment free of alcohol and drug related performance problems, accidents and injuries; and
- F. To comply with the Federal Transit Administration (“FTA”) regulations on prevention of prohibited drug use and alcohol misuse in transit operations, 49 C.F.R. Parts 655 and 40.

II.

APPLICATION OF POLICY

This policy applies to applicants and employees of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System’s (“MTS”) operating entities, San Diego Trolley, Inc. (“MTS Rail or SDTI”) and San Diego Transit Corporation (“MTS Bus” or “SDTC”) [MTS, SDTI and SDTC are collectively referred to as “the Agency”], and to certain contract personnel who have been notified of the applicability of this policy to their work and contractors who have chosen to incorporate this policy as their own based on contractual agreement with the Agency. The word “employee” as used in this policy includes all such designated personnel including contract employees. This policy also applies to employees of the Metropolitan Transit System who work in the positions listed below and/or perform safety-sensitive functions as defined below.

Some of the drug and alcohol testing and procedures required in this policy are mandated by FTA regulations preventing prohibited drug use and alcohol misuse in transit operations, 49 C.F.R. Parts 655 and 40. The drug testing and alcohol testing mandated by FTA is applicable to “safety-sensitive employees” of the Agency, which includes those who:

- 1. Operate revenue service vehicles, including when such vehicles are not in revenue service;
- 2. Operate a non-revenue service vehicle, when such vehicle is required to be operated by a holder of a Commercial Driver’s License;

3. Control dispatch or movement of a revenue service vehicle;
4. Maintain a revenue service vehicle or equipment used in revenue service;
5. Security personnel who carry firearms;
6. Supervisors of the aforementioned employees since these supervisors may perform safety-sensitive duties.

The Agency has reviewed the actual duties performed by employees and determined that the following jobs functions may require the performance of safety-sensitive duties:

MTS Rail

Train Operator, Electromechanic, Linemen, Assistant Linemen, Track Serviceperson, LRV Maintainers, Wayside Maintainers, Serviceperson, Flagperson, Controller, Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent of Transportation, Central Control Supervisor, Training Coordinator, Transportation Supervisor, Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent of Maintenance, Maintenance Supervisor, Track Supervisor, Facilities Manager and Facilities Supervisor.

MTS Bus

Bus Operators (student and part-time included), Service Operations Supervisors, all hourly Maintenance employees, Maintenance Manager, Assistant Maintenance Managers, Maintenance Foremen, Quality Assurance Manager, Quality Assurance Supervisor, Dispatchers, Dispatch Clerks, Communications/Operations Supervisors, Operations Trainer, Maintenance Instructor, Manager of Transportation, Assistant Transportation Managers, Senior Transportation Supervisor, Director of Transportation and Director of Maintenance, Manager of Training, Part Time Training Instructor, Safety Manager, Facilities Manager, and Facilities Foremen.

MTS Security

Director of Transit System Security, Assistant Director of Transit System Security, Manager of Transit System Security Field Operations, Transit System Security Supervisor, Code Compliance Inspector, and all contract officers or supervisors of contract security officers who carry firearms regardless of title or rank.

The drug and alcohol testing required by this policy for employees who are not safety-sensitive employees as defined above is required by the Agency, not the FTA. This policy specifies which testing is mandated by FTA and which is required by the Agency.

Upon implementation, this policy supersedes all previously issued Drug and Alcohol Policies for SDTC, SDTI and MTS.

III.

ILLEGAL DRUGS, LEGAL DRUGS AND ALCOHOL

A. Illegal Drugs

The sale, offer to sell, purchase, use, manufacture, transfer or possession of illegal drugs while on Agency business or on Agency premises, property or vehicles is prohibited. Further, no employee shall bring drug paraphernalia onto Agency premises or property or into company vehicles. Violation of these rules will result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination; termination is likely for any violation, even a first offense.

Illegal drug means any drug (a) which is not legally obtainable or (b) which is legally obtainable but has not been legally obtained. The term includes marijuana, cocaine, opiates (codeine, morphine, heroin), phencyclidine["PCP"], and amphetamines (amphetamine, methamphetamine, MDMA, MDA, MDEA ["ecstasy"]). Regardless of any State laws protecting the medicinal or recreational use of Marijuana, federal regulations forbid its use by safety-sensitive employees, and Agency policy forbids its use for all other employees. The term also includes prescribed drugs not legally obtained, prescribed drugs not being used for prescribed purposes and any substance which a person holds out or represents to another as an illegal drug.

B. Legal Drugs

The use of legal drugs at a level, or in a manner, combination or quantity which impedes an employee's ability to perform his job is prohibited and will lead to disciplinary action, up to and including termination. Agency policy (not FTA regulations) also deems failure to report the use of legal drugs per the procedure described below as a violation of this policy that will result in discipline up to and including termination of employment.

It is the employee's responsibility to insure that any legal drug(s) they are taking allow them to safely perform their duties. Employees have an affirmative obligation to report any drug or medication which they are taking to their immediate supervisor, using the "Prescription Drug Notification Form", or in their supervisor's absence, directly to the Human Resources Manager, so that a determination can be made by the company's physicians as to the ability of the employee to perform their particular job safely while using that drug or combination of drugs. If, after consulting with its physicians, the Agency has determined that the employee does not pose a threat to his or her own safety, public safety, or the safety of coworkers, and that the employee's job performance will not be significantly affected by the legal drug, the employee may continue to work while taking that particular legal drug. Any employee using a prescription drug must provide the prescription and the medication itself (if requested) to the designated Agency medical facility as soon as possible (but in any case within 24 hours) after notification by Agency management or its physicians.

C. Alcohol

No employee shall consume alcoholic beverages in Agency vehicles, on Agency premises or property, within four hours before performing safety-sensitive functions,

while on Agency business, or while in uniform. Violation of these rules will result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination, even for a first offense.

No employee who is on call and therefore subject to being called into work shall consume alcohol within four hours of or during those on call hours. In the event such an employee is called and must report for duty, the employee has the opportunity to acknowledge that they have used alcohol and therefore are not able to perform their safety-sensitive function. In such a case, that employee shall not be required to perform work, but may be disciplined for the use of alcohol during on call hours based on Agency policy (not FTA regulations). FTA regulations mandate that employees with a breath-alcohol concentration between 0.02 percent and 0.039 percent not be allowed to perform any safety-sensitive function until the start of the employee's next regularly scheduled duty period that is at least eight hours following the administration of the alcohol test. The Agency's policy is that any employee who is tested for alcohol and has a breath-alcohol content of 0.02 percent or greater will be terminated, even for a first offense.

IV.

PROHIBITION AGAINST EMPLOYEES HAVING ILLEGAL DRUGS OR ALCOHOL IN THEIR BODIES DURING WORKING TIME

All employees must report for work with no illegal drugs or their metabolites or alcohol in their bodies. Employees must not have illegal drugs or their metabolites or alcohol in their bodies at any time while on the job and employees may be tested for the presence of drugs and/or alcohol at any time while on duty or at an Agency facility. Alcohol tests on safety-sensitive employees who are performing, are about to perform or who have just completed performing safety-sensitive duties are FTA mandated tests; all other alcohol tests are required by MTS policy. Drug tests on safety-sensitive employees are FTA-mandated tests except those specifically identified by this Policy as MTS tests; all drug tests on non-safety-sensitive employees are required by MTS policy, not FTA regulations. FTA regulations prohibit safety-sensitive employees from using alcohol within four hours prior to their shift or while on call, and from having a breath-alcohol concentration of 0.04 or higher while performing safety-sensitive duties. Agency policy prohibits employees from having a breath-alcohol concentration while on duty of 0.02 percent or higher; any employee with a breath-alcohol concentration of 0.02 percent or higher will be terminated. Compliance with these rules is considered an essential job qualification for all employees. **Termination of employment will occur for a violation of any of these rules, even for a first offense. This is a zero tolerance policy. No employee who violates this policy will be given a second chance.**

V.

ENFORCEMENT OF RULE PROHIBITING EMPLOYEES FROM HAVING ILLEGAL DRUGS OR ALCOHOL IN THEIR BODIES DURING WORKING TIME

A. Pre-employment Drug Testing.

All Agency applicants are subject to pre-employment drug testing. Those who are applying for safety-sensitive positions are subject to an FTA pre-employment drug test. Those who are not applying for a safety-sensitive position may be subject to an Agency pre-employment drug test. All drug tests will be administered by a medical facility designated by the Agency. If the drug test is cancelled by the Medical Review Officer (“MRO”), the employee must retake and pass the drug test before being hired. The Agency extends conditional offers of employment to successful candidates contingent on their passing a pre-employment drug test; any prospective employee refusing to submit to the drug test will not be hired by the Agency. Any prospective employee with a positive drug test will be rejected from further consideration for employment with the Agency. Further, any applicant or employee who has previously failed or refused a drug test must provide proof to the Agency, prior to being considered for employment, that they have successfully completed a referral, evaluation and substance abuse treatment plan compliant with the requirements in 49 C.F.R. Part 40 and 655. The Agency will provide each applicant or employee who fails a drug test with a list of names, addresses and telephone numbers of locally available Substance Abuse Professionals (“SAP(s)”) qualified under 49 C.F.R. Part 40 requirements. Agency policy, not FTA regulations, requires that all fees, other than the cost of the drug test itself, including but not limited to referral, counseling and treatment fees will be paid by the candidate/employee.

B. Reasonable Suspicion Alcohol and Drug Testing

All Agency employees are subject to reasonable suspicion alcohol testing and drug testing. Those who work in safety-sensitive positions are subject to an FTA alcohol test and drug test. Those who do not work in a safety-sensitive position are subject to an Agency alcohol test and drug test. When the Agency has reasonable suspicion to believe that an employee has violated the prohibitions set forth in this policy, the employee will be required to submit to an alcohol test and/or a drug test immediately upon demand by the Agency. Reasonable suspicion testing will be based on specific, contemporaneous, articulable observations concerning the appearance, behavior, speech or body odors of an employee. One or more supervisors or company officials trained in detecting the signs and symptoms of drug use and alcohol misuse must make the required observations. For FTA reasonable suspicion alcohol tests, the alcohol testing authorized in this section (and the observations required by the supervisors or company officials referred to above) must occur during, just before or just after the employee being tested performs a safety-sensitive function. Observations leading to Agency alcohol tests will likewise be made during, just before or just after the workday of the employee being tested. Observations leading to FTA drug tests may occur any time a safety-sensitive employee is on duty. Observations leading to MTS drug tests may occur any time a non-safety-sensitive employee is on duty.

FTA regulations require that any employee with a positive drug test or an alcohol concentration measure of 0.02 percent or higher be immediately removed from service, and that an employee with an alcohol concentration measure of 0.02 to 0.039 percent will, at a minimum, not be allowed to perform a safety-sensitive function until the start of the employee’s next regularly scheduled duty period that is at least eight hours following the administration of the alcohol test.

Agency policy, not FTA regulations, requires that all employees who are required to submit to a reasonable suspicion drug and alcohol test (Agency or FTA) be removed from working until the results of both tests are known. Further, any employee with a

positive drug test or having a breath alcohol concentration measure of 0.02 percent or higher will be terminated from employment with the Agency. Any employee who has a positive DOT drug test or an alcohol concentration measure of 0.04 percent or higher on a DOT-mandated alcohol test will be referred to the Substance Abuse Professional (“SAP”) for evaluation in accordance with 49 C.F.R. Part 40. Agency policy, not FTA regulations, requires that all costs, other than the cost of the drug test itself, including but not limited to, referral, counseling and treatment fees will be paid by the candidate/employee.

Refusal to submit to any testing required by this section will be sufficient grounds for termination and will result in the employee being relieved of his or her duties immediately.

C. Post-Accident Alcohol and Drug Testing

FTA regulations require drug and alcohol testing following certain accidents. In addition, the Agency requires post-accident testing for accidents in circumstances when such testing is not required by the FTA. The following guidelines describe when a test is required by the FTA versus when the test is required by Agency policy. Employees will be informed whether the test is an FTA test or an Agency test. Agency tests will not be conducted using FTA testing forms.

1. FTA Definition of “Accident.” An accident, as defined by the FTA, is an occurrence associated with the operation of a vehicle, if as a result:
 - a. An individual dies; or
 - b. An individual suffers a bodily injury and immediately receives medical treatment away from the scene of the accident; or
 - c. With respect to an occurrence in which the public transportation vehicle involved is a bus, van or automobile, one or more vehicles (including non-FTA funded vehicles) incurs disabling damage as a result of the occurrence and such vehicle or vehicles are transported away from the scene by a tow truck or other vehicle; or
 - d. With respect to an occurrence in which the public transportation vehicle involved is a trolley car, the public transportation vehicle is removed from operation.
 - e. Disabling damage means damage that precludes departure of a motor vehicle from the scene of the accident in its usual manner in daylight after simple repairs. Disabling damage includes damage to a motor vehicle, where the vehicle could have been driven, but would have been further damaged if so driven. Disabling damage does not include damage that can be remedied temporarily at the scene of the accident without special tools or parts, tire disablement without other damage even if no spare tire is available or damage to headlights, tail lights, turn signals, horns, or windshield wipers that makes the vehicle inoperative.

2. Fatal Accidents. As soon as practicable following an accident involving the loss

of human life, each surviving employee operating the public transportation vehicle at the time of the accident shall submit to an alcohol test and a drug test. Further, any other employee whose performance could have contributed to the accident (e.g., a mechanic in the case of brake failure causing the accident), as determined by the Agency using the best information available at the time of the decision, shall also be required to submit to an alcohol test and a drug-screen test.

3. Non-fatal Accidents. As soon as practicable following an accident not involving the loss of human life, each employee operating the public transportation vehicle at the time of the accident shall submit to an alcohol test and a drug-screen test, unless Agency management determines, using the best information available at the time of the decision, that the employee's performance can be completely discounted as a contributing factor to the accident. In addition, any employee whose performance could have contributed to the accident, as determined by the Agency, using the best information available at the time of the decision, will be required to submit to an alcohol test and a drug-screen test.
4. Agency Definition of "Accident". The Agency defines an accident as any incident which is not subject to FTA-mandated post-accident alcohol or drug testing, but involves damage to company property or an injury to any person. Any employee who is involved in an accident may, at Management's discretion, be required to submit to a non-DOT breath alcohol test and drug test. The definition of "involvement" in an accident includes, but is not limited to, an employee who is in a bus, trolley or other Agency vehicle at the time of an accident. Further, any other employee whose performance could have contributed to the accident, as determined by Agency management using the best information available at the time of the decision, shall also be required to submit to a non-DOT alcohol test and a drug test. The procedures and rules outlined in the remainder of this section apply uniformly regardless of whether the test is an Agency test or a FTA test, however, the Agency sets the procedures for its own testing based on its own authority, not FTA authority.
5. Post-Accident Testing Procedures.
 - a. Any employee involved in an accident is prohibited from using alcohol for eight hours following the accident or until he or she undergoes a post-accident alcohol test and drug test. Any employee involved in an accident who fails to remain readily available for the testing required by this section, including notifying company officials of his or her location if he or she leaves the scene of the accident prior to submission to such tests, will be deemed to have refused to submit to testing.
 - b. Post-accident testing will occur after the employee assists in resolution of the accident or receives medical attention following the accident. The Agency will complete the post-accident drug testing as soon as possible, and such testing will occur no later than 32 hours after the accident. The Agency will attempt to complete the post-accident alcohol testing within two hours of the accident. If the testing is not completed within two hours, the Agency will continue to attempt to complete the test and will prepare a report explaining why the breath specimen was not collected within two hours. If the alcohol test is not completed within eight hours of the

accident, the Agency shall cease attempts to complete the test and update the report as to why the test was not completed.

- c. Refusal to submit to a test required by this section will be sufficient grounds for termination and will result in the employee being relieved of his or her duties immediately. Based on FTA regulations, any employee with a positive drug test or having an alcohol concentration measure of 0.02 percent or higher will be immediately removed from service. Based on Agency policy, any employee with a positive drug test and/or an alcohol concentration measure of 0.02 percent or higher will be terminated from employment with the Agency.
- d. Any employee who has a positive DOT drug test or an alcohol concentration measure of 0.04 percent or higher on a DOT-mandated alcohol test will be referred to the Substance Abuse Professional (“SAP”) for evaluation in accordance with 49 C.F.R. Part 40. Agency policy, not FTA regulations, requires that all costs, other than the cost of the drug test itself, including but not limited to, referral, counseling and treatment fees will be paid by the employee/former employee.

D. Random Alcohol Testing and Drug Testing

(The testing in this section applies only to safety-sensitive employees as defined above.) All safety-sensitive employees will be subject to unannounced, random alcohol testing and random drug testing in accordance with 49 C.F.R. Part 655. The selection of employees for random alcohol testing and random drug testing shall be made randomly by the Agency. The selection of employees for random alcohol testing and random drug testing shall be by a scientifically valid method, such as a random number table or a computer-based random number generator. Each employee will have an equal chance of being tested each time selections are made. These tests will not be announced in advance and will be administered on all days and at during all work hours throughout the year. The current minimum testing requirement is to annually perform drug tests on 25% and alcohol tests on 10% of the safety-sensitive employees. The Agency’s Drug and Alcohol Program Manager (“DAPM”) will adjust the number of tests periodically to ensure the Agency conducts no fewer than the FTA-mandated number of tests.

Each employee selected for random alcohol testing and/or random drug testing must proceed to the test site immediately. Refusal to submit to such testing will be sufficient grounds for termination and will result in the employee being relieved of his or her duties immediately. Based on FTA regulations, any employee failing a drug test or having an alcohol concentration measure of 0.02 percent or higher will be immediately removed from service. Based on Agency policy, any employee with a positive drug test and/or an alcohol concentration measure of 0.02 percent or higher will be terminated from employment with the Agency. Any employee who has a positive DOT drug test or a finding of an alcohol concentration measure of 0.04 percent or higher on a DOT-mandated alcohol test will be referred to the Substance Abuse Professional (“SAP”) for evaluation in accordance with 49 C.F.R. Part 40. Agency policy, not FTA regulations requires that all costs, other than the cost of the drug test itself, including but not limited to referral, counseling and treatment fees will be paid by the employee/former employee.

E. Drug Testing for Employees Assuming Safety-Sensitive Duties

Any employee who accepts a position with the Agency involving safety-sensitive duties, who has previously been engaged in non-safety-sensitive duties, will be required to submit to and pass a pre-employment drug test prior to assumption of the safety-sensitive duties. In addition, any employee who has not performed a safety-sensitive function for 90 consecutive calendar days regardless of the reason, and where that employee has not been in the Agency's random drug testing selection pool during that time, shall be required to take a pre-employment drug test in accordance with Section V(A) above, with a verified negative result before returning to duty.

If the drug test is cancelled by the MRO, the employee must retake and pass the test before assuming safety-sensitive duties. Refusal to submit to such testing will be sufficient grounds for termination of employment. Any employee failing a drug test will be immediately removed from service. Further, failure of a drug test will subject the employee to termination from employment with the Agency. Any employee who has a positive DOT drug test will be referred to the Substance Abuse Professional ("SAP") for evaluation in accordance with 49 C.F.R. Part 40. Agency policy, not FTA regulations, requires that all costs, other than the cost of the drug test itself, including but not limited to, referral, counseling and treatment fees will be paid by the employee/former employee.

F. Return to Duty and Follow-Up Alcohol Testing and Drug Testing

Any safety-sensitive employee who is allowed to return to duty after failing or refusing an alcohol test or a drug test must first provide a negative drug, alcohol (or both) test result. Employees returning to duty after failing or refusing an alcohol test or a drug test will be required to undergo unannounced follow-up alcohol and/or drug testing as directed by a substance abuse professional ("SAP"). The number and frequency of such follow-up testing shall be directed by the SAP. The employee will be subject to follow-up testing for as long as prescribed by the SAP, but such testing shall not continue beyond five years from the date the employee returns to safety-sensitive duties.

Agency policy, not FTA regulations, requires that any employee who is allowed to return to duty following leave for substance abuse rehabilitation must first provide a negative drug, alcohol (or both) test result. Employees returning to duty following leave for substance abuse rehabilitation will be required by Agency policy to undergo unannounced follow-up alcohol and/or drug testing as determined by a counselor who has earned the DOT Substance Abuse Professional ("SAP") qualification. The number and frequency of such follow-up testing, and whether or not the testing will be observed, shall be directed by the SAP-qualified counselor. The employee will be subject to follow-up testing for as long as prescribed by the DAPM, but such testing shall not continue beyond five years from the date the employee returns to their duties. The follow-up testing following a leave of absence specified in this paragraph is required by Agency policy, not FTA regulations.

Based on FTA regulations, any employee with a positive drug test or having an alcohol concentration measure of 0.02 percent or higher will be immediately removed from service. Based on Agency policy, any employee with a positive drug test and/or an alcohol concentration measure of 0.02 percent or higher will be terminated from employment with the Agency. Any employee who has a positive DOT drug test or an

alcohol concentration measure of 0.04 percent or higher on a DOT-mandated test will be referred to the Substance Abuse Professional (“SAP”) for evaluation in accordance with 49 C.F.R. Part 40. Agency policy, not FTA regulations, requires that all costs, other than the cost of the drug test itself, including but not limited to, referral, counseling and treatment fees will be paid by the employee/former employee.

G. Alcohol Testing and Drug Testing Following Injuries

(The alcohol testing and drug testing required in this section is required by the Agency; these are not FTA-mandated tests.) Any employee who sustains an injury on the job will be required to submit to an alcohol test and a drug test as part of the physician’s examination of the employee for the injury. Refusal to submit to such alcohol tests or drug tests will result in the employee being relieved of his or her duties immediately and will subject the employee to termination of employment. Any employee with a positive drug test or an alcohol concentration measure of 0.02 percent or higher will be terminated by the Agency.

VI.

FALSIFICATION, FAILURE TO TIMELY ARRIVE FOR TESTING, AND FAILURE TO NOTIFY

Any employee who provides false information in connection with an alcohol test or drug test administered under this policy, or who attempts to falsify test results through tampering, contamination, adulteration or substitution, shall be terminated by the Agency.

Any employee who fails to appear for a drug test or alcohol test within a reasonable time when required by this policy, or to remain at the testing site until the testing process is completed, or to cooperate fully in the testing process, will be deemed to have refused to be tested, and will be considered to have a positive test.

Under the federal Drug Free Workplace Act, all employees are required to notify the Human Resources department in writing immediately, but in any event within five days, after they have been convicted of violating a criminal drug statute that occurred in the workplace or while working. Any employee who fails to provide such notification shall be subject to termination of employment.

VII.

BEHAVIOR CONSTITUTING A REFUSAL TO SUBMIT TO A TEST

The behaviors outlined in this section apply to all tests administered under this policy regardless of if they are FTA-mandated or required by the Agency’s authority; however, Agency tests will not be conducted on DOT testing forms.

A. Actions considered a refusal to submit to an alcohol test include:

1. Failure to appear for any test within a reasonable time, as determined by the Agency, after being directed to do so by the Agency;

2. Failure to remain at the testing site until the testing process is complete;
3. Failure to cooperate with any part of the testing process;
4. Refusal by an employee to complete and sign the certification at Step 2 of the ATF (Alcohol Testing Form) for an FTA-mandated test (or an Agency form, if it is a non-FTA test);
5. Failure to provide an adequate breath specimen for testing without a valid medical explanation; or
6. Refusal to undergo a medical examination or evaluation as directed by the MRO or as directed by a Designated Employer Representative ("DER").

B. Actions considered a refusal to submit to a drug screen test include:

1. Failure to appear for any test (except a pre-employment test) within a reasonable time, as determined by the employer, after being directed to do so by the employer;
2. Failure to remain at the testing site until the testing process is complete;
3. Failure to cooperate with any part of the testing process (e.g., refusal to empty pockets when so directed by the collector, behaving in a confrontational way that disrupts the collection process);
4. Failure to provide a sufficient urine sample as required without a valid medical cause established in writing by a physician;
5. Refusal to undergo a medical examination or evaluation as directed by the MRO or as directed by a Designated Employer Representative ("DER");
6. Failure or refusal by an employee to take a second drug screen test if a DER or the MRO has directed the employee to do so;
7. Failure to permit the observation or monitoring of the collection of the specimen in the case where a directly observed or monitored collection of a urine specimen is required;
8. For an observed collection, failure to follow the observer's instructions to raise your clothing above the waist, lower clothing and underpants, and to turn around to permit the observer to determine if you have any type of prosthetic or other device that could be used to interfere with the collection process, or to possess or wear such a device that could be used to interfere with the collection process; or
9. The MRO reports to the Drug and Alcohol Program Manager that an employee has a verified adulterated, diluted or substituted test result.
10. Admitting to the Collector or MRO that the specimen was substituted or adulterated.

Refusal to submit to a drug screen test constitutes a verified positive drug test result, which will result in termination of employment according to Agency policy.

VIII.

PROCEDURES FOR ALCOHOL AND DRUG TESTING

A. Procedure for Alcohol Tests

All FTA-mandated alcohol testing called for in this policy shall be conducted in accordance with 49 C.F.R. Part 40: Procedures for Transportation Workplace Drug and Alcohol Testing Programs, as amended. All Agency-mandated breath alcohol testing will follow the same procedures but Agency-mandated tests are not required or governed by 49 C.F.R. Part 40. However, the results of FTA-mandated breath alcohol testing will be compiled on a U.S. Department of Transportation (“DOT”) Alcohol Testing Form (“ATF”). The results of breath alcohol testing required by the Agency (and not FTA) will be on non-DOT testing forms. Agency management will inform the collection facility whether the test is an FTA or an Agency test. The alcohol testing in this policy applies regardless of whether the alcohol was ingested as beverage alcohol or in a medicinal or other preparation.

The alcohol tests will be administered by a breath alcohol technician (“BAT”), using an evidential breath testing device (“EBT”). The BAT will be trained to proficiency in the operation of the EBT. The EBTs are subject to a quality assurance plan developed by the manufacturers of EBTs. In order to insure that the test results are attributed to the correct employee, the BAT will require the employee to provide photo identification before tests are conducted. If the result of the alcohol screening test is an alcohol concentration of less than 0.02 percent, the employee will be deemed to have passed the FTA and Agency alcohol test. If the initial result of an FTA screening test is a breath alcohol concentration of 0.02 percent or higher, a confirmation test shall be performed under the FTA’s authority. If the initial result of an Agency screening test is a breath alcohol concentration of 0.02 percent or higher, a confirmation test shall be performed under the Agency’s authority. All alcohol confirmation tests shall be conducted within thirty minutes of the completion of the screening test.

B. Procedure for Drug Tests

All FTA-mandated drug tests called for in this policy shall be conducted in accordance with 49 C.F.R. Part 40: Procedures for Transportation Workplace Drug and Alcohol Testing Programs, as amended. All Agency-mandated drug tests will follow the same procedures but Agency-mandated tests are not required or governed by 49 C.F.R. Part 40. The DOT drug testing custody and control form will be used in connection with all FTA-mandated drug tests administered pursuant to this policy. The results of drug testing required by the Agency (and not FTA) will be on non-DOT testing forms. Agency management will inform the collection facility whether the test is an FTA or an Agency test.

The drugs tested for will be marijuana, cocaine, opiates, phencyclidine, and amphetamines. When an employee arrives at the collection site, the collection site person shall positively identify the employee through the presentation of photo identification. Collection personnel will be trained to ensure employee privacy in providing the urine specimen. Urine specimens collected for drug testing will be split

into two containers at the collection site. Collection site personnel will be trained to maintain the integrity of the specimen collection and transfer process. In order to maintain the integrity of the urine specimen, the specimen shall remain under the direct control of the collection site person from delivery to its being sealed in the mailer to the laboratory conducting the testing on the urine specimen. A tamper-proof sealing system will be utilized to ensure against undetected opening. The specimen bottle shall be identified with a unique identifying number identical to that appearing on the urine custody and control form.

Transfer of urine specimens will be accomplished through appropriate chain of custody procedures. The forms accompanying the specimens will have unique preprinted specimen ID numbers and the employee will sign or initial certifying that the specimen was taken from that employee. All drug tests that are positive will be retested in a confirmation test prior to the laboratory specifying a positive result on a drug test. All drug testing done under this policy will be done by a laboratory that has been certified by the federal Department of Health and Human Services ("DHHS"). The Agency's DHHS certified laboratory is Quest Diagnostics, Inc. All confirmatory tests will be performed using GC/MS techniques. There are federally mandated cut-off limits for the minimum quantity of drug that must be detected in order for a positive test on the initial and confirming test. The current cut-off limits expressed in nanograms per milliliter (ng/ml) are as follows:

<u>Drug</u>	<u>Initial Screen</u>	<u>Confirming Test</u>
Marijuana (THC)	50	15
Cocaine	150	100
Opiates Codeine Morphine Heroin	2000	2000
Phencyclidine (PCP)	25	25
6-Acetylmorphine	10	10
Amphetamines Amphetamine Methamphetamine MDMA MDA MDEA	500	250

In order to protect the Agency's employees and the integrity of the drug screen testing process, the Agency has retained the services of a Medical Review Officer ("MRO"). The Agency's MRO is Randy Barnett, M.D., of University Services. Dr. Barnett's phone number is 800-624-3784. The MRO is a licensed physician with

knowledge of drug abuse disorders. If the laboratory results are confirmed positive, the MRO will interview the employee and review all information provided by the employee to determine whether the results are indicative of illegal or illicit drug use. If the employee provides an adequate explanation, the MRO will verify the test results as negative with the Drug and Alcohol Program Manager and take no further action. If the test result of the primary specimen is positive, the employee may request that the MRO direct that the second split specimen be tested in a different DHHS laboratory. Agency policy requires that employees bear all expenses related to verification tests they request. The MRO shall honor such request if it is made within 72 hours of the employee having been notified of a verified positive test. If an employee has not contacted the MRO within 72 hours, the employee may present to the MRO information documenting that serious illness, injury, inability to contact the MRO, lack of actual notice of the verified positive test, or other circumstances unavoidably prevented the employee from timely contacting the MRO. If the MRO concludes that there is a legitimate explanation for the employee's failure to contact the MRO within 72 hours, the MRO shall direct that analysis of the split specimen be performed. The results of the test at the second DHHS-approved laboratory will be forwarded to the MRO. If the results of the second test fail to confirm the presence of the drugs or drug metabolites found in the primary specimen, the MRO shall cancel the test.

If the MRO advises the Agency that the result of the drug test was negative, but that the test was dilute because the specimen contained a creatinine concentration greater than or equal to 2mg/dL, but less than or equal to 5mg/dL,, the employee will be required to take another drug screen test immediately; the new test will be an observed collection. In this circumstance, the employee will be given as little advance notice as possible that he or she must return to the collection site. The test result from this test will be used to determine if the employee passes the drug test.

If the MRO advises the Agency that the result of the drug test was negative, but that the test was dilute and the specimen contained a creatinine concentration greater than 5mg/dL, the employee will be required to take another drug screen test immediately; the new test will not be an observed collection. In this circumstance, the employee will be given as little advance notice as possible that he or she must return to the collection site. The test result from this test will be used to determine if the employee passes the drug test.

The drug testing laboratory shall report test results to the MRO in writing, identifying the results of the test. The MRO will report to the DAPM whether the test is positive or negative, and will report the drug for which there was a positive test, but shall not disclose the quantitation of the test results (except in the case of a grievance, lawsuit, or other proceeding or inquiry initiated by the employee arising out of the verified positive drug test). All records pertaining to urine specimens shall be retained by the drug testing laboratory for a minimum of two (2) years. The drug testing laboratory shall retain all urine specimens confirmed as positive and place them into properly secured long-term frozen storage for a minimum of one (1) year.

MTS policy, not FTA regulations, require that employees who are waiting to provide a breath or urine sample refrain from using electronic devices such as cell phones, ipods, and PDAs. Employees violating this rule will be suspended for a minimum of one day.

IX.

POLICY REGARDING TREATMENT FOR DRUG OR ALCOHOL ADDICTION

A. (The following policy on treatment for drug and alcohol addiction, follow-up testing and the associated consequences is an Agency policy, not an FTA policy.) Any employee who feels that he or she has developed an addiction to, dependence upon or problem with alcohol or drugs, legal or illegal, is encouraged to seek assistance. No disciplinary action will be issued against any employee who (1) comes forward to management with their problem prior to being requested to submit to an alcohol test or a drug screen test and before the Agency learns of a violation of the drug and alcohol policy, and (2) provided the employee has not violated the policy before coming to management. If an employee comes forward to management regarding a drug or alcohol problem seeking assistance, but management learns that the employee violated this policy before coming forward, the Agency will discipline the employee for violating the policy, up to and including termination of employment. Further, if the company learns of a violation of this policy before the employee comes forward, or if the employee comes forward with the problem only after being requested to submit to an alcohol test or a drug screen test, the employee will be subject to termination.

B. **How to Seek Assistance.** To seek assistance for a problem with drugs or alcohol, you may contact MTS's Human Resources Manager (See "Contact Person" listed below), or you may directly contact MHN, the Agency's Employee Assistance Program ("EAP"), by calling 800-535-4985. Information concerning the EAP is posted on company bulletin boards and is available in the Human Resources offices. All requests for assistance will be kept confidential.

C. The Agency has worked with the EAP to develop a list of resources (hospitals and community organizations) offering alcohol or drug treatment programs. The EAP will refer employees seeking assistance to a facility covered by their healthcare (if applicable) or another appropriate treatment organization. Any employee failing an alcohol test or drug test required under this policy will be provided the above-referenced list of resources. The referral to the EAP is independent of any disciplinary action that the company may impose and the employee is responsible for all costs associated with analysis and treatment.

D. Rehabilitation itself is the responsibility of the employee. However, any employee seeking medical attention for alcoholism or drug addiction will be entitled to benefits available under the company's group medical insurance plan applicable to that employee, subject to the restrictions and limits stated in the applicable plan document and/or Collective Bargaining Agreement. Furthermore, rehabilitation leave will be available only to those employees whose employment is not terminated for misconduct prior to coming forward. Rehabilitation leave requests are subject to the leave of absence provisions of the applicable collective bargaining agreement, the Agency's medical leave policy (or the applicable administrative leave policies, if the employee is an administrative employee or member of management). Rehabilitation leave will be available on a one-time-only basis, subject to the conditions for continuing employment in Paragraph E below. **The Agency will not offer rehabilitation leave on a second occasion. The recurrence of an alcohol or drug problem will result in termination of employment.**

- E. To be eligible for continuation of employment following a rehabilitation leave, the employee must:
 - 1. Undergo evaluation by a SAP, who will recommend a course of rehabilitation. (This is an Agency-mandated evaluation, not an FTA requirement.)
 - 2. Begin a program of rehabilitation, strictly follow the rules and guidelines of that program, and sign a release of all medical information, including that relating to drug and alcohol treatment, so the company can monitor his or her progress.
 - 3. Remain continuously enrolled in a treatment program and actively participate in that program.
 - 4. Not reject treatment or leave the treatment program prior to being properly discharged therefrom.
 - 5. Agree that the SAP will determine whether the employee has successfully completed the program.
 - 6. Not violate the Drug and Alcohol Policy.
- F. Any employee suffering from an alcohol or drug problem who rejects treatment or who leaves a treatment program prior to being properly discharged there from will be terminated from employment.
- G. All employees returning to active employment from rehabilitation will be required to sign a "Return to Work Agreement" requiring:
 - 1. That the employee must pass a non-DOT alcohol test and non-DOT drug screen test before returning to work;
 - 2. That a SAP must determine that the employee has properly followed an appropriate rehabilitation program and is capable of returning to duty;
 - 3. That the employee agrees to unannounced alcohol testing and drug testing. The number and frequency of follow-up testing shall be determined by the SAP (this is required by Agency policy, not FTA regulations). The employee will be subject to follow-up testing for as long as prescribed by the SAP, but such tests shall not continue beyond five years from the date of the employee's return to duty;
 - 4. That failure of any drug test or alcohol test or refusal to immediately submit to such testing during this period shall be grounds for immediate termination based on Agency policy (not FTA regulations);
 - 5. That the employee must maintain an acceptable attendance and performance record, not violate the Drug and Alcohol Policy, and

comply with all other company rules and policies upon their return to work.

X.

**MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION REGARDING THIS
DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY**

A. Contact Person

Any employees having questions about the Agency's Drug and Alcohol Policy should contact Brendan Shannon, MTS's Human Resources Manager, located at 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, California 92101-7492, telephone number 619-557-4569.

B. Training

The Agency provides training for all of its supervisors in order for them to be able to make a determination of whether reasonable suspicion exists for an employee to be required to submit to reasonable suspicion alcohol testing and drug testing. This training includes a minimum of 60 minutes of supervisor training on the effects of drug use and 60 minutes of supervisor training on the effects alcohol use and this policy. Training of newly promoted or hired supervisors will occur before they assume supervisory duties (unless they are under the direct supervision of a trained supervisor or manager).

C. Notice of Certain Requirements in Addition to FTA-Mandated Requirements

The policy is designed in part to comply with the Federal Transit Administration ("FTA") regulations on prevention of prohibited drug use and alcohol misuse in transit operations, 49 C.F.R. Part 655. However, MTS has added certain additional requirements to this policy, including the following:

1. This policy applies to all employees of MTS and its operating divisions (MTS Bus and MTS Rail), not just safety-sensitive employees as defined by the FTA. As such, Agency employees who are not safety-sensitive employees are subject to pre-employment drug testing and to reasonable suspicion, post-accident and post-injury drug testing and alcohol testing.
2. The Agency requires post-accident alcohol and drug testing in cases where such testing is not required by the FTA. The FTA regulations limit the circumstances under which post-accident alcohol and drug testing will occur, as set forth in Article V(C) above. The Agency requires post-accident alcohol and drug testing using a much broader definition of accident.
3. The Agency requires alcohol testing and drug testing following work injuries, which is not required by FTA regulations.
4. This policy requires employees using prescription drugs to report the prescription to their supervisor or Human Resources, and to provide the medication itself (if requested) to the Agency medical facility.

5. This policy sets forth the disciplinary action for violations of the policy, which is an Agency decision, and is not part of the FTA regulations.
6. This policy requires that all costs of drug treatment and/or SAP evaluation be paid by the employee or former employee. This is an Agency decision, not an FTA requirement.

D. Substance Abuse Professional

The Agency has secured the services of a Substance Abuse Professional (“SAP”). The Agency’s Substance Abuse Professional is Grover Warren, who can be reached at 619-840-3230. Mr. Warren is a Certified Employee Assistance professional who specializes in evaluating and treating individuals with substance abuse disorders. Mr. Warren will evaluate employees who come forward with substance abuse problems, employees returning to duty after failing an alcohol or drug test or following leave for substance abuse rehabilitation, and will direct the frequency of follow-up drug testing and alcohol testing for employees.

E. Right to Examine Records

Every employee has the right to review his/her drug and alcohol testing records (except SAP-determined DOT follow-up testing plans), provide information to dispute the results of a drug or alcohol test and, upon written request, to obtain copies of any records pertaining to his or her drug and alcohol tests, including records pertaining to equipment calibration and laboratory certifications.

APPROVAL OF POLICY BY MTS

This policy has been approved by the MTS Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer.

DATED: _____

Harry Mathis
Chairman, MTS Board of Directors

DATED: _____

Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT OF
METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY
(EFFECTIVE 4/13/2017)**

I hereby acknowledge receipt of a copy of the **METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM** Drug and Alcohol Policy, effective 4/13/2017. I understand that I am responsible for reading the policy and in consideration of my employment with the Agency (MTS, SDTC or SDTI), I hereby agree to comply with the policy in all respects and consent to the alcohol testing and drug screen testing required by this policy.

DATED: _____

Employee Signature

Employee ID Number

Employee Name (Please Print)



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 15

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

TEXT MESSAGING SERVICES FOR GO MTS SHORT CODE

RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors:

- 1) Ratify previous Purchase Order (PO) 4500001379 award of \$79,750.00 with MIS Sciences, Inc. which was previously issued under MTS's Board Policy Section 41.4.2 "Stand-Alone Purchase Orders"; and
- 2) Authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute a sole source extension to the PO with MIS Sciences, Inc. (MIS Sciences) through July 31, 2017 and increase capacity by \$55,500.00 for a revised total PO value of \$135,250.00.

Budget Impact

MTS PO 4500001379 will not exceed \$135,250.00 through July 31, 2017 and will be paid from the Information Technology department's budget.

DISCUSSION:

Pursuant to Board Policy No. 52, "Procurement of Goods and Services", the CEO may enter into contracts with service providers for up to \$100,000. The Board must approve all agreements in excess of \$100,000.

In December 2015, MTS requested pricing for Text Messaging services from February 1, 2016 through January 31, 2017.



Three (3) bids were received as follows:

1. MIS Sciences, Inc.
2. Twilio
3. Mobile Commons

All were deemed responsive and responsible.

The following pricing was received:

Text Messaging Pricing Comparison	One Year Term		
	MIS Sciences	Pricing from December 2015	
Company	MIS Sciences	Twilio	Mobile Commons
Price per message sent	\$ 0.0095	\$ 0.0080	\$ 0.0100
Price per message received	\$ -	\$ 0.0020	\$ -
Other fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,750.00
Short Code	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 15,000.00
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 54,750.00	\$ 61,500.00	\$ 66,750.00
Notes*		(1)*	(2)*

(1)* - Twilio has a minimum monthly cost of \$2,000

(2)* - Mobile Commons has an annual total of 6,000,000 messages offered.

Based on the lowest bid, MIS Sciences was awarded a PO for the services in the amount of \$54,750.00.

During the term of the PO with MIS Sciences, mobile carriers instituted additional charges per text message sent and received, raising the prices of texting to \$0.015 per message. Due to the price increase, a higher than estimated usage of SMS texting, and to maintain operational continuity of existing texting service with MIS Sciences, an additional authority in the amount of \$25,000 was added to the PO, bringing the total capacity to \$79,750.00.

MTS has been exploring other options to provide real time information and one option may be to tender a Request for Proposals (RFP) for future texting services. However, because MTS leases its short code, and due to limitations and time necessary to switch a short code from one vendor to another, it is not possible to switch vendors and maintain operational continuity for MTS SMS texting services within the current PO's timeframe.

As such, to keep operational continuity until the RFP has been completed, an additional spending authority with MIS Sciences is requested to be authorized by the Board of Directors. The additional costs through July 31, 2017 are calculated to be \$55,500 including \$1,000 per month cost for leasing the short code and approximately \$8,250 in text messaging costs (for 550,000 messages) per month for six months.

MTS Policy No. 52 governing Noncompetitive Procurement: Sole Sources; MTS may utilize a documented Sole Source procurement method when a change to a contract is beyond the contracts original scope.

As such and in accordance with FTA Circular 4220.1F, Chapter IV, Section 2b-(3)(c), "Time Extensions", consistent with the general tone of the circular, contract time extensions will be considered in light of whether they are permissible changes or impermissible cardinal changes. Once the recipient awards the third party contract, an extension of the contract term length that amounts to a cardinal change will require a sole source justification.

Additionally and in accordance with FTA Circular 4220.1F, Chapter VI, Section 3i-1c – "Substantial Duplication of Costs" MTS requires a time extension through July 31, 2017 to ensure operational continuity is maintained until tenders a new RFP.

Therefore, staff recommends that the MTS Board of Directors ratify the previous PO in the amount of \$79,750.00 with MIS Sciences and authorize the CEO to execute a Sole Source PO extension through July 31, 2017 and capacity increase to PO 4500001379, pursuant to MTS Policy 52 and the aforementioned provisions under FTA Circular 4220.1F, with MIS Sciences, Inc. in an amount of \$55,500 for a total not to exceed PO value of \$135,250.00

/s/Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 30

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

ASSEMBLY BILL 805 (SHARON COONEY)

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors oppose Assembly Bill 805 (Gonzalez Fletcher) unless amended to remove everything related to MTS except the sales tax authority.

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

On February 15, 2017, Assembly Member Gonzalez Fletcher introduced Assembly Bill 805: San Diego Consolidated Transportation Agency: governance. AB 805 made minor, non-substantive changes to San Diego Association of Governments' (SANDAG's) enabling legislation and was considered a placeholder for future substantive legislation. On March 23, 2017, AB 805 was amended to include substantive changes to SANDAG, MTS and North County Transit District (NCTD) governance and voting. The bill also includes authorization for MTS to levy up to a half cent sales tax for transit purposes serving the MTS jurisdiction.

Aside from proposals related to SANDAG and NCTD, AB 805 includes the following proposed changes to MTS Board membership and voting:

- Elimination of the Board-appointed chair. The chairperson would be the Mayor of the City of San Diego (the city with the largest population).



- The City of San Diego would continue to have four Board Members, one of which must be the Mayor and the other three must be Councilmembers.
- The City of Chula Vista would have two members, one of which must be the Mayor and the other must be a Councilmember.
- The representative from the Cities of Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway and Santee must be the Mayors of these cities.
- All actions by the Board would require an affirmative vote of the majority of the weighted vote of the members. Each agency's weighted vote would be allocated according to its percentage of the population. The proposal eliminates one member/one vote, and removes the requirements associated with calling for the weighted vote. (Two members currently must call for the weighted vote for it to take place.)
- The proposal removes the cap on the City of San Diego's weighted vote. The current cap is 50 percent. The proposal assigns half of the City's weighted vote to the Mayor, and the other half is evenly split between the three councilmembers. Currently, the City's weighted votes are assigned evenly between its four members. Also removed would be the requirement for a 51% affirmative weighted vote plus the votes of 3 separate jurisdictions in order to approve an action.
- The City of Chula Vista's weighted vote would be divided evenly between the Mayor and the Councilmember.
- The proposal includes provisions that make the fractions of percentages whole numbers, and guarantees at least one percentage point for every City.

Attachment B provides a comparison of the weighted votes for each MTS jurisdiction under current law, and the weighted votes under AB 805.

AB 805 is presently residing in the Assembly Local Government Committee and has been referred to the Assembly Transportation Committee. The new amendments are keyed as fiscal, so the bill will also need to go through the Appropriations Committee.

On April 6 the Executive Committee received a report on AB 805 and had a discussion regarding the recommended position on the bill. The Executive Committee voted 3 to 2 (Board members Mathis, McClellan and Roberts in favor, and Gomez and Rios in opposition) to recommend that the Board oppose the bill unless the MTS governance related issues are removed.

Following the Executive Committee meeting, amendments to AB 805 were published (Attachment B). Three substantive changes were made:

- 1) the chair position would rotate between the two most populous cities every four years (currently San Diego and Chula Vista);

- 2) the County representative must be the Supervisor for the district that had the greatest percentage of its area in the incorporated area (currently District IV); and
- 3) “public transit purposes” is defined as including “the public transit responsibilities under the jurisdiction of the board as well as any bikeway, bicycle path, sidewalk, trail, pedestrian access, or pedestrian accessway.”

This third substantive change adds pedestrian and bike projects to the types of projects for which MTS would be authorized to levy a tax. The Board has directed staff to seek authorization to levy a sales tax and therefore staff was prepared to support this aspect of AB 805. However, the Board had not contemplated bicycle and pedestrian projects at the time of its action. Therefore, staff will request direction on this aspect of AB 805. In addition, the Board-adopted 2017 State Legislative Program would require an amendment to direct staff to take a position on the governance and voting aspects of AB 805.

Staff will provide a presentation to the Board and will seek Board input regarding potential amendments or points of clarification. Board direction will allow staff to work with the bill’s author, who has been invited to attend the discussion.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Weighted Vote Distribution Comparison – Existing Law versus AB 805
B. AB 805, as amended (Gonzalez Fletcher)

**Comparison
Current Law vs. AB 805
Weighted Vote Distribution**

Weighted Votes - Current Law		Weighted Votes - AB 805		Cumulative Diff	Net
Jurisdiction	Votes	Votes	Jurisdiction		
City of San Diego - Mr. Alvarez	12.5	29.5	City of San Diego - Mayor	17	
City of San Diego - Ms. Cole	12.5	9.83	City of San Diego - Councilmember # 1	-2.67	
City of San Diego - Ms. Gomez	12.5	9.83	City of San Diego - Councilmember #2	-2.67	
City of San Diego - Ms. Zapf	12.5	9.83	City of San Diego - Councilmember #3	-2.67	9
County of San Diego	15	12	County of San Diego	-3	-3
City of Chula Vista	13	5.5	City of Chula Vista - Mayor	-7.5	
MTS Board Chair	1	5.5	City of Chula Vista - Councilmember	4.5	-2
City of Coronado	1	1	City of Coronado - Mayor	0	0
City of El Cajon	5	5	City of El Cajon - Mayor	0	0
City of Imperial Beach	2	1	City of Imperial Beach - Mayor	-1	-1
City of La Mesa	3	3	City of La Mesa - Mayor	0	0
City of Lemon Grove	1	1	City of Lemon Grove - Mayor	0	0
City of National City	3	3	City of National City - Mayor	0	0
City of Poway	3	2	City of Poway - Mayor	-1	-1
City of Santee	3	2	City of Santee - Mayor	-1	-1
Totals	100	100	Totals		
<i>Requires 3 jurisdictions to take action</i>		<i>No minimum # of jurisdictions to take action</i>			

Net Change in total San Diego Votes

Net Change in total Chula Vista Votes

AMENDED IN ASSEMBLY APRIL 6, 2017

AMENDED IN ASSEMBLY MARCH 23, 2017

CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE—2017–18 REGULAR SESSION

ASSEMBLY BILL

No. 805

Introduced by Assembly Member Gonzalez Fletcher

February 15, 2017

An act to amend Sections 120050.2, *120051*, 120051.6, 120102.5, 125050, 125102, 132351.1, 132351.2, 132351.4, 132352.3, 132354.1, and 132360.1 of, to add Article 11 (commencing with Section 120480) to Chapter 4 of Division 11 of, to add Article 9 (commencing with Section 125480) to Chapter 4 of Division 11.5 of, and to repeal Sections 120050.5 and 120051.1 of, the Public Utilities Code, relating to transportation.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

AB 805, as amended, Gonzalez Fletcher. County of San Diego: transportation agencies.

(1) Existing law provides for the consolidation of certain regional transportation planning, programming, and related functions in San Diego County from various existing agencies including the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG), the San Diego Metropolitan Transit Development Board, also known as the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS), and the North County Transit District (NCTD).

Existing law provides for the consolidated agency, commonly known as SANDAG, to be governed by a board of directors of 21 city and county members selected by the governing body of each member agency.

This bill would require the mayor of each city to serve on the board of directors, except in the case of the City of San Diego, where the mayor and the president of the city council would serve. The bill would require the chairperson of the County of San Diego board of supervisors to serve on the ~~board~~: *board as one of the 2 members on the board from the county board of supervisors* The bill would also revise the selection of alternate members of the board.

Existing law, in order for the SANDAG board to act on any item, generally requires a majority vote of the members present on the basis of one vote per agency as well as a weighted vote pursuant to a specified process, except in the case of consent items.

This bill would instead require a majority of the weighted vote of the board members present in order for the board to act on any item. The bill would also modify the weighted vote process.

Existing law provides for SANDAG to have 4 standing policy advisory committees named the executive, transportation, regional planning, and borders committees.

This bill would additionally provide for an audit committee with specified responsibilities, including the ~~selection~~ *appointment* of an independent *performance* auditor. The bill would require SANDAG to submit an annual report to the Legislature, developed by its transportation committee, that outlines various matters related to public transit.

Existing law provides for the consolidated agency to prepare a regional comprehensive plan containing various elements, as specified.

This bill would require the regional comprehensive plan to address greenhouse gas emissions reduction rules and regulations adopted by the State Air Resources Board and associated emissions limits. The bill would also require the plan to identify disadvantaged communities. The bill would require the plan to include strategies relative to those matters.

(2) Existing law creates MTS and NCTD, with various public transit responsibilities in the southern and northern parts of the County of San Diego, respectively. Existing law provides for MTS to be governed by a board of 15 members, while NCTD is governed by a board of 9 members, with each board generally consisting of city and county representatives selected by member agencies. Existing law provides that the chairperson of the MTS board is a resident of the County of San Diego selected by the board, as specified.

This bill would generally require the city representatives on each board to be the mayor of the city, except in the case of the City of San

Diego, where 3 of the 4 members other than the mayor would be selected by the city council. The bill would provide for the city council of the City of Chula Vista to appoint a 2nd member. The bill would provide for the chairperson of the MTS board to ~~be the mayor of the City of San Diego~~ *alternate between the mayors of the 2 largest cities. The bill would require the member of the board of supervisors to be the member representing the district with the greatest percentage of its area within the incorporated area of the county within the MTS jurisdiction.* The bill would also revise the process for selecting alternate members of the MTS board.

Existing law generally provides that official acts of the MTS or NCTD board require the affirmative vote of the majority of the members of the board, except that a weighted vote of the MTS board may be requested pursuant to a specified process.

This bill would create a similar weighted voting process for NCTD. The bill would require all official acts of the MTS or NCTD boards to require the affirmative vote of the majority of the weighted vote of the board members present.

Existing law authorizes various transportation agencies, including SANDAG, to impose a transactions and use tax for transportation purposes within its jurisdiction, subject to approval of $\frac{2}{3}$ of the voters and various other requirements. Existing law provides for issuance of bonds backed by these tax revenues, as specified.

This bill would additionally authorize MTS and NCTD to individually impose a transactions and use tax within their respective portions of the County of San Diego, with revenues to be used for public transit ~~purposes~~ *purposes, as specified*, serving their jurisdictions, and to issue bonds backed by these tax revenues, subject to similar requirements.

(3) By imposing additional requirements on local agencies, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that, if the Commission on State Mandates determines that the bill contains costs mandated by the state, reimbursement for those costs shall be made pursuant to the statutory provisions noted above.

Vote: majority. Appropriation: no. Fiscal committee: yes.
State-mandated local program: yes.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

1 SECTION 1. Section 120050.2 of the Public Utilities Code is
2 amended to read:

3 120050.2. The board consists of 15 members selected as
4 follows:

5 (a) One member of the County of San Diego Board of
6 Supervisors, appointed by the board of supervisors.

7 (b) The mayors of the Cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon,
8 Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway,
9 San Diego, and Santee.

10 (c) Three members of the City Council of the City of San Diego
11 and one member of the City Council of the City of Chula Vista,
12 each appointed by their respective city council.

13 ~~(d) The chairperson of the board shall be the mayor of the city
14 with the largest population.~~

15 *(d) The mayors of the largest city and the second largest city
16 shall alternate between serving as the chairperson and vice
17 chairperson of the board every four years.*

18 SEC. 2. Section 120050.5 of the Public Utilities Code is
19 repealed.

20 *SEC. 3. Section 120051 of the Public Utilities Code is amended
21 to read:*

22 120051. The member of the board of supervisors appointed
23 pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 120050.2 shall represent
24 ~~one of the two supervisorial districts~~ *district* with the greatest
25 percentage of its area within the incorporated area of the County
26 of San Diego within the area under the jurisdiction of the transit
27 development board as defined in Section 120054.

28 ~~SEC. 3.~~

29 *SEC. 4.* Section 120051.1 of the Public Utilities Code is
30 repealed.

31 ~~SEC. 4.~~

32 *SEC. 5.* Section 120051.6 of the Public Utilities Code is
33 amended to read:

34 120051.6. The alternate members of the board shall be
35 appointed as follows:

36 (a) The County of San Diego Board of Supervisors shall appoint
37 ~~any other a county supervisor who qualifies for appointment
38 pursuant to Section 120051~~ *represents one of the two supervisorial*

1 *districts with the greatest percentage of its area within the*
2 *incorporated area of the County of San Diego within the area, not*
3 *already appointed under Section 120051, under the jurisdiction*
4 *of the transit development board as defined in Section 120054 to*
5 *serve as an alternate member of the transit development board.*

6 (b) The city councils of the cities specified in subdivision (b)
7 of Section 120050.2 shall each individually appoint a member of
8 their respective city councils not already appointed pursuant to
9 subdivision (b) or (c) of Section 120050.2 to serve as an alternate
10 member of the transit development board for each member of the
11 city on the board.

12 (c) At its discretion, a city council or the county board of
13 supervisors may appoint a second alternate member, in the same
14 manner as first alternates are appointed, to serve on the board in
15 the event that neither a member nor the alternate member is able
16 to attend a meeting of the board.

17 (d) An alternate member and second alternate member shall be
18 subject to the same restrictions and shall have the same powers,
19 when serving on the board, as a member.

20 ~~SEC. 5:~~

21 *SEC. 6.* Section 120102.5 of the Public Utilities Code is
22 amended to read:

23 120102.5. (a) A majority of the members of the board
24 constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business. All official
25 acts of the board require the affirmative vote of the majority of the
26 weighted vote of the members present. However, any reference in
27 this division to a two-thirds vote of the members of the board shall
28 be deemed to mean the affirmative vote of two-thirds of the
29 weighted vote of the members present.

30 (b) In the case of a weighted vote, there shall be a total of 100
31 votes. Each member agency shall have that number of votes
32 annually determined by the following apportionment formula,
33 provided that each agency shall have at least one vote, and that
34 there shall be no fractional votes:

35 (1) Compute, consistent with subdivision (d), the total population
36 of the cities and the county, and compute the percentage of this
37 total for each agency.

38 (2) Boost percentage fractions in the case of each agency where
39 the total is less than one, to one, and then add to that number only
40 the whole numbers, excluding fractions, for all other agencies.

1 (3) If the total cumulative number under paragraph (2) is less
 2 than 100, add one vote each to the agencies that, prior to exclusion
 3 under paragraph (2), had the highest fractional amounts, but
 4 exclude from this allocation any agency whose fraction was
 5 boosted under paragraph (2), until a total of 100 votes is reached.

6 (4) If the total cumulative number under paragraph (2) is more
 7 than 100, subtract one vote each from the agencies that, prior to
 8 exclusion under paragraph (2), had the lowest fractional amounts,
 9 until a total of 100 votes is reached, but in no case shall an agency
 10 have less than one vote.

11 (c) The City of San Diego shall allocate half of its weighted
 12 vote to the mayor of the City of San Diego, and the other half shall
 13 be divided equally between the three city council members. The
 14 City of Chula Vista shall allocate its weighted vote evenly between
 15 its two members.

16 (d) For purposes of subdivision (b), the population of the County
 17 of San Diego is the population in the unincorporated area of the
 18 county within the area of jurisdiction of the transit development
 19 board pursuant to Section 120054.

20 (e) The board shall adopt a policy and procedure to implement
 21 this section.

22 ~~SEC. 6.~~

23 *SEC. 7.* Article 11 (commencing with Section 120480) is added
 24 to Chapter 4 of Division 11 of the Public Utilities Code, to read:

25
 26 Article 11. Transactions and Use Tax

27
 28 120480. (a) A retail transactions and use tax ordinance
 29 applicable in the incorporated and unincorporated territory within
 30 the area of the board pursuant to Section 120054 shall be imposed
 31 by the board in accordance with Section 120485 and Part 1.6
 32 (commencing with Section 7251) of Division 2 of the Revenue
 33 and Taxation Code, ~~if two-thirds of the voters voting on the~~
 34 ~~measure vote to approve its imposition at a special election called~~
 35 ~~for that purpose by the board. and Section 2 of Article XIII C of~~
 36 *the California Constitution.* The tax ordinance shall take effect at
 37 the close of the polls on the day of election at which the proposition
 38 is adopted. The initial collection of the transactions and use tax
 39 shall take place in accordance with Section 120483.

1 (b) If, at any time, the voters do not approve the imposition of
2 the transactions and use tax, this chapter remains in full force and
3 effect. The board may, at any time thereafter, submit the same, or
4 a different, measure to the voters in accordance with this chapter.

5 120481. (a) The board, in the ordinance, shall state the nature
6 of the tax to be imposed, the tax rate or the maximum tax rate, the
7 purposes for which the revenue derived from the tax will be used,
8 and may set a term during which the tax will be imposed. The
9 purposes for which the tax revenues may be used shall be limited
10 to public transit purposes serving the area of jurisdiction of the
11 board, as determined by the board, including the administration
12 of this division and legal actions related thereto. These purposes
13 include expenditures for the planning, environmental reviews,
14 engineering and design costs, and related right-of-way acquisition.
15 The ordinance shall contain an expenditure plan that shall include
16 the allocation of revenues for the purposes authorized by this
17 section.

18 (b) *As used in this section, "public transit purposes" includes*
19 *the public transit responsibilities under the jurisdiction of the*
20 *board as well as any bikeway, bicycle path, sidewalk, trail,*
21 *pedestrian access, or pedestrian accessway.*

22 120482. (a) The county shall conduct an election called by
23 the board pursuant to Section 120480.

24 (b) The election shall be called and conducted in the same
25 manner as provided by law for the conduct of elections by a county.

26 120483. (a) Any transactions and use tax ordinance adopted
27 pursuant to this article shall be operative on the first day of the
28 first calendar quarter commencing more than 110 days after
29 adoption of the ordinance.

30 (b) Prior to the operative date of the ordinance, the board shall
31 contract with the State Board of Equalization to perform all
32 functions incident to the administration and operation of the
33 ordinance. The costs to be covered by the contract may also include
34 services of the types described in Section 7272 of the Revenue
35 and Taxation Code for preparatory work up to the operative date
36 of the ordinance. Any disputes as to the amount of the costs shall
37 be resolved in the same manner as provided in that section.

38 120484. The revenues from the taxes imposed pursuant to this
39 article may be allocated by the board for public transit purposes

1 consistent with the applicable regional transportation improvement
2 program and the applicable regional transportation plan.

3 120485. The board, subject to the approval of the voters, may
4 impose a maximum tax rate of one-half of 1 percent under this
5 article and Part 1.6 (commencing with Section 7251) of Division
6 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. The board shall not levy the
7 tax at a rate other than one-half or one-fourth of 1 percent unless
8 specifically authorized by the Legislature.

9 120486. The board, as part of the ballot proposition to approve
10 the imposition of a retail transactions and use tax, may seek
11 authorization to issue bonds payable from the proceeds of the tax.

12 120487. Any action or proceeding wherein the validity of the
13 adoption of the retail transactions and use tax ordinance provided
14 for in this article or the issuance of any bonds thereunder or any
15 of the proceedings in relation thereto is contested, questioned, or
16 denied, shall be commenced within six months from the date of
17 the election at which the ordinance is approved; otherwise, the
18 bonds and all proceedings in relation thereto, including the adoption
19 and approval of the ordinance, shall be held to be valid and in
20 every respect legal and incontestable.

21 120488. The board has no power to impose any tax other than
22 the transactions and use tax imposed upon approval of the voters
23 in accordance with this article.

24 ~~SEC. 7.~~

25 *SEC. 8.* Section 125050 of the Public Utilities Code is amended
26 to read:

27 125050. There is hereby created, in that portion of the County
28 of San Diego as described in Section 125052, the North County
29 Transit District. The district shall be governed by a board of
30 directors. As used in this division, "board" means the board of
31 directors of the district. The board shall consist of members
32 selected as follows:

33 (a) One member of the San Diego County Board of Supervisors
34 appointed by the board of supervisors, which member shall
35 represent, on the board of supervisors, the largest portion of the
36 area under the jurisdiction of the district.

37 (b) The mayors of the Cities of Carlsbad, Del Mar, Encinitas,
38 Escondido, Oceanside, San Marcos, Solana Beach, and Vista, and
39 each new city that incorporates within the district boundaries.

1 ~~SEC. 8.~~

2 *SEC. 9.* Section 125102 of the Public Utilities Code is amended
3 to read:

4 125102. (a) A majority of the members of the board constitutes
5 a quorum for the transaction of business. All official acts of the
6 board require the affirmative vote of the majority of the weighted
7 vote of the members of the board present. However, any reference
8 in this division to a two-thirds vote of the members of the board
9 shall be deemed to mean the affirmative vote of two-thirds of the
10 weighted vote of the members present.

11 (b) In the case of a weighted vote, there shall be a total of 100
12 votes. Each member agency shall have that number of votes
13 annually determined by the following apportionment formula,
14 provided that each agency shall have at least one vote, and that
15 there shall be no fractional votes:

16 (1) Compute, consistent with subdivision (c), the total population
17 of the cities and the county, and compute the percentage of this
18 total for each agency.

19 (2) Boost percentage fractions in the case of each agency where
20 the total is less than one, to one, and then add to that number only
21 the whole numbers, excluding fractions, for all other agencies.

22 (3) If the total cumulative number under paragraph (2) is less
23 than 100, add one vote each to the agencies that, prior to exclusion
24 under paragraph (2), had the highest fractional amounts, but
25 exclude from this allocation any agency whose fraction was
26 boosted under paragraph (2), until a total of 100 votes is reached.

27 (4) If the total cumulative number under paragraph (2) is more
28 than 100, subtract one vote each from the agencies that, prior to
29 exclusion under paragraph (2), had the lowest fractional amounts,
30 until a total of 100 votes is reached, but in no case shall an agency
31 have less than one vote.

32 (c) For purposes of subdivision (b), the population of the County
33 of San Diego is the population in the unincorporated area of the
34 county within the area of jurisdiction of the board pursuant to
35 Section 125052.

36 (d) The board shall adopt a policy and procedure to implement
37 this section.

38 ~~SEC. 9.~~

39 *SEC. 10.* Article 9 (commencing with Section 125480) is added
40 to Chapter 4 of Division 11.5 of the Public Utilities Code, to read:

1 Article 9. Transactions and Use Tax

2
3 125480. (a) A retail transactions and use tax ordinance
4 applicable in the incorporated and unincorporated territory within
5 the area of the board pursuant to Section 125052 shall be imposed
6 by the board in accordance with Section 125485 and Part 1.6
7 (commencing with Section 7251) of Division 2 of the Revenue
8 and Taxation Code, ~~if two-thirds of the voters voting on the~~
9 ~~measure vote to approve its imposition at a special election called~~
10 ~~for that purpose by the board. and Section 2 of Article XIII C of~~
11 ~~the California Constitution.~~ The tax ordinance shall take effect at
12 the close of the polls on the day of election at which the proposition
13 is adopted. The initial collection of the transactions and use tax
14 shall take place in accordance with Section 125483.

15 (b) If, at any time, the voters do not approve the imposition of
16 the transactions and use tax, this chapter remains in full force and
17 effect. The board may, at any time thereafter, submit the same, or
18 a different, measure to the voters in accordance with this chapter.

19 125481. (a) The board, in the ordinance, shall state the nature
20 of the tax to be imposed, the tax rate or the maximum tax rate, the
21 purposes for which the revenue derived from the tax will be used,
22 and may set a term during which the tax will be imposed. The
23 purposes for which the tax revenues may be used shall be limited
24 to public transit purposes serving the area of jurisdiction of the
25 board, as determined by the board, including the administration
26 of this division and legal actions related thereto. These purposes
27 include expenditures for the planning, environmental reviews,
28 engineering and design costs, and related right-of-way acquisition.
29 The ordinance shall contain an expenditure plan that shall include
30 the allocation of revenues for the purposes authorized by this
31 section.

32 (b) *As used in this section, "public transit purposes" includes*
33 *the public transit responsibilities under the jurisdiction of the*
34 *district as well as any bikeway, bicycle path, sidewalk, trail,*
35 *pedestrian access, or pedestrian accessway.*

36 125482. (a) The county shall conduct an election called by
37 the board pursuant to Section 125480.

38 (b) The election shall be called and conducted in the same
39 manner as provided by law for the conduct of elections by a county.

1 125483. (a) Any transactions and use tax ordinance adopted
2 pursuant to this article shall be operative on the first day of the
3 first calendar quarter commencing more than 110 days after
4 adoption of the ordinance.

5 (b) Prior to the operative date of the ordinance, the board shall
6 contract with the State Board of Equalization to perform all
7 functions incident to the administration and operation of the
8 ordinance. The costs to be covered by the contract may also include
9 services of the types described in Section 7272 of the Revenue
10 and Taxation Code for preparatory work up to the operative date
11 of the ordinance. Any disputes as to the amount of the costs shall
12 be resolved in the same manner as provided in that section.

13 125484. The revenues from the taxes imposed pursuant to this
14 article may be allocated by the board for public transit purposes
15 consistent with the applicable regional transportation improvement
16 program and the applicable regional transportation plan.

17 125485. The board, subject to the approval of the voters, may
18 impose a maximum tax rate of one-half of 1 percent under this
19 article and Part 1.6 (commencing with Section 7251) of Division
20 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. The board shall not levy the
21 tax at a rate other than one-half or one-fourth of 1 percent unless
22 specifically authorized by the Legislature.

23 125486. The board, as part of the ballot proposition to approve
24 the imposition of a retail transactions and use tax, may seek
25 authorization to issue bonds payable from the proceeds of the tax.

26 125487. Any action or proceeding wherein the validity of the
27 adoption of the retail transactions and use tax ordinance provided
28 for in this article or the issuance of any bonds thereunder or any
29 of the proceedings in relation thereto is contested, questioned, or
30 denied, shall be commenced within six months from the date of
31 the election at which the ordinance is approved; otherwise, the
32 bonds and all proceedings in relation thereto, including the adoption
33 and approval of the ordinance, shall be held to be valid and in
34 every respect legal and incontestable.

35 125488. The board has no power to impose any tax other than
36 the transactions and use tax imposed upon approval of the voters
37 in accordance with this article.

38 ~~SEC. 10.~~

39 *SEC. 11.* Section 132351.1 of the Public Utilities Code is
40 amended to read:

1 132351.1. (a) A board of directors consisting of 21 members
2 shall govern the consolidated agency.

3 (b) For purposes of this chapter, “governing body” means the
4 board of supervisors, council, council and mayor where the mayor
5 is not a member of the council, authority, trustees, director,
6 commission, committee, or other policymaking body, as
7 appropriate, that exercises authority over an entity represented on
8 the board of the consolidated agency.

9 (c) All powers, privileges, and duties vested in or imposed upon
10 the consolidated agency shall be exercised and performed by and
11 through a board of directors provided, however, that the exercise
12 of all executive, administrative, and ministerial power may be
13 delegated and redelegated by the board, to any of the offices,
14 officers, or committees created pursuant to this chapter or created
15 by the board acting pursuant to this chapter.

16 (d) The board shall be composed of one primary representative
17 of each city in the county and the chair of the San Diego County
18 Board of Supervisors. However, the City of San Diego *and the*
19 *County of San Diego* shall *each* have a primary and secondary
20 representative, which *for the City of San Diego* shall be the mayor
21 of the City of San Diego and the president of the city council.
22 Except in the case of the City of San Diego and the County of San
23 Diego, each director shall be the mayor of the governing body of
24 his or her city. Each city or county shall also select one alternate
25 to serve on the board when the primary or secondary representative,
26 if applicable, is not available. The alternate shall be subject to the
27 same restrictions and have the same powers, when serving on the
28 board, as the representative for whom he or she is substituting.
29 The alternate shall be a councilperson or supervisor, as applicable,
30 of his or her governing body.

31 (e) *Notwithstanding subdivision (d), in those years when the*
32 *chair of the San Diego County Board of Supervisors is from a*
33 *district that is substantially an incorporated area, a supervisor*
34 *who represents a district that is substantially an unincorporated*
35 *area shall be appointed to the board as the secondary*
36 *representative. Alternatively, in those years when the chair of the*
37 *San Diego County Board of Supervisors is from a district that is*
38 *substantially an unincorporated area, a supervisor who represents*
39 *a district that is substantially an incorporated area shall be*
40 *appointed to the board as the secondary representative.*

1 (e)

2 (f) At its discretion, each city or county may select a second
3 alternate, in the same manner as the first alternate, to serve on the
4 board in the event that neither the primary representative nor the
5 first alternate is able to attend a meeting of the board. This alternate
6 shall be subject to the same restrictions and have the same powers,
7 when serving on the board, as the primary representative.

8 (f)

9 (g) The board may allow for the appointment of advisory
10 representatives to sit with the board but in no event shall those
11 representatives be allowed a vote. The current advisory
12 representatives to the San Diego Association of Governments may
13 continue their advisory representation on the consolidated agency
14 at the discretion of their governing body. The governing bodies of
15 the County of Imperial and the cities in that county may
16 collectively designate an advisory representative to sit with the
17 board.

18 ~~SEC. 11.~~

19 *SEC. 12.* Section 132351.2 of the Public Utilities Code is
20 amended to read:

21 132351.2. (a) A majority of the member agencies constitute
22 a quorum for the transaction of business. In order to act on any
23 item, the affirmative vote of the majority of the weighted vote of
24 the members present is required.

25 (b) The governing body of the City of San Diego *and the County*
26 *of San Diego* shall allocate ~~its~~ *their* weighted votes equally between
27 ~~its~~ *their* primary and secondary members.

28 (c) For the weighted vote, there shall be a total of 100 votes,
29 except additional votes shall be allowed pursuant to subdivision
30 (f). Each member agency shall have that number of votes
31 determined by the following apportionment formula, provided that
32 each agency shall have at least one vote and there shall be no
33 fractional votes:

34 (1) Compute the total population of the San Diego region and
35 compute the percentage of this total for each agency.

36 (2) Boost percentage fractions in the case of each agency where
37 the total is less than one, to one, and then add to that number only
38 the whole numbers, excluding fractions, for all other agencies.

39 (3) If the total cumulative number under paragraph (2) is less
40 than 100, add one vote each to the agencies that, prior to exclusion

1 under paragraph (2), had the highest fractional amounts, but
2 exclude from this allocation any agency whose fraction was
3 boosted under paragraph (2), until a total of 100 votes is reached.

4 (4) If the total cumulative number under paragraph (2) is more
5 than 100, subtract one vote each from the agencies that, prior to
6 exclusion under paragraph (2), had the lowest fractional amounts,
7 until a total of 100 votes is reached, but in no case shall an agency
8 have less than one vote.

9 (d) The weighted vote formula under subdivision (c) shall be
10 recomputed every July 1.

11 (e) Any newly incorporated city shall receive one vote under
12 the weighted vote procedure until the next recomputation of the
13 weighted vote formula under subdivision (c), at which time the
14 new agency shall receive votes in accordance with the recomputed
15 formula. Until this recomputation, the total weighted vote may
16 exceed 100.

17 ~~SEC. 12.~~

18 *SEC. 13.* Section 132351.4 of the Public Utilities Code is
19 amended to read:

20 132351.4. (a) The consolidated agency shall have five standing
21 policy advisory committees named the executive, transportation,
22 regional planning, borders, and audit committees. The
23 responsibilities of the committees shall be established by the board.
24 Committee membership may be expanded by the consolidated
25 agency, and shall be selected in accordance with a process
26 established by the consolidated agency. The membership shall be
27 as follows:

28 (1) The executive committee shall consist of six voting members
29 with board members representing east county, north county coastal,
30 north county inland, south county, and the representative, or the
31 representative's alternate in their absence, from the City of San
32 Diego and the county. The chairperson and the vice chairperson
33 of the consolidated agency shall each be one of the six voting
34 members.

35 (2) (A) The transportation committee shall consist of nine voting
36 members with board members or alternates representing east
37 county, north county coastal, north county inland, south county
38 and the mayor or a council member from the City of San Diego,
39 a supervisor from the County of San Diego, a member of the board
40 of the MTDB appointed by the board of the MTDB, a member of

1 the board of the NCTD appointed by the board of the NCTD, and
2 a member of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
3 appointed by the airport authority.

4 (B) Among its transportation responsibilities, the transportation
5 committee shall provide a strong focus and commitment to meeting
6 the public transit needs of the San Diego region, set transit funding
7 criteria and recommend transit funding levels, and undertake transit
8 responsibilities resulting from consolidation, as delegated by the
9 board.

10 (C) The board shall provide a report, developed by the
11 transportation committee, to the Legislature on or before July 1 of
12 each year that outlines the public transit needs, transit funding
13 criteria, recommended transit funding levels, and additional work
14 on public transit, as delegated to the transportation committee by
15 the board. The report shall specify the funds spent explicitly on
16 public transportation. The report shall be submitted consistent with
17 Section 9795 of the Government Code.

18 (3) The regional planning committee shall consist of six voting
19 members with board members or alternates representing east
20 county, north county coastal, north county inland, south county,
21 and the mayor or a council member from the City of San Diego,
22 and a supervisor from the County of San Diego.

23 (4) The borders committee shall consist of seven voting
24 members with board members or alternates representing east
25 county, north county coastal, north county inland, south county,
26 the mayor or a council member from the City of San Diego, a
27 supervisor from the County of San Diego, and a mayor, council
28 member, or supervisor from the County of Imperial.

29 (5) The audit committee shall consist of five voting members
30 with two board members and three members of the public to be
31 appointed by the board. ~~The audit committee shall oversee and~~
32 ~~direct the work of the independent auditor pursuant to subdivision~~
33 ~~(b) of Section 132354.1. *The audit committee shall recommend to*~~
34 ~~*the board the contract of the firm conducting the annual financial*~~
35 ~~*statement audits and the hiring of the independent performance*~~
36 ~~*auditor and approve the annual audit plan after discussion with*~~
37 ~~*the independent performance auditor pursuant to subdivision (b)*~~
38 ~~*of Section 132354.1.*~~

39 (b) The board may appoint other standing and ad hoc working
40 groups to advise it in carrying out its responsibilities.

1 (c) No board member may serve as a member of more than two
 2 standing policy advisory committees at any one time, except those
 3 board members serving on the audit committee.

4 ~~SEC. 13.~~

5 *SEC. 14.* Section 132352.3 of the Public Utilities Code is
 6 amended to read:

7 132352.3. The officers of the board are the chairperson and
 8 the vice chairperson. The mayors of the largest city and the
 9 second-largest city shall alternate between serving as chairperson
 10 and vice chairperson for four-year terms. The board may create
 11 additional officers and elect members to those positions. However,
 12 no member may hold more than one office. The term of office for
 13 any officers of the board other than the chairperson and the vice
 14 chairperson shall be established by the board.

15 ~~SEC. 14.~~

16 *SEC. 15.* Section 132354.1 of the Public Utilities Code is
 17 amended to read:

18 132354.1. (a) The board shall arrange for a post audit of the
 19 financial transactions and records of the consolidated agency to
 20 be made at least annually by a certified public accountant.

21 ~~(b) The audit committee shall appoint an independent auditor,~~
 22 ~~subject to approval by the board, to perform audits of the~~
 23 ~~consolidated agency, which shall include, but not be limited to,~~
 24 ~~all of the following:~~

25 ~~(1) Financial transactions report.~~

26 ~~(2) Expenditure plan.~~

27 ~~(3) Annual budget.~~

28 ~~(4) Revenue forecasts.~~

29 ~~(e) The independent auditor shall serve a term of five years, and~~
 30 ~~may only be removed for cause.~~

31 *(b) (1) The audit committee shall appoint an independent*
 32 *performance auditor, subject to approval by the board, who may*
 33 *only be removed for cause by a vote of at least two-thirds of the*
 34 *audit committee and the board.*

35 *(2) The independent performance auditor shall have authority*
 36 *to conduct or to cause to be conducted performance audits of all*
 37 *departments, offices, boards, activities, agencies, and programs*
 38 *of the consolidated agency. The auditor shall prepare annually an*
 39 *audit plan and conduct audits in accordance therewith and perform*
 40 *those other duties as may be required by ordinance or as provided*

1 *by the California Constitution and general laws of the state. The*
2 *auditor shall follow government auditing standards. All officers*
3 *and employees of the consolidated agency shall furnish to the*
4 *auditor unrestricted access to employees, information, and records,*
5 *including electronic data, within their custody regarding powers,*
6 *duties, activities, organization, property, financial transactions,*
7 *contracts, and methods of business required to conduct an audit*
8 *or otherwise perform audit duties. It is also the duty of any*
9 *consolidated agency officer, employee, or agent to fully cooperate*
10 *with the auditor, and to make full disclosure of all pertinent*
11 *information.*

12 *(3) The auditor shall have the power to appoint, employ, and*
13 *remove assistants, employees, and personnel as deemed necessary*
14 *for the efficient and effective administration of the affairs of the*
15 *office and to prescribe their duties, scope of authority, and*
16 *qualifications.*

17 *(4) The auditor may investigate any material claim of financial*
18 *fraud, waste, or impropriety within the consolidated agency and*
19 *for that purpose may summon any officer, agent, or employee of*
20 *the consolidated agency, any claimant, or other person, and*
21 *examine him or her upon oath or affirmation relative thereto. All*
22 *consolidated agency contracts with consultants, vendors, or*
23 *agencies will be prepared with an adequate audit provision to*
24 *allow the auditor access to the entity's records needed to verify*
25 *compliance with the terms specified in the contract. Results of all*
26 *audits and reports shall be made available to the public in*
27 *accordance with the requirements of the California Public Records*
28 *Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7*
29 *of the Title 1 of the Government Code).*

30 ~~(d)~~

31 *(c) The board shall develop and adopt internal control guidelines*
32 *to prevent and detect financial errors and fraud based on the internal*
33 *control guidelines developed by the Controller pursuant to Section*
34 *12422.5 of the Government Code and the standards adopted by*
35 *the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.*

36 ~~(e)~~

37 *(d) The board shall develop and adopt an administration policy*
38 *that includes a process to conduct staff performance evaluations*
39 *on a regular basis to determine if the knowledge, skills, and abilities*
40 *of staff members are sufficient to perform their respective*

1 functions, and shall monitor the evaluation process on a regular
2 basis.

3 ~~SEC. 15.~~

4 *SEC. 16.* Section 132360.1 of the Public Utilities Code is
5 amended to read:

6 132360.1. In preparing and updating the regional
7 comprehensive plan, it is the intent of the Legislature that:

8 (a) The regional comprehensive plan preserve and improve the
9 quality of life in the San Diego region, maximize mobility and
10 transportation choices, and conserve and protect natural resources.

11 (b) The regional comprehensive plan shall address the
12 greenhouse gas emissions reduction rules and regulations adopted
13 by the State Air Resources Board pursuant to Section 38560 of
14 the Health and Safety Code and the statewide greenhouse gas
15 emissions limit set forth in Section 38566 of the Health and Safety
16 Code and include strategies in that regard, including the
17 establishment of aggressive nonautomobile modal share targets
18 for the region.

19 (c) The regional comprehensive plan shall identify
20 disadvantaged communities as designated pursuant to Section
21 39711 of the Health and Safety Code and include transportation
22 strategies to reduce pollution exposure in these communities.

23 (d) In formulating and maintaining the regional comprehensive
24 plan, the consolidated agency shall take account of and shall seek
25 to harmonize the needs of the region as a whole, the plans of the
26 county and cities within the region, and the plans and planning
27 activities of organizations that affect or are concerned with planning
28 and development within the region.

29 (e) The consolidated agency shall engage in a public
30 collaborative planning process. The recommendations resulting
31 from the public collaborative planning process shall be made
32 available to and considered by the consolidated agency for
33 integration into the draft regional comprehensive plan. The
34 consolidated agency shall adopt a procedure to carry out this
35 process including a method of addressing and responding to
36 recommendations from the public.

37 (f) In formulating and maintaining the regional comprehensive
38 plan, the consolidated agency shall seek the cooperation and
39 consider the recommendations of all of the following:

- 1 (1) Its member agencies and other agencies of local government
2 within the jurisdiction of the consolidated agency.
- 3 (2) State and federal agencies.
- 4 (3) Educational institutions.
- 5 (4) Research organizations, whether public or private.
- 6 (5) Civic groups.
- 7 (6) Private individuals.
- 8 (7) Governmental jurisdictions located outside the region but
9 contiguous to its boundaries.
- 10 (g) The consolidated agency shall make the regional
11 comprehensive plan, policies, and objectives available to all local
12 agencies and facilitate consideration of the regional comprehensive
13 plan in the development, implementation, and update of local
14 general plans. The consolidated agency shall provide assistance
15 and enhance the opportunities for local agencies to develop,
16 implement, and update general plans in a manner that recognizes,
17 at a minimum, land use, transportation compatibility, and a
18 jobs-to-housing balance within the regional comprehensive plan.
- 19 (h) The consolidated agency shall maintain the data, maps, and
20 other information developed in the course of formulating the
21 regional comprehensive plan in a form suitable to assure a
22 consistent view of developmental trends and other relevant
23 information for the availability of and use by other government
24 agencies and private organizations.
- 25 (i) The components of the regional comprehensive plan may
26 include, but are not limited to, transportation, housing, water
27 quality and supply, infrastructure, air quality, energy, solid waste,
28 economy, and open space, including habitat. Performance standards
29 and measurable criteria shall be established through a public
30 process to ensure that the regional comprehensive plan is prepared
31 consistent with these measures as well as in determining
32 achievement of the regional comprehensive plan goals throughout
33 its implementation.
- 34 (j) Any water supply component or provision of the regional
35 infrastructure strategy regarding water supply contained in the
36 regional comprehensive plan shall be consistent with the urban
37 water management plan and other adopted regional water facilities
38 and supply plans of the San Diego County Water Authority.

1 ~~SEC. 16.~~

2 *SEC. 17.* If the Commission on State Mandates determines that
3 this act contains costs mandated by the state, reimbursement to
4 local agencies and school districts for those costs shall be made
5 pursuant to Part 7 (commencing with Section 17500) of Division
6 4 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

O

AB 805 (Gonzalez Fletcher) – County of San Diego: transportation agencies

Board of Directors

April 13, 2017



Assembly Bill 805 -- Overview

- Originally amended March 23
- Changes to MTS, NCTD and SANDAG governance structures and voting mechanisms
- Authorizes transit agencies to levy up to a half cent sales tax for transit purposes



Proposed SANDAG Changes

- All member cities must appoint the Mayor to a seat
- City of San Diego Council president would have that city's 2nd seat
- County would lose one seat, and the remaining seat must be the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors
- Chair and vice chair of the Board would alternate between the mayors of the 2 largest cities (San Diego and Chula Vista) every 4 years
- Pure weighted vote based on population, with no limits and no minimum requirement for numbers of jurisdictions
- Includes the creation of an audit committee (2 Board members, 3 members of the public), specific audit provisions, reporting requirement to the state regarding transit funding needs, and additional topics in the Regional Comprehensive Plan related to GHG reduction and disadvantaged communities.



Jurisdictions	Population (January 1, 2016)	Share of County Population
Carlsbad	112,930	3.4%
Chula Vista	265,070	8.1%
Coronado	25,230	0.8%
Del Mar	4,274	0.1%
El Cajon	102,337	3.1%
Encinitas	61,928	1.9%
Escondido	150,760	4.6%
Imperial Beach	27,434	0.8%
La Mesa	59,982	1.8%
Lemon Grove	26,611	0.8%
National City	60,768	1.8%
Oceanside	175,948	5.4%
Poway	50,103	1.5%
San Diego	1,391,676	42.3%
San Marcos	93,295	2.8%
Santee	56,757	1.7%
Solana Beach	13,494	0.4%
Vista	98,896	3.0%
Unincorporated Area	511,119	15.5%
San Diego County Total	3,288,612	100.0%



Proposed NCTD Changes

- All city members of the Board must be mayors.
- Retains one seat for the County.
- Establishes a strictly weighted vote based on population.
- Authorizes the Board to levy a sales tax for transit purposes.



Proposed MTS Changes

- Authorizes the Board to levy a sales tax for transit purposes.
- Maintains 15 member Board
- Eliminates the Board-appointed chair, and makes the Mayor of the most populous city chair
 - Current statute requires a Board chair appointed by 2/3 of the Board
 - If a member of the Board is appointed, then the County gets a 2nd member
 - Chair Mathis' current term ends December 31, 2017
- Adds a 2nd Chula Vista Board member



Board Membership

- All Mayors must be primary Board members
 - The other 3 San Diego representatives and the 2nd Chula Vista representative would be councilmembers
- No change in how the County's member is designated
- Each Board member must have an alternate, including the Chair
- 2nd alternates are permitted



Voting

- All Board actions require a weighted vote of members present
 - Removes the prohibition on using the weighted vote for purely intracity local service issues
- Removes the cap on the City of San Diego's weighted vote
 - Gives the Mayor 50% of San Diego's vote, the other 50% split evenly between the 3 council members
- Removes the requirement that an affirmative vote must achieve 51%, plus 3 separate jurisdictions
- Splits the Chula Vista weighted vote evenly between the City's 2 representatives



Executive Committee Recommendation

- Oppose AB 805 (as amended March 23) unless amended to remove everything related to MTS except the sales tax authority
- Further amendments published on April 6 after the Committee meeting



April 6 Amendments

- Chair and vice chair positions would rotate every 4 years between the 2 most populous cities (San Diego and Chula Vista)
- County representative must be the Supervisor for the district that has the greatest percentage of its area in the incorporated area (currently District 4)
- For the sales tax: defines “public transit purposes” to include specific bike and pedestrian facilities and improvements
 - Bikeway, bicycle path, sidewalk, trail, pedestrian access, or pedestrian accessway

Some Areas for Clarification

- Must the weighted vote be recalculated based on which members are present?
- Would the alternate serve as chair or vice chair in his/her absence? One of the other city representatives on the Board? Or would the vice chair always take over in the chair's absence?
- Can San Diego use its controlling vote to take MTS assets or revenue for non-transit City purposes? To include only City of San Diego projects as eligible for sales tax funding?
- Is the intent that MTS could levy a sales tax that would only include bike or pedestrian improvements, or must there be a public transportation component?



Next Steps

- Referred to Local Government, Transportation and Appropriations
 - Assigned to Local Government Committee for hearing April 19
- MTS staff only has direction regarding the authorization to levy a sales tax
 - Seeking direction regarding advocacy position
 - Seeking direction regarding potential amendments
- Executive Committee: Oppose AB 805 (as amended March 23) unless amended to remove everything related to MTS except the sales tax authority



AB 805 (Gonzalez Fletcher) – County of San Diego: transportation agencies

Board of Directors

April 13, 2017





AGENDA ITEM NO.

30

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

1

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT) TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	April 13, 2017		
Name	Assemblywoman Lorena Gonzalez Fletcher		
Address	1350 Front St. Suite 6022		
Telephone	619-338-8090		
Email			
Organization Represented			
Subject of Your Remarks	AB 805		
Regarding Agenda Item No.			
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input type="checkbox"/>	SUPPORT	<input type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

**PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT)
 TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM**

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	4-13-17		
Name	Ron Morrison		
Address	1243 NATIONAL CITY BLVD		
Telephone	619 336 4236		
Email	RMORRISON@NATIONALCITYGA.GOV		
Organization Represented	CITY OF NATIONAL CITY		
Subject of Your Remarks			
Regarding Agenda Item No.	30		
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input type="checkbox"/>	SUPPORT	<input type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.



AGENDA ITEM NO.

30

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

3

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT) TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	4/13/17
Name	Michelle Krug
Address	2423 Sea Breeze Dr.
Telephone	
Email	
Organization Represented	
Subject of Your Remarks	
Regarding Agenda Item No.	AB 805
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPPORT <input type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.



AGENDA ITEM NO.

30

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

84

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT) TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	4/13/17
Name	Gretchen Newsum
Address	4595 Vantage Ave. SD 57067
Telephone	609-202-9253
Email	gnewsum@ibaw.org
Organization Represented	IBAW 507
Subject of Your Remarks	Art 805
Regarding Agenda Item No.	30
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SUPPORT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.



AGENDA ITEM NO.

30

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

5

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT) TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	4/13/12
Name (Carolina)	Carolina Rodriguez
Address	
Telephone	
Email	carolina@climateactioncampaign.org
Organization Represented	Climate Action Campaign
Subject of Your Remarks	
Regarding Agenda Item No.	
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPPORT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.



AGENDA ITEM NO.

30

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

6

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT) TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	4/13/17	4/13/17
Name	DAVID GRUBB (Grubb)	
Address	2233 MANCHESTER AVE CAROLINA	
Telephone	7607530273	
Email	DAVIDGRUBB@SBCGLOBAL.NET	
Organization Represented	SAN DIEGO BAY COUNCIL	
Subject of Your Remarks	AB 603	
Regarding Agenda Item No.	30	
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SUPPORT	<input type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.



AGENDA ITEM NO.

30

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

7

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT) TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	
Name	Dr MURTAZA, BAKAMUSA
Address	
Telephone	
Email	
Organization Represented	
Subject of Your Remarks	
Regarding Agenda Item No.	
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPPORT <input type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.



AGENDA ITEM NO. 30

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED 8

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT) TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	RAND		
Name	RANDY VAN VLECK		
Address	4001 ECCASON BLVD		
Telephone			
Email			
Organization Represented			
Subject of Your Remarks			
Regarding Agenda Item No.			
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input type="checkbox"/>	SUPPORT	<input type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.



AGENDA ITEM NO.

30

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

9

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT) TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	April 13, 2017
Name	MARCO TANGUAY
Address	229 16th St # 116
Telephone	(619) 231-1144
Email	-
Organization Represented	Lease Driver Rep MTS TASK Business Woman
Subject of Your Remarks	MTS B Buses
Regarding Agenda Item No.	30
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPPORT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 31

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

DESERT LINE LEASE AND OPERATING AGREEMENT: CONSENT TO ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF PIR-SD&AE-MTS DESERT LINE LEASE AND OPERATING AGREEMENT (KAREN LANDERS)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to consent to the Assignment and Assumption of the Desert Line Lease and Operating Agreement by and between Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc. (PIR) and MTS to International Transportation Association, LLC (ITA) (Attachment A).

Budget Impact

MTS will receive \$45,000 in a cure payment from the PIR bankruptcy estate as part of the Assignment. This amount partially reimburses MTS for special property taxes assessed by the Board of Equalization and San Diego and Imperial Counties and for MTS's attorneys' fees related to the PIR bankruptcy proceeding. No changes to the payment terms of the Desert Line Lease and Operating Agreement have been made.

DISCUSSION:

On December 20, 2012, MTS¹ entered into a 99-year lease with PIR for the repair, reconstruction and renewed freight railroad operations on the 70-mile railroad right-of-way called the "Desert Line". The Desert Line is the US-portion of a binational railroad constructed between Tijuana and San Diego by John D. Spreckels between 1907 and 1919.

¹ MTS owns the Desert Line through its wholly-owned subsidiary, San Diego & Arizona Eastern Railroad (SD&AE). Today's Board action would consent to the assignment on behalf of both MTS and SD&AE.



Between January 2013 and June 2016, PIR made efforts to raise the capital funds necessary to repair the Desert Line's 57 bridges, 17 tunnels and 70 miles of track. On May 31 2016, PIR reached an agreement with its counterpart in Mexico, Baja California Railroad, Inc. (BJRR), to fund, repair and operate the first 60 miles of the Desert Line. The MTS Board consented to this PIR-BJRR sublease on June 9, 2016.

On October 13, 2016, as a consequence of various shareholder and creditor disputes which impacted PIR's ability to raise additional funds for its planned intermodal facility and the repairs needed for the last 10 miles of the Desert Line track, PIR filed a petition for bankruptcy. The bankruptcy court has been overseeing a sale of PIR's assets for the benefit of PIR's creditors. This includes a sale of the Desert Line Lease with MTS. On March 30, 2017, the bankruptcy court formally approved the sale of PIR's assets to International Transportation Association, LLC (ITA). ITA is an entity owned by BJRR (50%) and BJRR's chief financial officer, Manuel Hernandez (50%). The court's order recognizes MTS's right to consent to the assignment of the lease.

The BJRR sublease for the 60-mile section of the Desert Line remains operative. BJRR continues to work with MTS to refine its repair plan for the Desert Line and to obtain any approvals necessary for work to begin. Purchase of PIR's master lease rights and obligations by ITA is not expected to have a negative impact on the overall Desert Line project. Because ITA is affiliated with BJRR, the two parties' interests are aligned.

MTS, ITA and BJRR staff are engaged in a review of the master lease and the existing sublease. Staff expects to bring back for Board approval in May or June an amended and restated Desert Line Lease that will supersede both the master lease and the sublease, creating one operative agreement between MTS and BJRR. At that time, it is anticipated that the parties will recommend extended milestones that more realistically address the construction timelines and other regulatory approvals (e.g., border inspection facility construction and operating approval with the United States and Mexican departments of customs and border inspections) that will be required before freight railroad traffic can re-commence on this binational railroad.

Staff therefore recommends that the Board authorize the CEO to consent to the Assignment and Assumption of the Desert Line Lease and Operating Agreement by and between PIR and MTS to ITA, as set forth Attachment A.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Assignment of Desert Line Lease and Operating Agreement (MTS Doc. No. S200-13-560.3)

ASSIGNMENT OF DESERT LINE LEASE AND OPERATING AGREEMENT
Amendment 3

THIS OPERATING AGREEMENT (“Lease” or “Agreement”) is dated as of this 20th day of December, 2012 (the “Effective Date”), by and among Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc. (“PIR”), a Delaware corporation with principal offices and place of business in San Diego County, California; San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (“SD&AE”), a Nevada nonprofit corporation; and San Diego Metropolitan Transit Development Board also known as the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (“MTS”), a California public agency, with principal offices and place of business in San Diego, California. The parties acknowledge an existing Sublease dated May 31, 2016 between PIR and Baja California Railroad, Inc. (“BJRR”) (“Cali-Baja Sublease”). PIR, SD&AE, MTS, and BJRR may hereinafter be referred to collectively as the “parties”, or individually as a “party” hereto.

RECITALS

A. On December 20, 2012, MTS, SD&AE and PIR entered into this Lease and Operating Agreement for the restoration of the Desert Line freight railroad right of way and the resumption of freight railroad operations on the Desert Line (MTS Doc. No. S200-13-560);

B. In amendments dated July 16, 2015 and June 9, 2016, MTS and SD&AE agreed to extend the Lease’s performance milestones and make other modifications to the Lease (MTS Doc. Nos. S200-13-560.1 and S200-13-560.2);

C. On June 9, 2016, MTS and SD&AE consented to a sublease between PIR and BJRR for the Phase II portion of the Desert Line right of way (MP 59.6 to MP 119) (“Cali-Baja Sublease”);

D. On or about October 13, 2016, PIR filed for a petition for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (US Bankruptcy Court, S.D. Cal, Case No. 16-06253-LT11)(“PIR Bankruptcy”);

E. As part of the PIR Bankruptcy, the bankruptcy court has overseen PIR's process of marketing a sale of PIR’s assets, including this Lease;

F. In an order entered March 30, 2017, the bankruptcy court approved the sale of PIR assets, including the Lease, to International Transportation Association LLC, a Nevada limited liability company (“ITA”), subject to the consent of MTS (see Attachment A, the "Sale Order");

G. ITA is an entity owned by BJRR (50%) and BJRR’s chief financial officer, Manuel Hernandez, Jr. (50%); and

H. At its duly noticed Board meeting on April 13, 2017, MTS, on behalf of itself and its wholly-owned subsidiary, SD&AE, took action to approve the assignment of the PIR Lease to

ITA and/or BJRR (and including the MTS consent to and acknowledgment of PIR's assignment of its sublessor interest in the Cali-Baja Sublease to ITA), and to revise the milestone deadlines as further described below.

AGREEMENT

The parties agree that, by this Amendment 3, the Amended and Restated Desert Line Operating Agreement (MTS Doc. Nos. S200-13-560.1 and S200-13-560.2) is revised as follows:

1. Cure of Defaults. Subject to the bankruptcy court order authorizing a payment of \$45,000 to MTS from the PIR bankruptcy estate, all existing monetary defaults of PIR existing up until the date of the Closing of the PIR-ITA transaction shall be considered cured and shall not attach to ITA. Subject to the terms of the Sale Order, ITA assumes the obligation to perform all other covenants and obligations under the Lease.

2. Assignment of PIR Lease and Cali-Baja Sublease. PIR hereby assigns all the rights and obligations it has under the PIR Lease and the related Cali-Baja Sublease to ITA. MTS, on behalf of itself and its wholly-owned subsidiary, SD&AE, hereby consents to the assignment of the PIR Lease and Cali-Baja Sublease to ITA.

3. Intent to Execute Amended and Restated Desert Line Lease. On or before June 8, 2017, MTS, SD&AE, ITA and BJRR shall execute an amended and restated Desert Line Lease and Operating Agreement to reflect this assignment and assumption, and to set forth other revised terms and conditions.

In Witness Whereof, each of the parties has caused this Amendment 3 to be duly executed on its behalf as of the day and year first above written. This Amendment 3 shall be effective as of **April 17, 2017**.

San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company
a Nevada nonprofit corporation

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
a California Public Agency

By: _____
Paul C. Jablonski
President

By: _____
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Pacific Imperial Railroad
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Arturo Alemany
President

Baja California Railroad
a California corporation

**International Transportation Association,
LLC**
a Nevada limited liability company

By: _____
Roberto Romandia
Chief Operating Officer

By: _____
Manuel Hernandez, Jr.
Managing Member

Approved as to Form:

By: _____
Karen F. Landers
General Counsel, MTS and SD&AE

Attachment A to MTS Doc. No. S200-13-560.3

Bankruptcy Court Order Approving Sale of PIR Assets to ITA

CSD 1001A [11/15/04]

Name, Address, Telephone No. & I.D. No.

Alan Vanderhoff, Cal. Bar No. 138032
Vanderhoff Law Group
600 West Broadway, Suite 1550 (619) 299-2050
San Diego, CA 92101

Attorneys for Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.

Att. A, AI 31, 4/13/17
MTS Doc. No. S200-13-560.3



UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
325 West "F" Street, San Diego, California 92101-6991

In Re

Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.

Debtor.

BANKRUPTCY NO. 16-06253-LT11

Date of Hearing: March 10, 2017

Time of Hearing: 9:00 a.m.

Name of Judge: Hon. Laura S. Taylor

ORDER ON

MOTION TO APPROVE SALE OF ASSETS FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS

IT IS ORDERED THAT the relief sought as set forth on the continuation pages attached and numbered two (2) through 42 with exhibits, if any, for a total of 42 pages, is granted. Motion/Application Docket Entry No. 119

//

//

//

//

//

//

DATED: March 30, 2017

Signature by the attorney constitutes a certification under Fed. R. of Bankr. P. 9011 that the relief in the order is the relief granted by the court.

Louise Delaunay Adler

Judge, United States Bankruptcy Court

Submitted by:

VANDERHOFF LAW GROUP
(Firm name)

By: /s/ Alan Vanderhoff
Attorney for Movant Respondent

Order on Motion to Approve Sale of Assets Free and Clear of Liens

In re Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.

Case No. 16-06253-LT11

Motion to Approve Sale of Assets Free and Clear of Liens and Assumption and Assignment of Unexpired Leases (the “Motion”) filed by Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc. the debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”) came on regularly for hearing on March 10, 2017 at 9:00 a.m. in Department 3 of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of California, the Honorable Laura S. Taylor presiding. Alan Vanderhoff appeared on behalf of the Debtor. James P. Hill appeared on behalf of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (“MTS”). Robert R. Barnes appeared on behalf of International Transportation Association LLC, a Nevada limited liability company (“ITA”). Fletcher Paddison appeared on behalf of Charles Fletcher. Other appearances, if any, are reflected in the Court’s record.

The Debtor and ITA entered into that certain Asset Purchase Agreement (the “APA”) dated January 11, 2017 for the sale of substantially all of the Debtor’s non-cash assets (the “Assets”) and to assume and assign to ITA certain unexpired leases listed in the APA including without limitation that certain Amended and Restated Desert Line Lease and Operating Agreement dated as of December 20, 2012, by and between Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company, a Nevada nonprofit corporation, and San Diego Metropolitan Transit Development Board also known as the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System, a California public agency, as amended (the “Desert Line Lease”). A true and correct copy of the APA is attached hereto as Exhibit “A.”

The Motion seeks an order (1) Approving the sale of the Assets free and clear of liens and interests pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 363(f) to ITA, including the "sale," or release, of claims against BJRR and ITA; (2) Providing that all liens on the Assets prior to the sale shall attach to the proceeds of the sale with the same validity and priority and subject to the same defenses and avoidability, if any, as before the sale; (3) Approving the assumption by the Debtor of the unexpired leases and executory contracts set forth on Exhibit “B” hereto and the assignment of those leases and contracts to the Buyer; (4) Approving the cure amounts for the assumption of the unexpired leases and executory contracts as set forth on Exhibit “B” hereto; (5) Finding that ITA is a good-faith purchaser under Bankruptcy Code section 363(m); (6) Authorizing the Debtor to pay from the proceeds of the sale (1) the secured claims of San Diego and Imperial Counties, and (2) the cure amounts set forth on Exhibit “B” or otherwise established by the Court; and (7) Granting such other and further relief as the Court deems proper under the circumstances of this case.

No objections were filed to the Motion. Charles Fletcher filed a conditional consent to the Motion. MTS filed a non-opposition to the Motion. No other responses to the Motion were filed.

Order on Motion to Approve Sale of Assets Free and Clear of Liens

In re Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.

Case No. 16-06253-LT11

Having considered the arguments of counsel and the facts set forth in the pleadings of record in this case and at the Sale Hearing, and finding that appropriate and sufficient notice of the hearing on the Motion was given, and good cause appearing therefor,

THE COURT FINDS THAT:

A. The Motion seeks authority to sell substantially all of the non-cash assets of the Debtor (the "Assets") as more specifically defined in the APA attached hereto as Exhibit "A".¹

B. A Notice (the "Notice") of the hearing on the Motion (the "Sale Hearing") was provided to all creditors, equity security holders, and other parties in interest by mail and ECF on February 10, 2017. The Notice included a description of the leases and contracts to be assumed as set forth on Exhibit "B" hereto (the "Assumed Contracts") and the cure amounts for each Assumed Contract.² The Notice was served on all non-debtor parties to the Assumed Contracts. The Notice was also served on all secured creditors.

C. The Motion and pleadings in support of the Motion were properly filed and served on February 10, 2017, by ECF, on the United States Trustee, MTS, Mr. Fletcher, ITA, and other interested parties.

D. A reasonable opportunity to object or to be heard regarding the requested relief has been afforded to all creditors and interested persons.

E. As demonstrated by the testimony and/or other evidence proffered, adduced or admitted at the Sale Hearing on March 10, 2017, and the declarations and other pleadings filed in the case, the Debtor has marketed the Debtor's assets and conducted the sale process in a commercially reasonable manner in accordance with an Order on Motion to Establish Bidding Procedures and Approve Break-Up Fee (the "Sale Procedures Order").

F. No over-bidders were qualified to bid for the Assets at the Sale Hearing.

G. The approval of the APA and the consummation of the sale of the Assets to ITA at this time are in the best interests of this bankruptcy estate and its creditors. The Debtor has presented good and sufficient business justification for the sale of the Assets pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 363, the assumption and assignment of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 365, and the other relief granted

¹ Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Order shall have the meaning set forth in the APA.

² The Assumed Contracts, other than the Desert Line Lease, are the "Non-MTS Assumed Contracts."

Order on Motion to Approve Sale of Assets Free and Clear of Liens

In re Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.

Case No. 16-06253-LT11

herein. The APA represents the highest and best offer for the Assets and the sale to the ITA is for at least reasonably equivalent value.

H. The price and terms of the APA were negotiated, proposed and entered into by the parties without collusion, in good faith, from arm's-length bargaining positions and for fair value. Accordingly, ITA is a good faith purchaser under Bankruptcy Code section 363(m) and, as such, is entitled to the protections afforded thereby.

I. There is sound, adequate business justification to proceed with the sale upon the terms set forth in the APA as the sale will enhance the value of the Debtor's estate, will minimize the administrative obligations related to the Assets, is the highest and best offer that the Debtor has received, and provides fair and reasonable consideration to the Debtor's estate.

J. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 365(f), all restrictions on assignment enforceable under bankruptcy law in any of the Non-MTS Assumed Contracts have been satisfied by appropriate consents, if required, and the Assumed Contracts may lawfully be assigned to ITA. The Debtor has shown it is has the ability to promptly cure any defaults under the Non-MTS Assumed Contracts that must be cured under Bankruptcy Code section 365. ITA has provided adequate assurance of its future performance of and under the Non-MTS Assumed Contracts within the meaning of Bankruptcy Code section 365(b)(1)(C). The specific treatment for assumption and assignment of the Desert Line Lease is addressed below.

K. All of the parties holding encumbrances or liens on any of the Assets have consented to the sale, or hold an encumbrance or lien in bona fide dispute, or could be compelled to accept a money satisfaction of their liens in a legal or equitable proceeding pertaining thereto. The purchase price for the Assets is also greater than the value of the encumbrances or liens against the Assets securing such encumbrances or liens.

L. The release of purported claims against BJRR or ITA in connection with the sale represents a reasonable business judgment and satisfies the requirements of Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9019 and applicable authorities, including *Martin v. Kane (In re A & C Properties)*, 784 F.2d 1377, 1381 (9th Cir. 1986).

M. There is no just reason to delay closing of the sale to ITA. Cause exists to reduce to two days the stays imposed by Rules 6004 and 6006 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

N. Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. sections 157(b)(1) and 1334(b), this Court has jurisdiction to hear the Motion and to grant the relief requested therein.

The Court, having reviewed and considered the Motion and the declarations, exhibits, memorandum of points and authorities and other papers filed in support of the

Order on Motion to Approve Sale of Assets Free and Clear of Liens

In re Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.

Case No. 16-06253-LT11

Motion, all responses to the Motion and any supporting papers thereto, and the files and records in this case, and the Court finding good cause therefor:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that:

1. The notice of the Motion and the Sale Hearing is approved as being fair, reasonable, and adequate. Any additional notice as may otherwise be required under state or federal law is hereby waived.

2. Subject to any limitations, conditions, or modifications contained herein, without need for any further Court order, (a) the Motion is granted, and (b) the Debtor and Mr. Arturo Alemany, or any successor to Mr. Alemany in control of the Debtor, including a trustee if one is appointed, acting on behalf of the Debtor, are authorized and directed to take any and all actions necessary or appropriate to consummate and carry out the transactions described in the Motion and the APA, and to undertake the obligations or other matters imposed, required or provided for therein such that, among other things, the Debtor and ITA may make nonsubstantive changes to the form of various transfer documents, including documents attached as exhibits to the APA, and the Debtor, subject hereto, may sell assets, assign contracts and leases, and grant or exchange releases as provided for in the Motion or the APA or required thereby, including but not limited to, assuming and assigning to ITA the Assumed Contracts described on Exhibit "B" hereto and, to the extent necessary, and along with MTS, BJRR, or ITA, as necessary or appropriate, submit applications or other paperwork to the Surface Transportation Board and other regulatory authorities regarding the establishment of ITA or BJRR as a common carrier for the line subject to the Desert Line Lease.

3. The purchase price for the Assets shall be \$3,800,000.

4. Free and clear of all Liens and Other Interests. Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363(f) and without further order of the Court, upon Closing, the Assets shall hereby be transferred, sold and delivered to ITA free and clear of all pre and post-petition claims, obligations, liabilities, law suits, interests, contractual commitments, any theory of successor liability, *de facto* merger, or substantial continuity, whether based in law or equity, employee benefit obligations (including without limitation ERISA), and any and all pre and post-petition security interests, liens, encumbrances, and, whether or not included in the foregoing list, all Liens and Other Interests as defined in the APA, that relate to or purport to relate to the Assets, except as otherwise provided under the APA, to the maximum extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and state and other federal law. The failure to specifically identify any Lien or Other Interest does not affect the free-and-clear nature of the sale. The proceeds of sale shall be deposited into the Debtor's bank account being maintained in this proceeding. All liens or encumbrances not paid prior to or concurrently with the Closing, including but not limited to the lien of Charles Fletcher, if any, shall attach to the portion of the Debtor's proceeds of the sale allocable

Order on Motion to Approve Sale of Assets Free and Clear of Liens

In re Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.

Case No. 16-06253-LT11

to the property which was subject to the particular lien or encumbrance in the same scope, order and validity, if any, as such encumbrances had prior to the Closing with the Debtor, and the estate reserves all rights to object to such liens or encumbrances. If any person or entity that has filed statements or other documents or agreements evidencing liens on, or interests in, the Assets shall not have delivered to the Debtor prior to the Closing, in proper form for filing and executed by the appropriate parties, termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, releases of liens and easements, and any other documents necessary for the purpose of documenting the release of all liens which the person or entity has or may assert with respect to the Assets, the Debtor is hereby authorized to execute and file such statements, instruments, releases and other documents on behalf of such person or entity with respect to the Assets.

5. Additional provision regarding sold real estate. Without limiting in any way the free-and-clear-of-liens-and-interests nature of the sale, the sale authorized by this Order to ITA or its designee of the following parcels will be free and clear of all liens and interests, with any lien or interest to attach to the proceeds in accordance with the previous paragraph:

APN/Parcel ID 033-610-007-000, County of Imperial, State of California
APN/Parcel ID 033-610-010-000, County of Imperial, State of California
APN/Parcel ID 033-610-011-000, County of Imperial, State of California
APN/Parcel ID 033-620-008-000, County of Imperial, State of California
APN/Parcel ID 033-620-010-000, County of Imperial, State of California
APN/Parcel ID 033-620-019-000, County of Imperial, State of California
APN/Parcel ID 033-620-020-000, County of Imperial, State of California
APN/Parcel ID 033-620-029-000, County of Imperial, State of California

6. ITA shall have no liability or responsibility for any liability or other obligation of the Debtor or this estate, except for those liabilities that ITA expressly assumes in writing on the closing of the sale contemplated by the Motion or as otherwise set forth in the APA, including without limitation, the obligations under the Assumed Contracts from and after the Closing Date. Without limiting the effect or the generality of the foregoing, the transfer of the Assets and the assignment of the Assumed Contracts do not and will not subject ITA to any liability for claims against the Debtor, the Debtor's estates, or the Assets by reason of such transfer under the laws of the United States or any state or territory of the United States applicable to such transactions. ITA shall not be deemed as the result of any transactions contemplated by the Motion to: (a) be the successor of the Debtor to the estate, (b) have *de facto* or otherwise merged with or into the Debtor or the estate, (c) be a mere continuation of the Debtor or the estate, (d) be an immediate, mediate, or subsequent transferee of a fraudulent conveyance or other transfer of property of the Debtor or any other entity, or (e) be responsible for any liability other than liabilities expressly assumed in writing on Closing of the Debtor or the estate or as

Order on Motion to Approve Sale of Assets Free and Clear of Liens

In re Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.

Case No. 16-06253-LT11

provided for under the APA. All persons and entities having received notice of the hearing on the Motion holding claims or encumbrances or other liabilities or obligations including claims of successor liability are hereby barred and enjoined from asserting any of the same against ITA, or its successors and assigns.

7. The fourteen-day stay under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 6004(h) and 6006(d) is hereby reduced to two days.

8. The Debtor is hereby authorized, pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 365, to assign to ITA the Assumed Contracts (subject to the overriding provisions below regarding the Desert Line Lease). The assumption and assignment shall occur upon Closing without any further order of this Court being required.

9. No cure amounts are owed with regard to the Non-MTS Assumed Contracts set forth on Exhibit "B" hereto.

10. No bulk-sales law or any similar law of any state or other jurisdiction shall apply in any way to the transfer of the Assets under the APA.

11. Overriding Provisions regarding the Desert Line Lease: Consent. Notwithstanding anything else in the APA or this Order: although the Debtor is authorized, for purposes of Bankruptcy Code section 365, to assume and assign the Desert Line Lease, the Debtor is prohibited from closing the transaction, and ITA is not obligated to close, until MTS has approved the assignment of the Desert Line to ITA (or an affiliate of ITA) under the required procedures under applicable nonbankruptcy law or has otherwise consented in writing to the transaction. Such approval or consent is for the benefit of MTS and ITA, and MTS and ITA may jointly waive the benefits of this paragraph.

12. Cure of Default With Regard to the Desert Line Lease. MTS asserted that it is entitled to receive payment for monetary defaults under the Desert Line Lease, including its attorneys' fees and costs through closing of the sale as well as accrued and accruing real property taxes. As of the hearing on sale, the Debtor had not agreed to MTS's claim for attorneys' fees and costs or as to the amount due for real property taxes as a condition of cure under the Desert Line Lease. Following the hearing, both the Debtor and MTS filed briefs with the Court and further supporting evidence with respect to the cure claims of MTS and the parties also met and conferred on the issues. As a result, the Debtor and MTS resolved their differences as to the cure amount which the Debtor has agreed will be paid to MTS upon Closing, subject to the following terms: Conditioned upon closing of the sale of assets to ITA, including the assignment of the Desert Line Lease to ITA, and further conditioned upon receipt by MTS of the cure payment provided in this paragraph: (1) upon closing, the Debtor shall pay \$45,000 to MTS from funds of the estate as full and complete satisfaction MTS's cure claim and full and complete satisfaction MTS's proof of claim (Claim No. 20), and (2) MTS shall pay

Order on Motion to Approve Sale of Assets Free and Clear of Liens

In re Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.

Case No. 16-06253-LT11

all outstanding real property taxes assessed against the Desert Line Lease property pursuant to Article XIII, Section 11 of the California Constitution, prorated to the closing of the sale to ITA.

13. In addition to its rights under the Bankruptcy Code or as otherwise preserved in this Order, and notwithstanding section 365(k) of the Bankruptcy Code, MTS may seek to recover from the Debtor, solely with respect to available insurance coverage that survives the Closing, indemnification obligations, if any, arising from third party-claims asserted with respect to or arising from the Debtor's use and occupancy of the property subject to the Desert Line Lease on or before the Closing for which the Debtor had a duty to indemnify MTS under the Desert Line Lease. Neither ITA nor BJRR shall have any obligation to reimburse or indemnify the Debtor or the Debtor's insurer for any such recovery. Nothing in this Order limits the liability of BJRR, if any, to the Debtor or its insurers or with respect to direct or third-party claims asserted with respect to or arising from BJRR's use and occupancy of the property subject to the Desert Line Lease or the sublease.

14. This Order is binding upon and inures to the benefit of any successors or assigns of the Debtor, including any trustee appointed in this case or any subsequent case of the Debtor under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The express authorizations and duties conferred upon the Debtor and Mr. Alemany in paragraphs 2 and 18 apply equally to a subsequent trustee, should one be appointed, and to any other successor to Mr. Alemany in control of the Debtor for all time.

15. This Order shall remain effective notwithstanding any subsequent conversion of, dismissal of, or order confirming any plan of reorganization for the Debtor's bankruptcy case.

16. This Order is a final order, including within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 158(a)(1). To the extent any other orders of this Court are inconsistent with this Order and the APA, this Order and the APA shall govern in all cases. In the event there is any conflict as between this Order and the APA, this Order shall prevail.

17. This Order hereby ratifies the signatures on the APA notwithstanding any future or retroactive change in the officers or directors of the Debtor. The current signatures on the APA and this order are and shall be binding on the bankruptcy estate.

18. Mr. Alemany, or any successor to Mr. Alemany in control of the Debtor, including a trustee if one is appointed, is hereby authorized and directed to act on behalf of the Debtor and the bankruptcy estate to take all actions that are reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Order and the APA including, without limitation, executing assignment documents, bills of sale, and forms required by applicable regulatory agencies.

Order on Motion to Approve Sale of Assets Free and Clear of Liens

In re Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.

Case No. 16-06253-LT11

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ALLEN MATKINS LECK GAMBLE
MALLORY & NATSIS LLP

By /s/ Robert R. Barnes
Robert R. Barnes

Attorneys for International Transportation Association- LLC

SULLIVAN, HILL, LEWIN, REZ & ENGEL
A Professional Law Corporation

By /s/ James P. Hill
James P. Hill

Attorneys for the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

EXHIBIT “A”

ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT ("**Agreement**") is made and entered into this 11th day of January, 2017, by and between Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc., a Delaware corporation, debtor and debtor in possession in Bankruptcy Court Case No. 16-06253-LT11 ("**Seller**"), and International Transportation Association LLC, a Nevada limited liability company ("**Buyer**"), with reference to the following facts:

R E C I T A L S

A. Seller leases and has the exclusive right to operate the "Desert Line" pursuant to that certain Amended and Restated Desert Line Lease and Operating Agreement dated as of December 20, 2012, by and between Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company, a Nevada nonprofit corporation, and San Diego Metropolitan Transit Development Board, and all amendments thereto (as amended, the "**Desert Line Lease**"). The San Diego Metropolitan Transit Development Board is also known as San Diego Metropolitan Transit System ("**MTS**").

B. Seller, as lessor, and Baja California Rail Road Inc., a California corporation ("**BJRR**"), as lessee, are parties to that certain Cali-Baja Joint Venture Sublease and Operating Agreement dated as of May 31, 2016, and all amendments thereto (the "**Sublease**"). BJRR is a 50% member in Buyer.

C. Seller is a debtor and debtor in possession under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in Case No. 16-06253-LT11 (the "**Bankruptcy Case**") pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of California, (the "**Bankruptcy Court**").

D. In connection with the Bankruptcy Case and on the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, Seller desires to sell and Buyer desires to acquire substantially all assets of Seller, all as more fully described in ARTICLE I below, for the cash and other consideration specified herein, and for the assumption by Buyer of certain liabilities and obligations of Seller related to the Desert Line Lease, all as hereinafter set forth.

A G R E E M E N T

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the respective representations, warranties, covenants, agreements and conditions hereinafter set forth, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

**PURCHASE AND SALE OF ASSETS
AND ASSUMPTION OF LIABILITIES**

1.01 Assets to be Purchased. Except as provided herein, Buyer will acquire all of Seller's real and personal property of every kind and description including all of Seller's real property, equipment, inventories, technology, patents, patent applications, copyrights,

trademarks, trade names, trade secrets, know-how, and other intellectual property rights, and Seller's rights under all contracts (collectively, the "**Assets**"). The acquisition will include, among other things, the assumption by Seller of the Desert Line Lease and the Sublease and such executory contracts and other unexpired leases as Buyer selects and the concomitant assignment of those contracts and leases to Buyer. The specific executory contracts and unexpired leases to be assumed and assigned are listed on Exhibit B hereto. The Assets shall not include any cash or cash equivalents, deposit accounts, accounts receivable, bankruptcy avoidance claims or any other assets that are specifically excluded by this Agreement.

1.02 Released and Waived Claims.

(a) General. Upon Closing, and subject to Subparagraph 1.02(b) below, Seller releases and waives any claim that it, as debtor, debtor in possession, or representative of the estate, may have against BJRR or Buyer, whether under Subchapter III of Chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, applicable nonbankruptcy law, or otherwise, to the maximum extent and scope permissible under applicable federal law, including the Bankruptcy Code.

(b) Sublease. BJRR must satisfy, on or before the Closing Date defined below, any claim that Seller has against BJRR under the Sublease that arises on or before the Closing Date.

1.03 Excluded Liabilities. Other than liabilities under the Desert Line Lease, the Sublease, and the executory contracts and other unexpired leases listed on Exhibit B, Buyer assumes no liability or obligation of Seller of any kind, character or description, including liabilities or obligations based on tort, contract or other claims and liabilities or obligations with respect to fees, expenses or costs of any nature. Without limiting the foregoing, Buyer shall not assume the liabilities and obligations of Seller (i) arising under any of Seller's employee pension or benefit plans or other expenses relating to the employment relationship between Seller and any employee of the Business, (ii) relating to any taxes of Seller or the Business, (iii) relating to any indebtedness for borrowed money, (iv) arising out of any litigation claims pending, asserted or threatened against Seller, or (v) trade accounts payable.

1.04 Purchase Price.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and in consideration of and in full payment for the aforesaid sale, conveyance, assignment, transfer and delivery of the Assets, Buyer shall pay the "**Purchase Price**" of \$3,800,000.00 as follows

(i) A deposit of \$100,000.00 (the "**Deposit**"), which Buyer has paid.

(ii) \$3,700,000.00, less any net interest earned on the Deposit through the date of Closing (the "**Deferred Payment**"), which Buyer will pay Seller, in cash or cash equivalent, on or before the 90th day after Closing.

(b) The Deposit shall be retained by Seller in a segregated account and credited against the Purchase Price required to be paid by Buyer pursuant to Section 1.04(a) above. Seller must make commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the Deposit in an interest-bearing account. The Deposit will be nonrefundable unless

- (i) Buyer gives a notice of termination of this Agreement within the *later* of thirty days after this Agreement is executed and two business days after the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving bid procedures;
- (ii) the Bankruptcy Court denies approval of the transactions contemplated herein for any reason whatsoever;
- (iii) Seller materially breaches its obligations under this Agreement and such breach has not been cured within 10 days following Seller's receipt of written notice from Buyer,
- (iv) Buyer is not the successful bidder for the Assets at any sale conducted by or under the authority of the Bankruptcy Court
- (v) the "**Sale Order**" (defined below) has not been entered within 120 days after Buyer's execution of this Agreement
- (vi) the conditions to Buyer's obligation to close set forth herein have not been satisfied within 135 days after Buyer's execution of this Agreement.

Upon the occurrence of any of the events described in Subparagraphs (i)–(vi) above, Seller shall return the Deposit to Buyer, without deduction plus any net interest earned thereon. The Deposit shall be subject to increase at the Auction as defined in and in accordance with **Exhibit D** hereto.

1.05 Sale Subject to Overbid. The sale of the Assets to Buyer hereunder shall be subject to the overbid procedures set forth in **Exhibit D** attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference or to such other overbid procedures as the Bankruptcy Court may approve. (All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in **Exhibit D**, the Bankruptcy Code, or the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, as the case may be.) Upon execution of this Agreement, Seller shall use its reasonable, good faith efforts to obtain approval of the Bankruptcy Court of overbid procedures substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit D**. The Bankruptcy Court's failure to approve the specific overbidding procedures set forth in Exhibit D shall not be grounds for terminating this Agreement.

1.06 Closing. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, the sale and purchase of the Assets and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall take place at or before 5:00 p.m. California time on the date that is two business days after fourteen calendar days following the entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the Sale Order (as defined below), or at such other time or on such other date (earlier, subject to entry of the Sale Order, or later) as the Seller and Buyer may agree upon in writing (such date on which the Closing takes place being the "**Closing Date**"). The effective time of the Closing shall be 12:01 a.m. on the first day after the Closing Date.

1.07 Deliveries by Seller. At the Closing Seller shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Buyer the following:

- (a) a duly executed counterpart of the bill of sale annexed as **Exhibit F** hereto;

(b) duly executed instruments of assignment and assumption agreement annexed as **Exhibit G** hereto;

(c) duly executed instruments of assignment of trademarks annexed as **Exhibit H** hereto;

(d) the Sale Order, as entered by the Bankruptcy Court, which shall authorize Seller's execution and delivery of this Agreement and approve, pursuant to Sections 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, the sale of the Assets to Buyer on the terms and conditions set forth herein, free and clear of all liens (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code) ("**Liens**"), and other interests of any entity in the Assets ("**Other Interests**"), and the assumption by Seller and the assumption by and assignment to Buyer of all Contracts included within the Assets, which Sale Order shall (i) be substantially in the form of the Sale Order annexed hereto as **Exhibit I**, (ii) contain, *inter alia*, a finding that Buyer has purchased the Assets and acted in "good faith" within the meaning of Section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code in connection with such sale; (iii) provide that the Bankruptcy Court retains jurisdiction on all matters arising from or relating to the Sale Order for the benefit of Seller and the Buyer; and (iv) not be subject to any pending appeal, motion for new trial or reconsideration, or the equivalent, provided however, that Buyer shall have the option to close the sale notwithstanding the pendency of any appeal of the Sale Order;

(e) the court docket for the Bankruptcy Case, dated as of the second business day after the fourteenth date after the entry of the Sale Order;

(f) such other instruments or documents as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and to comply with the terms hereof.

(g) Deeds recorded in name of Buyer or its designee for all real properties listed as Assets on **Exhibit A**.

1.08 Deliveries by Buyer. At the Closing Buyer shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Seller the following:

(a) a duly executed counterpart of the assignment and assumption agreement annexed as **Exhibit G** hereto;

(b) a certified copy of the resolutions of the Board of Directors of Buyer, duly authorizing the execution and delivery by Buyer of this Agreement and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by Buyer pursuant hereto and the consummation by Buyer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby; and

(c) such other instruments or documents as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and to comply with the terms hereof.

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

As an inducement to Buyer to enter into this Agreement, Seller hereby represents and warrants to Buyer as follows:

2.01 Organization and Authority. Seller: (a) is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware; (b) has all necessary corporate power to own and lease its properties, to carry on its business as now being conducted and to enter into and perform this Agreement; and (c) is qualified to do business in all jurisdictions in which the failure to so qualify would have a material adverse effect on its business or financial condition.

2.02 Authority Relating to this Agreement; No Violation of Other Instruments. Subject to the entry of the Sale Order, the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance hereunder by Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of Seller. Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement by Seller or the other documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by Seller pursuant thereto nor the consummation by Seller of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (i) will violate any provision of the organizational documents of Seller, (ii) will violate or conflict with any applicable statute, law, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, judgment or decree applicable to Seller, (iii) will violate or conflict with or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a default) under, or will result in the termination of, or accelerate the performance required by, any contract, commitment, understanding, arrangement, agreement or restriction of any kind binding upon Seller or to which any of Seller's assets or properties are subject or (iv) will result in the creation of any lien, security interest, charge or encumbrance upon any of Seller's assets or properties.

2.03 Valid and Binding Agreement. When fully executed, delivered and approved by an order of the Bankruptcy Court, this Agreement and each of the other documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by Seller pursuant hereto will constitute valid and binding agreements of Seller, enforceable against Seller in accordance with their respective terms.

2.04 Ownership and Delivery of Assets; Free and Clear. Seller is the true and lawful owner of the Assets and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing the sale of the Assets free and clear of all Liens and Other Interests, will have necessary power and authority to transfer the Assets to Buyer free and clear of all Liens and Other Interests within the parameters of the Sale Order and Bankruptcy Code section 363(f). Except as listed on Exhibit J attached hereto, no other entity, including any officer, director, employee, or shareholder of Seller, has any direct or indirect Lien or Other Interest in any of the Assets. Upon delivery to Buyer of the Bill of Sale and other instruments of conveyance with respect to the Assets, Buyer will hereby acquire good and valid title to the Assets free and clear of all Liens and Other Interests, whether or not such Lien or Other Interest is included on Exhibit J.

2.05 Compliance with Law. Seller is the owner of and, subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court, has the power and authority to transfer and deliver to Buyer at no additional cost or expense to Buyer the licenses, permits and authorizations which Seller utilizes in its operation of the Assets, and Seller knows of no violation thereof, which violation could have a material adverse effect on the condition, financial or otherwise of the Assets, the prospects of the Business, or the liabilities, business, prospects or results of operations of Seller.

2.06 Brokers. All negotiations relative to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby have been carried out by Seller directly with Buyer without the intervention of any third party on behalf of Seller, and Seller is not obligated to pay and has not retained any broker or finder or other person who is entitled to any broker's or finder's fee or any other commission or financial advisory fee based on any agreement or understanding made by Seller in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

ARTICLE III

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS,
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER**

Buyer hereby acknowledges, represents and warrants to Seller as follows:

3.01 ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY BUYER OF DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES BY SELLER; AS IS/WHERE-IS SALE. EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN ARTICLE II OF THIS AGREEMENT, BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT SELLER HAS NOT MADE OR GIVEN ANY OTHER STATEMENTS, OPINIONS, ADVICE, REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WRITTEN OR ORAL, CONCERNING THE ASSETS, OR ANY USES TO WHICH THE ASSETS MAY OR MAY NOT BE PUT.

BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES FOR BUYER AND BUYER'S SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, (I) THAT BUYER HAS BEEN GIVEN A REASONABLE OPPORTUNITY TO INSPECT AND INVESTIGATE THE ASSETS, EITHER INDEPENDENTLY OR THROUGH AGENTS OF BUYER'S CHOOSING AND (II) THAT BUYER IS ACQUIRING THE ASSETS BASED UPON BUYER'S OWN INVESTIGATION AND INSPECTION THEREOF. BUYER AGREES THAT THE ASSETS SHALL BE SOLD AND THAT BUYER SHALL ACCEPT POSSESSION OF THE ASSETS ON THE DATE OF THE CLOSING IN THEIR "AS-IS, WHERE-IS, WITH ALL FAULTS" CONDITION WITH NO RIGHT OF SET-OFF OR REDUCTION IN THE PURCHASE PRICE.

BUYER IS RELYING SOLELY UPON ITS OWN INSPECTION OF THE CONDITION OF THE ASSETS AND NOT UPON ANY REPRESENTATIONS MADE TO IT BY ANY PERSON. BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT BUYER HAS COMPLETED ITS DUE DILIGENCE WITH RESPECT TO THE CONDITION OF THE ASSETS TO ITS SOLE SATISFACTION.

3.02 Organization and Authority. Buyer: (a) is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Nevada; and

(b) has all necessary LLC power to own and lease its properties, to carry on its business as now being conducted and to enter into and perform this Agreement.

3.03 Authority Relating to this Agreement; No Violation of Other Instruments. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by Buyer pursuant hereto and the consummation by Buyer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized, executed and delivered. No further action or other proceedings on the part of the Buyer are necessary to authorize this Agreement or the other documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by Buyer pursuant hereto or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby. Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement by Buyer or the other documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by Buyer pursuant thereto nor the consummation by Buyer of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (i) will violate any provision of the organizational documents of Buyer, (ii) will violate or conflict with any applicable statute, law, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, judgment or decree applicable to Buyer, (iii) will violate or conflict with or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a default) under, or will result in the termination of, or accelerate the performance required by, any contract, commitment, understanding, arrangement, agreement or restriction of any kind binding upon Buyer or to which any of Buyer's assets or properties are subject or (iv) will result in the creation of any lien, security interest, charge or encumbrance upon any of Buyer's assets or properties.

3.04 Valid and Binding Agreement. When fully executed and delivered, this Agreement and each of the other documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by Buyer pursuant hereto will constitute valid and binding agreements of Buyer, enforceable against Buyer in accordance with their respective terms.

3.05 Capacity to Perform. Buyer has access to sufficient immediately available, liquid funds so as to permit Buyer to consummate the purchase of the Assets as set forth in this Agreement without the need for any third party financing of any sort whatsoever. Buyer's obligations under this Agreement are not contingent upon Buyer's ability to obtain financing. Buyer has the financial capacity and liquidity to timely perform as required by the terms of this Agreement.

3.06 Consents; Filings. Except for Bankruptcy Court approval, no registration or filing with or consent, approval, permit, authorization or action by any governmental entity is required in connection with the execution and delivery by Buyer of this Agreement and the other documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by Buyer pursuant hereto or the consummation by Buyer of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

3.07 Brokers. Buyer is not obligated to pay and has not retained any broker or finder or other person who is entitled to any broker's or finder's fee or any other commission or financial advisory fee based on any agreement or understanding made by Buyer in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

ARTICLE IV

CERTAIN COVENANTS OF THE PARTIES

4.01 Concurrent with the execution of this Agreement, Baja California Rail Road Inc., a California corporation, shall execute and deliver to Seller a guaranty substantially in the form of **Exhibit K** hereto guaranteeing the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement

4.02 Further Assurances. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Buyer and Seller shall take all actions and do, or cause to be done, all things necessary, proper or advisable under applicable laws and regulations or as requested by Buyer or Seller, as applicable, to consummate and make effective the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and to put Buyer in actual possession and operating control of the Assets and to evidence Buyer's assumption of the Contracts. Seller agrees that at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date, upon the request of Buyer, Seller will execute, acknowledge, and deliver such other instruments of conveyance and transfer and take such other action as Buyer may reasonably request to vest more effectively in the Buyer good and valid title to any and all of the Assets.

ARTICLE V

SURVIVAL AND INDEMNIFICATION

5.01 Survival. All representations and warranties contained in this Agreement shall survive and be fully effective and enforceable for a period of six months following the Closing Date, but thereafter shall be of no further force or effect.

5.02 Indemnity. Each party shall indemnify and hold harmless the other party from and against any and all losses, costs, expenses, liabilities, obligations, claims, demands, causes of action, suits, settlements and judgments of every nature, including the costs and expenses associated therewith and reasonable attorneys' and witness fees incurred ("**Damages**"), which arise out of: (a) the breach by either party of any representation or warranty made by the other party pursuant to this Agreement; and (b) events arising in the operation of the Assets after the Closing Date and not related to or arising out of events occurring prior to the Closing Date.

5.03 Notice. In the event that either party suffers Damages, the party incurring Damages (for the purposes of this ARTICLE V, "**Indemnitee**") shall within 60 days of discovering or incurring such Damage give the other party (for the purposes of this ARTICLE V "**Indemnitor**") written notice thereof ("**Notice of Claim**"). The Notice of Claim shall state in reasonable detail the nature of the claim, the specific provisions in this Agreement alleged to have been breached, and the amount of the claim for indemnification. Such amount shall represent the Indemnitee's good faith estimate of the Damages. The Indemnitor shall have 30 days from receipt of the Notice of Claim to accept or reject the claim for indemnification. The Indemnitee shall be deemed to have waived its right to indemnification for any Damages for which notice is not given in a timely manner as set forth herein. Any claim for Damages accepted by the Indemnitor or any claim determined as valid under the claim procedure set forth below, shall be deemed "**Established Damages**" for the purposes of this Agreement.

5.04 Claims. If a Notice of Claim is given pursuant to Section 5.03 above, and no rejection is received within the 30 day period specified above, then the Indemnitor shall be deemed to have accepted such claim. If the Indemnitor rejects a claim within such 30 day period, the parties shall, in good faith, attempt to negotiate a resolution of such claim within 60 days thereafter (the "**Resolution Period**"). If the parties do not reach resolution during the Resolution Period, then the Indemnitee may, within 30 days after the end of the Resolution Period proceed to submit the controversy to the Bankruptcy Court in the most expedient and cost-effective manner permitted by the applicable procedural rules. The expenses in connection with a resolution by the Bankruptcy Court shall be borne equally by the parties unless determined otherwise by the Bankruptcy Court. If it is determined that the Indemnitor is obligated for such Damages, the amount set by the Bankruptcy Court shall be the amount of the Established Damages and the Indemnitor shall owe such amount. If it is determined that the Indemnitor has no obligation to indemnify, the Indemnitor shall have no further liability on the claim.

ARTICLE VI

CERTAIN TAX MATTERS AND CLOSING LOGISTICS

6.01 Transfer Taxes. Seller shall be responsible for and pay all sales, use, transfer, recording, and similar taxes and fees, if any, incurred as a result of the sale by Seller to Buyer of the Assets pursuant to this Agreement, whether levied upon Buyer or Seller. Buyer and Seller shall cooperate in the preparation and filing of the required tax returns and other documents with respect to such taxes; provided, however, that Seller has the ultimate duty to prepare and file such returns and that Seller has the obligation to pay such taxes.

6.02 Property Taxes. All personal property taxes and real property ad valorem taxes imposed with respect to the Assets, if any, shall be pro rated between Seller and Buyer as of the close of business on the Closing Date.

6.03 Closing Logistics; Escrow. Upon the request of either party, the parties will establish an escrow, subject to escrow instructions consistent with this Agreement, for the delivery and recording of real estate deeds and other property. The parties will share the cost of such escrow equally. Buyer alone will bear the cost of any title insurance policy that Buyer requests.

ARTICLE VII

GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.01 Amendment and Waiver. No amendment of any provision of this Agreement shall in any event be effective, unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the parties hereto. Any failure of any party to comply with any obligation, agreement or condition hereunder may only be waived in writing by the other party but such waiver shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any subsequent or other failure. No failure by any party to take any action against any breach of this Agreement or default by the other party shall

constitute a waiver of such party's right to enforce any provision hereof or to take any such action.

7.02 Notices. Any notices or other communications required to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be effective upon delivery by hand or upon receipt if sent by mail (registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested) or by express mail courier or upon transmission if sent by e-mail (with request for confirmation of receipt in a manner customary for communications of such respective type), except that if notice is received by e-mail after 5:00 P.M. on a business day at the place of receipt, it shall be effective as of the following business day. All notices hereunder shall be given as follows:

- | | |
|--|---|
| (a) If to Seller: | with a copy to: |
| Arturo Alemany
Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.
121 Broadway, Suite 630
San Diego, CA 92101 | Alan Vanderhoff
Vanderhoff Law Group
600 West Broadway, Suite 1550
San Diego, CA 92101
Alan.vanderhoff@vanderhofflaw.com |
| (b) If to Buyer: | with a copy to: |
| International Transportation
Association LLC
c/o Baja California Rail Road Inc.
Attn: President
3065 Beyer Blvd. Suite B103
San Diego, CA 92154 | Robert R. Barnes
Allen Matkins Leck Gamble
Mallory & Natsis LLP
501 West Broadway, 15 th Fl.
San Diego, CA 92101
bbarnes@allenmatkins.com |

Any party may change its address for receiving notice by written notice given to the other names above in the manner provided above.

7.03 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. The signed Agreements may be exchanged by e-mail as scanned images of the original. Such scanned images of the original signatures may be used the same as original signatures.

7.04 Parties in Interest. This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties named herein and their respective heirs, successors and assigns. This Agreement shall not be assignable by any party without the prior written consent of the other party, except that Buyer may assign this Agreement to an affiliate of Buyer, provided that such affiliate assumes all obligations under this Agreement and Buyer shall remain liable for all of its obligations under this Agreement. In addition, Buyer may give appropriate vesting instructions with respect to the Assets, so long as the grantee or transferee is an affiliate of Buyer.

7.05 Entire Transaction. This Agreement, the Exhibits and Schedules hereto and the Sale Order contain the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the transactions

contemplated hereby and supersede all other agreements and understandings between the parties or any Affiliate of the parties.

7.06 Court Approval. Without limiting the parties' liability for any breach of this Agreement, the obligations of the parties to close in accordance with this Agreement are mutually conditioned upon the entry of the Sale Order and the parties timely making their respective deliveries required in Sections 1.07 and 1.08 above. If the Sale Order has not been entered on or before June 1, 2017, either party may terminate this Agreement by giving a notice of termination to the other.

7.07 Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal substantive laws of the State of California, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of laws thereof. Except as otherwise provided in Section 5.04 above, each of the parties to this Agreement agrees that any dispute, claim or controversy arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be heard in the Bankruptcy Court and that the Bankruptcy Court has exclusive jurisdiction hereof.

7.08 Headings. The Section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

7.09 Expenses. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, each party to this Agreement shall pay its own costs and expenses in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

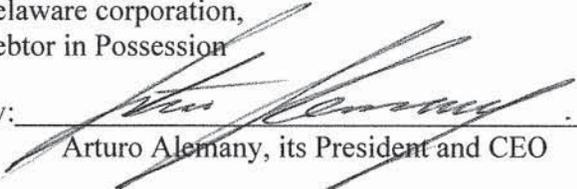
7.10 Third Parties. Nothing herein expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give any person or entity other than the parties hereto and their permitted successors or assigns, any rights or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement.

7.11 Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, such invalid, void or unenforceable term, provision, covenant or restriction shall nevertheless be valid, legal and enforceable to the extent, if any, provided by such court, and the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties has caused this Agreement to be duly executed all as of the day and year first written above.

SELLER:

PACIFIC IMPERIAL RAILROAD, INC., a
Delaware corporation,
Debtor in Possession

By: 
Arturo Alemany, its President and CEO

BUYER:

INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORTATION
ASSOCIATION LLC, a Nevada limited liability
company

By: _____
Manuel Hernandez, Jr.
Managing Member

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties has caused this Agreement to be duly executed all as of the day and year first written above.

SELLER:

PACIFIC IMPERIAL RAILROAD, INC., a
Delaware corporation,
Debtor in Possession

By: _____
Arturo Alemany, its President and CEO

BUYER:

INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORTATION
ASSOCIATION LLC, a Nevada limited liability
company

By: _____
Manuel Hernandez, Jr.
Managing Member

TABLE OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Description of Assets Sold
Exhibit B	Contracts Assigned and Delegated and Assumed Liabilities
Exhibit C	Excluded Assets
Exhibit D	Overbid Procedures
Exhibit E	Claims to be Waived
Exhibit F	Bill of Sale
Exhibit G	Assignment and Assumption Agreement
Exhibit H	Instruments of Assignment of Trademarks
Exhibit I	Sale Order
Exhibit J	Interests Free and Clear
Exhibit K	Guaranty

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF ASSETS SOLD

The Assets other than the Contracts comprise all of the Seller's right, title and interest in the following:

a) all prepaid rent, security deposits, other deposits of any kind, options to renew or purchase, accounts receivable and all other claims, demands, rights, actions, suits, causes of action, controversies, accounts, damages, judgments, executions and orders of whatever kind or nature in law, equity or otherwise that Seller ever had, now has or holds or has at any time heretofore owned or held, or hereafter can, shall or may have, as against any and all persons whatsoever, whether or not now known, suspected, liquidated or claimed, for, upon, or by reason of any matter relating to the Contracts identified in Exhibit B other than the Sublease (collectively, the "**Contract Claims**");

b) all inventories of every character and wherever located, including finished goods and raw materials, in each case, whether in the possession of Seller, in transit, or in the possession of any other corporation, person or entity, including the inventory identified on Schedule A-1;

c) all right, title and interest in, to and under any registered and unregistered trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, imprints, logos, colophons, trade secrets, know-how, software licenses, contractor licenses (including Seller's California and Nevada contractor licenses), business licenses, business permits, and authorizations, whether used currently, used in the past or contemplated to be used, in each case relating to the Business or otherwise used in the Business and all applications and registrations therefor and goodwill associated therewith (collectively, the "**Intellectual Property**");

d) the right to make copies of all formation, minute and corporate books and records maintained by or for the Business (including, but not limited to, financial statements) and originals of all files relating to the Assets, including all supplier lists and vendor invoices, current and historical project files, mailing lists, customer lists (past and present), sales histories and mailing program results, and all marketing, sales, production, manufacturing or construction files and all databases, in whatever form, relating thereto; provided, however, that with respect to original documents transferred to Buyer under this Section, Buyer agrees (a) to allow Seller to make or retain copies of any such documents, and (b) not to destroy any such documents without giving Seller reasonable notice and an opportunity to make copies or obtain the originals;

e) those fixed assets, furniture, fixtures, machinery and equipment used in the operation of the Business and all molds and dyes and other components in whatever form relating to the Business, including the office furniture and equipment identified on Schedule A-2 and the construction equipment identified on Schedule A-3 (collectively, the "**Acquired FF&E**"). Buyer understands and acknowledges that certain equipment and rolling stock on or along the Desert Line might not be owned by Seller and Seller cannot make any warranties with regard to the ownership of such equipment and rolling stock;

f) all marketing materials, print and electronic promotional materials, pieces and catalogs, and inbound telephone or similar toll-free numbers;

g) all other businesses, franchises, trade secrets, know-how, processes, rights, privileges, and goodwill of Seller of every nature and description, tangible or intangible, and wherever located, relating to the Assets;

h) all rights of Seller under any casualty insurance policy that Seller may have with respect to any loss which is suffered by Seller with respect to the Assets between the date hereof and the Closing Date and all rights of Seller under any insurance policy related to any warranty claims arising under the Contracts, if any; and

i) all right, title and interest in those certain vehicles identified on Schedule A-4 (the "Vehicles").

EXHIBIT B

CONTRACTS ASSIGNED AND DELEGATED AND ASSUMED LIABILITIES

Contracts comprise the following:

- a) all executory contracts identified on Schedule B-1; and
- b) all unexpired leases of real and personal property identified on Schedule B-2;

Assumed Liabilities comprise the following:

- 1) all claims, liabilities or obligations with respect to any executory contracts or unexpired leases assigned to Buyer;
- 2) intentionally omitted;
- 3) intentionally omitted; and
- 4) **[INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED]**

SCHEDULE B-1
EXECUTORY CONTRACTS

Counterparty	Description	Cure-and-Compensate Amount

SCHEDULE B-2

UNEXPIRED LEASES

Counterparty	Description	Cure-and-Compensate Amount
San Diego Eastern and Arizona Railway and MTS	Desert Line Lease	
Baja California Rail Road Inc.	Sublease	
[Imperial Valley Lease with option]		

EXHIBIT C

EXCLUDED ASSETS

The Assets do not include any of the following assets:

- a) except for the Contract Claims as defined in Exhibit A and the leases described in Exhibit B, all cash advances, prepayments and deposits of any kind whatsoever;
- b) tax refunds and the benefits of net operating loss carry forwards or other credits of Seller arising out of the operations of the Business for all tax periods of Seller prior to the Closing Date;
- c) Seller's employee pension and benefit plans and any assets of such plans;
- d) except for the Contract Claims as defined in Exhibit A and the leases described in Exhibit B, all leases and subleases of real or personal property to which Seller is a party or the Business is subject, and any and all buildings and leasehold improvements thereon or relating thereto and, all of the fixtures attached thereto and all prepaid rent, security deposits and options to renew or purchase in connection therewith;
- e) all other contracts, leases and agreements not included within the Assets;
- f) cash and cash equivalents on deposit or on hand with Seller as of the Closing Date including bank accounts and temporary cash investments;
- g) Seller's formation, minute and corporate books and records which Buyer is not acquiring the originals of as set forth in Exhibit A and Seller's nontransferable permits;
- h) except as provided in Exhibit A, all insurance policies of Seller existing as of the Closing Date;
- i) all actions assertable by Seller under title 11 of the United States Code, other than the claims against Buyer or BJRR released or waived under Section 1.02 of this Agreement;
- j) except for the Contract Claims as defined in Exhibit A and the claims of Seller against other parties otherwise described in Exhibit A, all claims of Seller against other persons arising prior to the Closing Date; and
- k) any property in Seller's possession or control which is subject to a lease or similar financing agreement unless Buyer expressly assumes all liability under such lease or similar financing agreement.

EXHIBIT D

OVERBID PROCEDURES

Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Asset Purchase Agreement dated _____, (the "**Agreement**").

1. **Bankruptcy Sale.** The Seller currently intends to propose a sale of some or all of the Assets and/or any Excluded Assets pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 363 (the "**Sale**") in the Bankruptcy Court that, if confirmed, will result in the sale of the Assets to the highest and/or best bidder following an auction (the "**Auction**") which will take place in open court at the sale hearing no later than _____, 20__, or sooner if reasonably practicable.

2. **Selection of Opening Bid.** Upon the execution by Buyer and Seller of the Agreement, (i) \$3,800,000.00 shall be defined as the "**Opening Bid**" as being a fair and reasonable estimate of the value of the Purchase Price to be paid by Buyer under the Agreement; and (ii) Buyer shall be defined as the "**Opening Bidder.**" The Opening Bidder shall have certain bidding protections which are identified below.

3. **Contract.** Upon execution of the Agreement, the Opening Bidder shall immediately deliver to Seller a cashier's check or wire transfer in an amount equal to the Initial Deposit. The Initial Deposit shall be nonrefundable unless [conform to Purchase Price discussion, section 1.04 above(collectively, "**Performance Waiver Conditions**").]

4. **Auction.** The Assets shall be sold at the Auction with the Closing to occur as provided below. Except as otherwise set forth in the Agreement, the sale shall be free and clear of all Liens, Other Interests, and claims pursuant to Bankruptcy Code § 363(f) and other relevant provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable federal law.

(a) **Bidding Protection:** Subject to the provisions of this Paragraph 4 and its subparts, the Agreement shall constitute the Opening Bid at the Auction and is subject to overbid. Any parties wishing to purchase the Assets at the Auction will be required to qualify and bid in accordance with the terms set forth below. In the event that Buyer is overbid at the Auction of the Assets, for a price equal to or greater than the Initial Overbid (such that Buyer is not the successful bidder), then the Opening Bidder shall be entitled to a breakup fee equal to \$50,000, representing an estimate of Buyer's fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with this proposed transaction plus a modest fee not related to specific out-of-pocket expenses, which breakup fee shall be paid immediately from, and upon receipt of, the Overbid Deposit. The Opening Bidder shall be refunded its Deposit plus interest accrued thereon, if any, immediately upon conclusion of the Auction confirming a sale of the Assets to any other bidder.

(b) **Qualification of Bidders:** As a condition to bid at the Auction, all bidders, other than the Opening Bidder, (i) shall bring with them to the auction a cashier's check in an amount equal to \$575,000.00 made out to Seller; (2) shall submit to Seller Proof of Sufficient Funds (defined below) at least seven calendar days prior to the Auction; and (3) shall acknowledge that neither Seller, nor Seller's bankruptcy estate shall pay any broker's fees in connection with the sale of the Assets. "**Proof of Sufficient Funds**" means a letter addressed to Seller signed by an officer of a federal or state chartered financial institution, or by a broker of a

nationally recognized United States brokerage firm, dated not earlier than ten (10) days prior to the Auction, certifying that the bidder either: (i) has a financing commitment (free of any contingency other than documentation), (ii) evidence that it has an available credit line, or (iii) maintains an account(s) with such financial institution or brokerage firm, as applicable containing Liquid Funds (defined below) in an amount not less than \$3,300,000.00 . "**Liquid Funds**" means demand deposits, money market accounts, corporate securities traded on the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange or the NASDAQ corporate bonds traded on the New York Exchange and U.S. Treasury Bills, Notes and Bonds. A bidder who complies with the provisions of this paragraph and is otherwise acceptable to Seller shall be referred to as a "**Qualified Bidder**." These conditions for qualifying to bid do not limit the ability of the Bankruptcy Court or any party in interest to demand evidence of the ability of the Qualified Bidder to (y) perform its obligations under this Agreement or (z) provide adequate assurance of its ability to perform the future obligations of any executory contract or unexpired lease to be assigned to the Qualified Bidder.

(c) **Auction Bidding Procedure:** The Assets shall be sold by auction to the highest and/or best bidder in open court no later than _____, 20__ (or sooner if possible) who is either the Opening Bidder or a Qualified Bidder. The Auction shall be conducted by Seller at a hearing before the Bankruptcy Court. Bids by Qualified Bidders must be non-contingent such that the only condition to the obligation of the Qualified Bidder to close is entry of an order approving the sale. Any Qualified Bidder wishing to purchase the Assets at the Auction shall be required to bid a minimum of **\$75,000** in excess of the Opening Bid (the "**Initial Overbid**"). Subsequent bids after the Initial Overbid will not have a minimum amount. The Bankruptcy Court will ultimately decide which bid is the best bid that will be accepted based on a totality of the circumstances and the best interests of the creditors and the bankruptcy estate, and not solely on the nominal dollar amount of the bid. Immediately upon confirmation of a bid as the winning bid, the winning bidder, including Buyer if Buyer is the successful bidder and makes an overbid (in excess of the Purchase Price) at the Auction, must deliver the Overbid Deposit (if the winning bidder is the Opening Bidder, a portion of the Overbid Deposit will have previously been paid through delivery of the Deposit) plus 5% of the amount by which the winning bid exceeds the Opening Bid (collectively, the "**Purchase Deposit**") to Seller. Bidding shall be limited to Qualified Bidders. If the successful bidder is anyone other than the Opening Bidder, the successful bidder shall immediately execute a purchase agreement substantially similar to the Agreement except for economic terms which may differ and the Closing shall be within two business days after the fourteenth day after entry of the sale order. All proceeds of the Auction, including any Purchase Deposit, shall distributed upon the closing of the Sale.

(d) **Failure to Close:** If the successful bidder (including the Opening Bidder, if the Opening Bidder makes the winning bid) fails to close the purchase in accordance with the Agreement or fails to immediately execute the Agreement, then such bidder's Purchase Deposit will be forfeited in accordance with the Agreement and the Assets shall be offered to the next highest bidder. If the next highest bidder does not accept such offer by executing the Agreement and depositing the Purchase Deposit within one business day following receipt of such offer, then Seller shall repeat this offer procedure with the next highest bidder, and so on, until an offer is accepted in the manner set forth above. The Bankruptcy Court shall confirm the amount and source of the winning bid at the close of the Auction and shall also confirm up to three "back-up"

bids as alternate winning bids in the event that the first winning bid is withdrawn prior to the closing of the sale for any reason.

EXHIBIT E

CLAIMS TO BE WAIVED

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF BILL OF SALE

THIS BILL OF SALE ("**Bill of Sale**") is entered into as of [**Date**], from _____, a _____ corporation ("**Seller**"), to _____, a _____ corporation ("**Buyer**").

Seller and Buyer have entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement dated as of [**Date**] (the "**Agreement**"), providing for the sale by Seller to Buyer of the assets described on Exhibit A attached hereto on the date hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, for the purpose of effecting such sale pursuant to the provisions of the Agreement and for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by Seller, Seller does hereby sell, convey, assign, transfer, and deliver good and marketable title in and to all of Seller's right, title and interest in the assets which are listed on Exhibit A attached hereto (which has been initialed by Seller), as they exist on the date hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Bill of Sale has been duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

Buyer:

a _____

By: _____
[Name], [Title]

Address: _____

Seller:

a _____

By: _____
[Name], [Title]

Address: _____

EXHIBIT G

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT

THIS ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is made as of this ___ day of _____, 20__ by _____, a _____ corporation (hereinafter, called the "**Assignee**"), and _____, a _____ corporation (hereinafter, the "**Assignor**"), as follows:

1. This Agreement is executed and delivered in connection with that certain Asset Purchase Agreement dated as of _____, 20__ (the "**Asset Purchase Agreement**"), by and between Assignor and Assignee.

2. Assignor, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, assign, transfer, and set over to Assignee and Assignee's heirs, successors, and assigns, for their use and benefit, all of Assignor's rights, title and interest in and to the Contracts (as defined in the Asset Purchase Agreement and which are identified in Schedule F-1 hereto) (the "**Assignment**").

3. In consideration of the transfer of the Contracts made by Assignor to Assignee pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Asset Purchase Agreement and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by Assignee, Assignee hereby accepts the Assignment and assumes all of the Contracts. Assignee hereby covenants with Assignor that Assignee and its successors and assigns will from and after the date hereof assume and agree to keep, perform and fulfill, or cause to be kept, performed and fulfilled, all of the terms, covenants, conditions and obligations relating to or arising out of the Contracts.

4. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of Assignee and Assignor and their respective successors and assigns and shall be binding upon and enforceable against Assignor and Assignee and their respective successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Assignee and Assignor have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

EXHIBIT H

INSTRUMENTS OF ASSIGNMENT OF TRADEMARKS

[TO BE PROVIDED]

EXHIBIT I

FORM OF SALE ORDER

[TO BE PROVIDED]

EXHIBIT J

FREE AND CLEAR

INTERESTS OF ENTITIES OTHER THAN THE ESTATE

Name	Description	

EXHIBIT K

Guaranty of Baja California Rail Road Inc.

EXHIBIT “B”

Unexpired Leases and Cure Amounts

Lease	Contracting Party	Cure Amount
Amended and Restated Desert Line Lease and Operating Agreement dated as of December 20, 2012, by and between Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company, a Nevada nonprofit corporation, and San Diego Metropolitan Transit System.	San Diego Metropolitan Transit System c/o James P. Hill, Esq. Sullivan, Hill, Lewin, Rez & Engel 550 West C Street, Suite 1500 San Diego, CA 92101	\$0.00
Cali-Baja Joint Venture Sublease and Operating Agreement dated as of May 31, 2016, by and among Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc. and Baja California Rail Road, Inc.	Baja California Rail Road, Inc. c/o Robert R. Barnes Allen Matkins 501 West Broadway, 15th Floor San Diego, CA, 92101-3541	\$0.00
Lease Agreement with Option to Purchase, dated October 30, 2015, by and between Inter-Zone, Inc., a Nevada Corporation, as Tenant, and Gregory M. Brown, as Landlord, relating to Parcel Number: 033-390-021-000 and assigned by Inter-Zone to Pacific Imperial Railroad.	Gregory M. Brown New West Investment Group, Inc. 565 N. Magnolia Ave. El Cajon, CA 92020	\$0.00

April 13, 2017

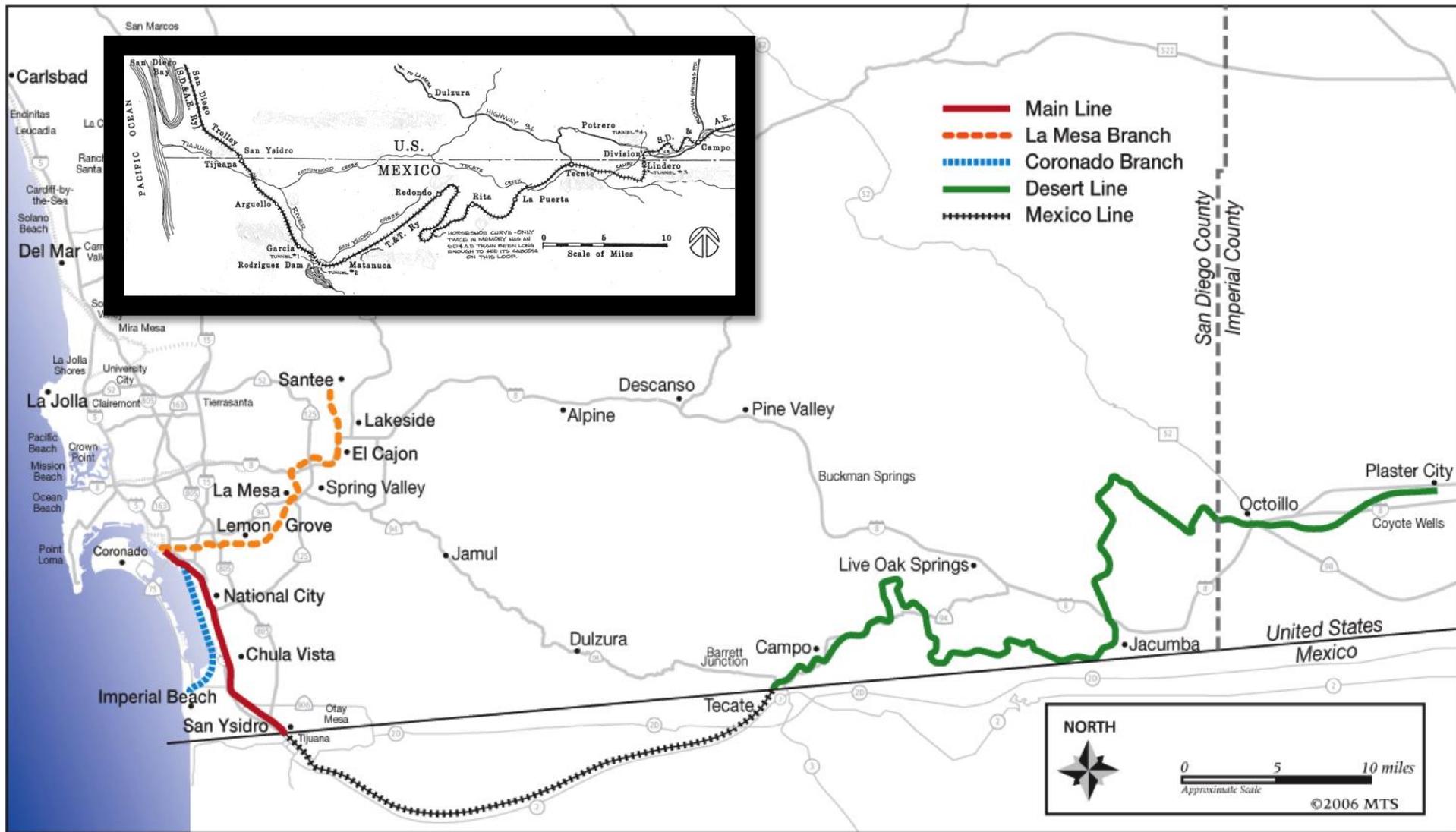
Agenda Item No. 31

***Desert Line Lease and
Operating Agreement –***

PIR Bankruptcy Assignment



SD&AE Property



PIR-BJRR Desert Line Operating Segments



PIR Bankruptcy- Status

- PIR is currently in Chapter 11 bankruptcy
 - Court is overseeing an auction of PIR's assets
 - Conducted a sale proceeding to seek buyers
 - Only bidder was International Transportation Association, LLC (ITA) (50% BJRR/50% Manuel Hernandez)
 - Sale Order makes it conditional upon MTS consent to assignment



Recommendation:

- MTS Board Consent to Assignment
 - Assigns remaining PIR Master Lease rights to ITA/BJRR
 - Provides MTS with \$45K in a “cure” payment from PIR Bankruptcy estate
 - Will merge master lease and sublease into one agreement with BJRR
 - Staff will bring back an amended and restated lease agreement with BJRR in May or June
- If approved, the Assignment would be effective April 17, 2017





1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 45

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

FISCAL YEAR 2017 SECOND QUARTER PERFORMANCE MONITORING REPORT
(DENIS DESMOND)

INFORMATIONAL ONLY

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

MTS Board Policy No. 42, "Transit Service Evaluation and Adjustment", establishes a process for evaluating existing transit services to achieve the objective of developing a customer-focused, competitive, integrated, and sustainable system. Additionally, federal Title VI guidance requires that certain performance measures be evaluated and reported to the Board periodically. Staff will present a summary of system performance through the second quarter of fiscal year 2017, including the metrics outlined in Policy 42 and Title VI-required standards.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski
Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, sharon.cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Performance Monitoring Report



San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
POLICY 42 PERFORMANCE MONITORING REPORT
FY 2017: JULY 2016 - DECEMBER 2016
Page 1 of 4

OBJECTIVE | Develop a Customer-Focused and Competitive System
The following measures of productivity and service quality are used to ensure that services are focused on providing competitive and attractive transportation that meets our customers' needs.

Total Passengers

Route Categories	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	# Change FY15 - FY16	# Change FY16 - FY17	% Change FY15 - FY16	% Change FY16 - FY17
Urban Frequent	19,071,586	16,802,906	15,668,039	(2,268,680)	(1,134,867)	-11.9%	-6.8%
Urban Standard	5,854,322	5,504,334	4,930,992	(349,988)	(573,342)	-6.0%	-10.4%
Rapid	1,951,171	2,859,324	3,058,127	908,153	198,803	46.5%	7.0%
Express	1,083,945	1,029,737	1,087,248	(54,208)	57,511	-5.0%	5.6%
Circulator	388,491	374,968	375,165	(13,523)	197	-3.5%	0.1%
Premium/Rapid Express	152,542	145,458	140,397	(7,084)	(5,061)	-4.6%	-3.5%
Rural	38,107	36,240	36,957	(1,867)	717	-4.9%	2.0%
All Fixed-Route Bus Modes	28,540,164	26,752,967	25,296,925	(1,787,197)	(1,456,042)	-6.3%	-5.4%
Demand-Responsive	231,210	260,562	267,949	29,352	7,387	12.7%	2.8%
Light Rail (Blue, Orange, Green)	20,099,102	20,756,024	19,244,730	656,922	(1,511,294)	3.3%	-7.3%
Light Rail (Silver)	15,864	18,058	16,322	2,194	(1,736)	13.8%	-9.6%
System Total Passengers	48,886,340	47,787,611	44,825,926	(1,098,729)	(2,961,685)	-2.2%	-6.2%

NOTES: MTS system-wide ridership declined -6.2%. Fixed-route bus ridership decreased -5.4% overall, partly due to enforcement of existing Senior/Disabled/Medicare identification requirements. The Transit Optimization Plan (TOP) is currently underway with the goal of identifying unproductive segments, and markets where added service could increase ridership. Ridership decreases in some categories, such as Urban Frequent, reflect the replacement of regular MTS services with new Rapid service. Ridership on our Demand-Responsive service, the federally-mandated American with Disabilities Act complementary paratransit service, continued to grow, but the rate of growth decreased compared to FY16 due to new enforcement strategies of federal ADA qualifications. One less weekday in FY17, a long rainy season, and lower gas prices have also impacted ridership.

Average Weekday Passengers

Route Categories	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	# Change FY15 - FY16	# Change FY16 - FY17	% Change FY15 - FY16	% Change FY16 - FY17
Urban Frequent	125,420	110,650	102,499	(14,770)	(8,151)	-11.8%	-7.4%
Urban Standard	39,848	37,290	33,222	(2,558)	(4,068)	-6.4%	-10.9%
Rapid	13,032	18,702	20,229	5,670	1,527	43.5%	8.2%
Express	7,907	7,409	7,809	(498)	400	-6.3%	5.4%
Circulator	2,950	2,771	2,875	(179)	104	-6.1%	3.8%
Premium/Rapid Express	1,255	1,141	1,104	(114)	(37)	-9.1%	-3.2%
Rural	336	340	319	4	(21)	1.2%	-6.2%
All Fixed-Route Bus Modes	190,748	178,303	168,057	(12,445)	(10,246)	-6.5%	-5.7%
Demand-Responsive	1,645	1,751	1,929	106	178	6.4%	10.2%
Light Rail (Blue, Orange, Green)	121,929	126,294	116,924	4,365	(9,370)	3.6%	-7.4%
Light Rail (Silver)	195	245	233	50	(12)	25.6%	-4.9%
System Avg. Weekday Pass.	314,517	306,593	287,143	(7,924)	(19,450)	-2.5%	-6.3%

NOTES: The average weekday passenger statistics show how many passengers ride MTS on a typical weekday. For FY17, there is a 6.3% decrease in system-wide average weekday passengers (down 19,450 passengers per average weekday). Similar to **Total Passengers** on buses, the average weekday ridership decreases in the Urban Frequent and Express categories reflect the replacement of regular MTS bus services with new Rapid service.

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
POLICY 42 PERFORMANCE MONITORING REPORT
FY 2017: JULY 2016 - DECEMBER 2016
Page 2 of 4

Passengers per Revenue Hour

Route Categories	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	% Change FY15 - FY16	% Change FY16 - FY17
Urban Frequent	35.7	31.9	29.8	-10.6%	-6.6%
Urban Standard	26.6	24.7	21.8	-7.1%	-11.7%
Rapid	25.2	31.1	32.7	23.4%	5.1%
Express	28.1	24.2	25.4	-13.9%	5.0%
Circulator	17.0	16.3	14.4	-4.1%	-11.7%
Premium/Rapid Express	24.9	24.9	24.6	0.0%	-1.2%
Rural	14.1	13.3	13.7	-5.7%	3.0%
All Fixed-Route Bus Modes	32.0	29.3	27.4	-8.4%	-6.5%
Demand-Responsive	2.0	2.1	2.0	5.0%	-4.8%
Light Rail (Blue, Orange, Green)	232.3	238.7	220.4	2.8%	-7.7%
Light Rail (Silver)	54.6	52.5	45.3	-3.8%	-13.7%
System Riders Per Rev. Hour	44.8	42.4	39.2	-5.4%	-7.5%

NOTES: The 'passengers per revenue hour' metric shows how any added or removed revenue hours (in-service hours plus layover hours) relate to ridership increases or decreases. Increasing riders per revenue hour would indicate that the system is more efficient, for example, carrying more passengers with the same number of buses.

Weekday Passengers per In-Service Hour

The 'passengers per in-service hour' measure is related to the above 'passengers per revenue hour,' but shows how many passengers are carried while the vehicle is in-service picking up passengers, excluding layover time and weekends. Analyzing this figure helps MTS to understand how effective it is at providing the right level of service, instead of how efficiently MTS is grouping trips and breaks together for a vehicle to operate (revenue hours).

Route Categories	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	% Change FY15 - FY16	% Change FY16 - FY17
Urban Frequent	45.3	40.7	37.6	-10.2%	-7.6%
Urban Standard	36.1	33.4	30.6	-7.5%	-8.4%
Rapid	46.0	42.7	45.7	-7.2%	7.0%
Express	34.1	31.6	32.9	-7.3%	4.1%
Circulator	25.9	24.4	21.4	-5.8%	-12.3%
Premium/Rapid Express	27.7	27.3	26.7	-1.4%	-2.2%
Rural	10.3	10.5	9.8	1.9%	-6.7%
All Fixed-Route Bus Modes	41.7	38.0	35.8	-8.9%	-5.8%
Demand-Responsive	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Light Rail (Blue, Orange, Green)	277.1	287.0	265.7	3.6%	-7.4%
Light Rail (Silver)	68.2	86.1	81.8	26.2%	-5.0%
System Riders/In-Svc. Hour	61.9	59.7	55.9	-3.6%	-6.4%

NOTES: Compared to FY17, MTS' system-wide passengers per in-service hour decreased -6.4% to 55.9 passengers per in-service hour in FY17. For FY17, fixed-route bus passengers per in-service hour experienced a decrease -5.8% to 35.8 passengers per in-service hour.

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
POLICY 42 PERFORMANCE MONITORING REPORT
FY 2017: JULY 2016 - DECEMBER 2016
Page 3 of 4

On-Time Performance

On-time performance (OTP) is measured at each bus timepoint for every trip; buses departing timepoints within 0-5 minutes of the scheduled time are considered to be "on-time." Trolley trips arriving at their end terminal within 0-5 minutes of the scheduled time are considered to be "on-time." OTP is measured by service change period in order to show the results of scheduling changes. MTS' goal for on-time performance is 85% for Urban Frequent and Rapid bus routes, and 90% for Trolley and all other bus route categories. Each route is continually evaluated to determine if performance below the target is a result of issues that MTS controls, such as driver performance or scheduling, or situations outside MTS' direct control, such as construction, traffic congestion, and passenger issues. Performance of fixed bus routes is heavily impacted by construction, stop signs and stop lights, and traffic when they travel through high density corridors.

Route Categories	Service Change Period					GOAL
	June 2015	Sept. 2015*	Jan. 2016*	June 2016	Sept. 2016	
Urban Frequent	81.6%	83.0%	83.1%	82.7%	83.0%	85.0%
Urban Standard	84.6%	82.2%	84.0%	82.2%	83.6%	90.0%
Rapid	89.2%	87.5%	89.7%	89.7%	88.1%	85.0%
Express	83.4%	75.6%	85.5%	73.7%	74.3%	90.0%
Circulator	82.0%	79.8%	86.6%	83.8%	83.9%	90.0%
Premium/Rapid Express	99.2%	85.4%	87.9%	87.1%	85.9%	90.0%
Rural	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Demand-Responsive	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Light Rail (Blue, Orange, Green)	92.0%	94.7%	92.6%	88.2%	92.0%	90.0%
Light Rail (Silver)	92.0%	90.0%	94.3%	95.5%	96.8%	90.0%
System On-Time Performance	84.4%	82.6%	85.0%	82.8%	83.5%	

NOTES: Overall, on-time performance remained between 80% and 85%. As of the September 2016 service change, three route categories have met their goal while four categories did not. A seasonal on-time performance dip is expected in September when schools return to session and traffic congestion increases. The Rapid bus mode met its goals, as signal priority measures, and limited stops helped reliability and performance. Rapid Express came close to meeting its goal since it operates in separated lanes from general traffic. The two Trolley modes also met their goal, benefitting from the completion of Trolley Renewal construction and activities. The remaining bus modes continue to be challenged by traffic congestion, roadwork and associated detours, lack of transit priority treatments, and traffic calming measures that slow bus service. MTS has recently installed AVL equipment on buses that provides more robust on-time performance reporting capabilities. This data will be used to improve on-time performance. (*New AVL data included.)

OBJECTIVE | Develop a Sustainable System

The following measures are used to ensure that transit resources are deployed efficiently and do not exceed budgetary constraints. These resources may be increased over the budgeted amounts in order to respond to heavy passenger loads, special events, or unplanned detours due to construction or route changes. They may be lower than budgeted if underperforming services are reduced, or if not all of the planned capacity is required to meet the ridership demand.

Scheduled In-Service Hours (Weekly Total)

Operator	Sept. 2015	Sept. 2016	# Diff	% Diff
MTS Directly-Operated Bus	12,761	12,830	69	0.5%
MTS Contracted Fixed-Route Bus	14,167	14,738	571	4.0%
Demand-Responsive	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MTS Rail	2,861	2,856	(5)	-0.2%
System	29,789	30,424	635	2.1%

NOTES: In FY17, all modes remained relatively unchanged to compared to what was budgeted.

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
POLICY 42 PERFORMANCE MONITORING REPORT
FY 2017: JULY 2016 - DECEMBER 2016
Page 4 of 4

Scheduled In-Service Miles (Weekly Total)

Operator	Sept. 2015	Sept. 2016	# Diff	% Diff
MTS Directly-Operated Bus	187,138	187,671	533	0.3%
MTS Contracted Fixed-Route Bus	204,498	203,159	(1,339)	-0.7%
Demand-Responsive	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MTS Rail	59,660	59,388	(272)	-0.5%
System	451,296	450,218	(1,078)	-0.2%

NOTES: In FY17, all modes remained relatively unchanged to compared to what was budgeted.

Weekday Peak-Vehicle Requirement

This measure shows the maximum number of vehicles that are on the road at any one time (a weekday peak period) in order to provide the levels of service that have been scheduled.

Operator	Sept. 2015	Sept. 2016	# Change FY16-FY17
MTS Directly-Operated Bus	228	232	4
MTS Contracted Fixed-Route Bus	279	279	-
Demand-Responsive	161	159	(2)
MTS Rail	96	96	-

NOTES: All bus service peak vehicle requirements remained largely the same. Trolley's peak car requirement remained consistent between FY16 and FY17. MTS Access' peak vehicle requirement has grown significantly over the past three years, mirroring large increases in ridership.

In-Service Speeds (MPH) (Weekday)

Operator	Sept. 2015	Sept. 2016	% Change FY16-FY17
MTS Directly-Operated Bus	14.6	14.5	-0.7%
MTS Contracted Fixed-Route Bus	14.4	13.8	-4.2%
MTS Rail	20.9	20.8	-0.5%

NOTES: In-service speeds have remained relatively flat year-over-year.

In-Service/Total Miles (Weekday)

The 'in-service miles per total miles' ratio is only calculated for MTS in-house operations, as contractors are responsible for bus and driver assignments (runcutting) for MTS Contract Services.

Operator	Sept. 2015	Sept. 2016	% Change FY16-FY17
MTS Directly-Operated Bus	85.7%	84.4%	-1.3%
MTS Contracted Fixed-Route Bus	N/A	N/A	N/A
MTS Rail	99.3%	99.2%	-0.1%

NOTES: Ratios have remained stable over the two service periods reported for MTS Directly-Operated Bus and MTS Trolley operations.

In-Service/Total Hours (Weekday)

As with the mileage statistic, 'in-service hours' per total hours are only calculated for MTS in-house operations.

Operator	Sept. 2015	Sept. 2016	% Change FY16-FY17
MTS Directly-Operated Bus	75.7%	75.3%	-0.4%
MTS Contracted Fixed-Route Bus	N/A	N/A	N/A
MTS Rail (Layover Included)	85.4%	85.5%	0.1%

NOTES: Efficiency of scheduling has kept the ratio generally consistent over time, with only a minor change from FY16 to FY17.

**San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
POLICY 42 TITLE VI MONITORING REPORT
FY 2017: JULY 2016 - DECEMBER 2016**

Title VI Compliance
The indicators below are required by the FTA to be monitored by and reported to the MTS Board. They measure the quantity and quality of service that MTS provides to minority and non-minority populations, as defined in FTA Circular 4702.1B (2012). The circular defines a minority route as, "a route that has at least 1/3 of its total revenue mileage in a Census block or block group, or traffic analysis zone(s) with a percentage of minority population that exceeds the percentage of minority population in the transit service area."

Route Headway

Category/ Route	Weekday Headway		Category/ Route	Weekday Headway		Category/ Route	Weekday Headway	
	Peak	Base		Peak	Base		Peak	Base
Rapid Express/Premium Express			Urban Frequent			Circulator		
<i>Goal</i>	<i>30 min.</i>	<i>n/a</i>	<i>Goal</i>	<i>n/a</i>	<i>15 min.</i>	<i>Goal</i>	<i>n/a</i>	<i>60 min.</i>
280	15	-	906/907	15	15	18	30	30
290	10	-	929	12	15	25	60	60
Express			Urban Standard			Circulator (SVCC) (Note 1)		
<i>Goal</i>	<i>30 min.</i>	<i>n/a</i>	<i>Goal</i>	<i>n/a</i>	<i>30 min.</i>	<i>Goal</i>	<i>60 min.</i>	<i>n/a</i>
20	15/30	30	4	30	30	972	~30	-
50	15/30	60	14	60	60	973	~30	-
60	15/30	-	27	30	30	978	~30	-
110	20	-	28	30	30	979	~30	-
150	15/30	30	31	30	-	Rural (Note 2)		
870	75	-	35	15/30	30	<i>Goal</i>	<i>n/a</i>	<i>n/a</i>
950	10/20	30	105	30	30	888	-	-
Light Rail			Rapid			Circulator (Note 3)		
<i>Goal</i>	<i>n/a</i>	<i>15 min.</i>	<i>Goal</i>	<i>n/a</i>	<i>15 min.</i>	891	-	-
Blue	7.5	15	201/202	10	15	892	-	-
Orange	15	15	204	15	15	894	-	-
Green	15	15	215	10	15			
Silver	30	30	235	15	30			
Urban Frequent			Urban Frequent					
<i>Goal</i>	<i>n/a</i>	<i>15 min.</i>	<i>Goal</i>	<i>n/a</i>	<i>15 min.</i>			
1	15	15	703*	-	60			
2	12	15	704	30	30			
3	15	15	705	30	30			
5	15	15	707	60	60			
6	15	15	815	30	30			
7	6/12	12	816	30	30			
8*	20	20	832	30	30			
9*	20	20	833	30	30			
10	15	15	834	30	30			
11	15	15	848	30	30			
13	15	15	854	30	30			
30	15	15	855	30	30			
41	7.5/15	15	856	30	30			
44	7.5/15	15	864	30	30			
120	15	15	871/872	30	30			
701	15	15	874/875	30	30			
709	15	15	905	15	30			
712	15	15	916/917	30	60			
901	15	30	921	30	30			
			923	30	30			
			928	30	30			
			936	30	30			
			944	30	30			
			945	30	30			
			962	30	30			
			963	30	30			
			967	60	60			
			968	60	60			

Note 1: Routes 972, 973, 978, are 979 are timed to the COASTER schedule and wait for passengers to transfer from the COASTER. Trips with an overflow of passengers use an additional standby bus located at the COASTER station.

Note 2: Rural & Demand Response services have no specific Policy 42 goals for on-time performance, headway, or vehicle load.

Note 3 (*): Route 703 only operates on Sunday. Routes 8 and 9 operate 15 minute headway in Summer. Route 904 has additional frequency in summer paid for by City of Coronado.

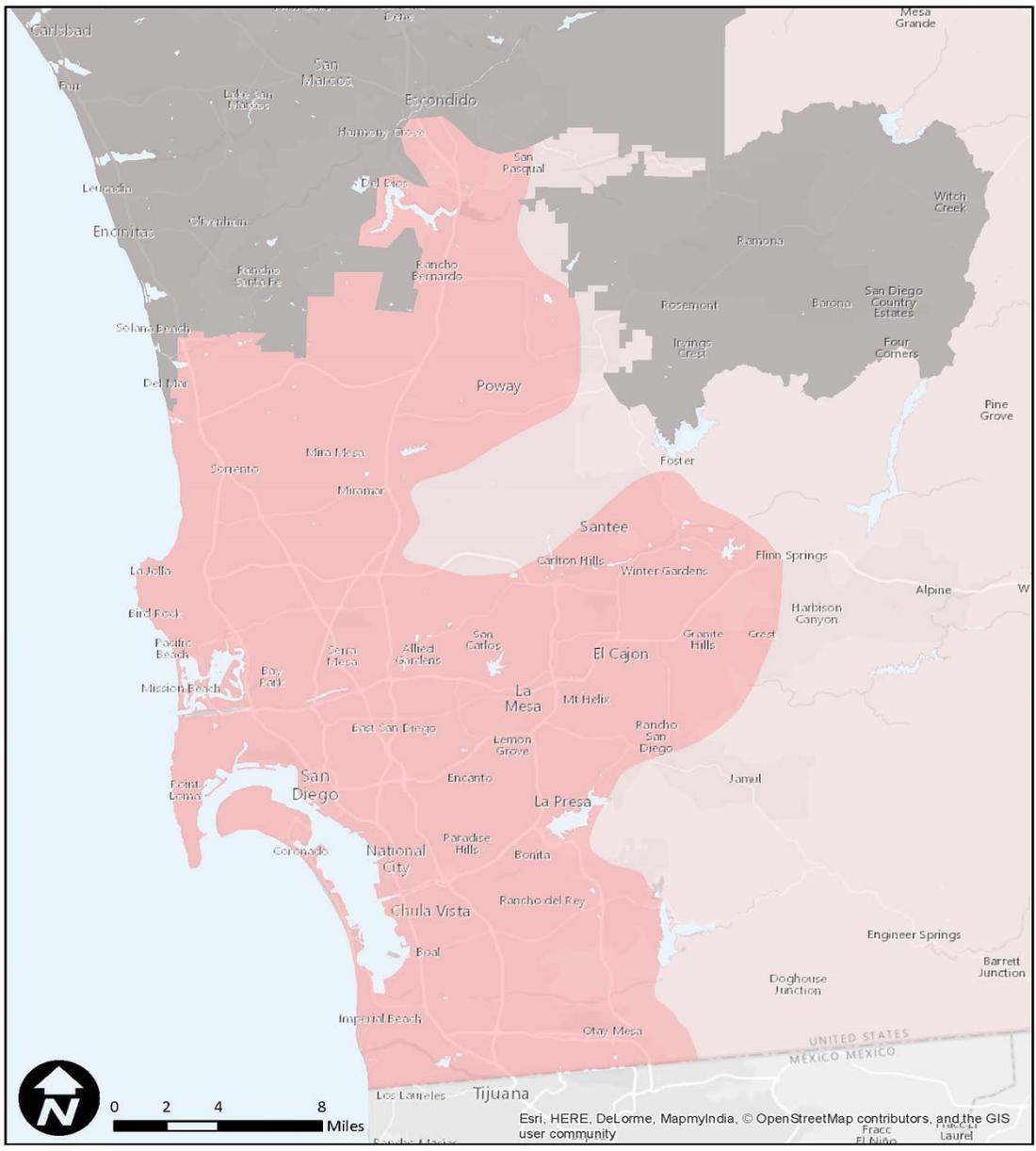
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
POLICY 42 TITLE VI MONITORING REPORT
FY 2017: JULY 2016 - DECEMBER 2016
Page 2 of 3

Service Availability

Goal	Actual	
80% of residents or jobs within 1/2 mile of a bus stop or rail station in urban area	<i>% of residents within 1/2 mile of a bus stop</i> 94.0%	<i>% of jobs within 1/2 mile of a bus stop or rail station in urban areas:</i> 90.5%
100% of suburban residences within 5 miles of a bus stop or rail station.	<i>% of suburban residents within 5 miles of a bus stop or rail station:</i> 99.9%	
One return trip at least 2 days/week to destinations from rural villages (defined as Lakeside and Alpine).	<i>Available Service:</i> Route 848 serves Lakeside seven days a week and Route 864 serves Alpine seven days a week.	

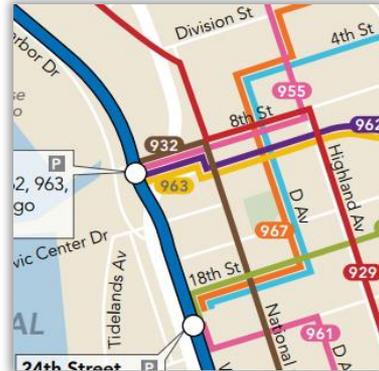
See attached map entitled 'Metropolitan Transit System Area of Jurisdiction.'

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
POLICY 42 TITLE VI MONITORING REPORT
FY 2017: JULY 2016 - DECEMBER 2016
Page 3 of 3



MTS Area of Jurisdiction
October 2016

- MTS Service Area
- MTS Rural Service Area
- NCTD Service Area



FY 2017 Q2 Performance Monitoring Report

MTS Board of Directors
April 13, 2017



Policy 42 Evaluation Criteria

CUSTOMER FOCUSED/COMPETITIVE		INTEGRATED	SUSTAINABLE	
PRODUCTIVITY	QUALITY	CONNECTIVITY	RESOURCES	EFFICIENCY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total Passengers • Average Weekday Passengers • Passengers/ Revenue Hour • Passengers/ In-Service Hour 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Passenger Load Factor • On-Time Performance • Accidents/ 100,000 Miles • Comments/ 100,000 Passengers • Mean Distance Between Failures 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Route Headway • Span-of-Service Consistency • Service Availability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In-Service Miles • In-Service Hours • Peak Vehicle Requirement 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In-Service Speed • In-Service/ Total Miles • In-Service/ Total Hours • Farebox Recovery Ratio • Subsidy/ Passenger



Total Passengers (Q1/Q2 six-month totals)

GOAL: Year-over-year improvement by Route, Category, and System

Route Categories	FY 2015 <i>July-Dec.</i>	FY 2016 <i>July-Dec.</i>	FY 2017 <i>July-Dec.</i>	% Change FY16-FY17
Urban Frequent	19,071,586	16,802,906	15,668,039	-6.8%
Urban Standard	5,854,322	5,504,334	4,930,992	-10.4%
Rapid (SuperLoop, 215, 235, 237)	1,951,171	2,859,324	3,058,127	7.0%
Express	1,083,945	1,029,737	1,087,248	5.6%
Circulator	388,491	374,968	375,165	0.1%
Premium/Rapid Express	152,542	145,458	140,397	-3.5%
Rural	38,107	36,240	36,957	2.0%
Fixed-Route Bus	28,540,164	26,752,967	25,296,925	-5.4%
Demand-Response	231,210	260,562	267,949	2.8%
Light Rail	20,114,966	20,774,082	19,261,052	-7.3%
System	48,886,340	47,787,611	44,825,926	-6.2%

<i>Average Weekday Ridership</i>	<i>314,517</i>	<i>306,592</i>	<i>287,143</i>	<i>-6.3%</i>
----------------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	--------------



Ridership

Fixed Route Bus -5.4%, Overall -6.2%

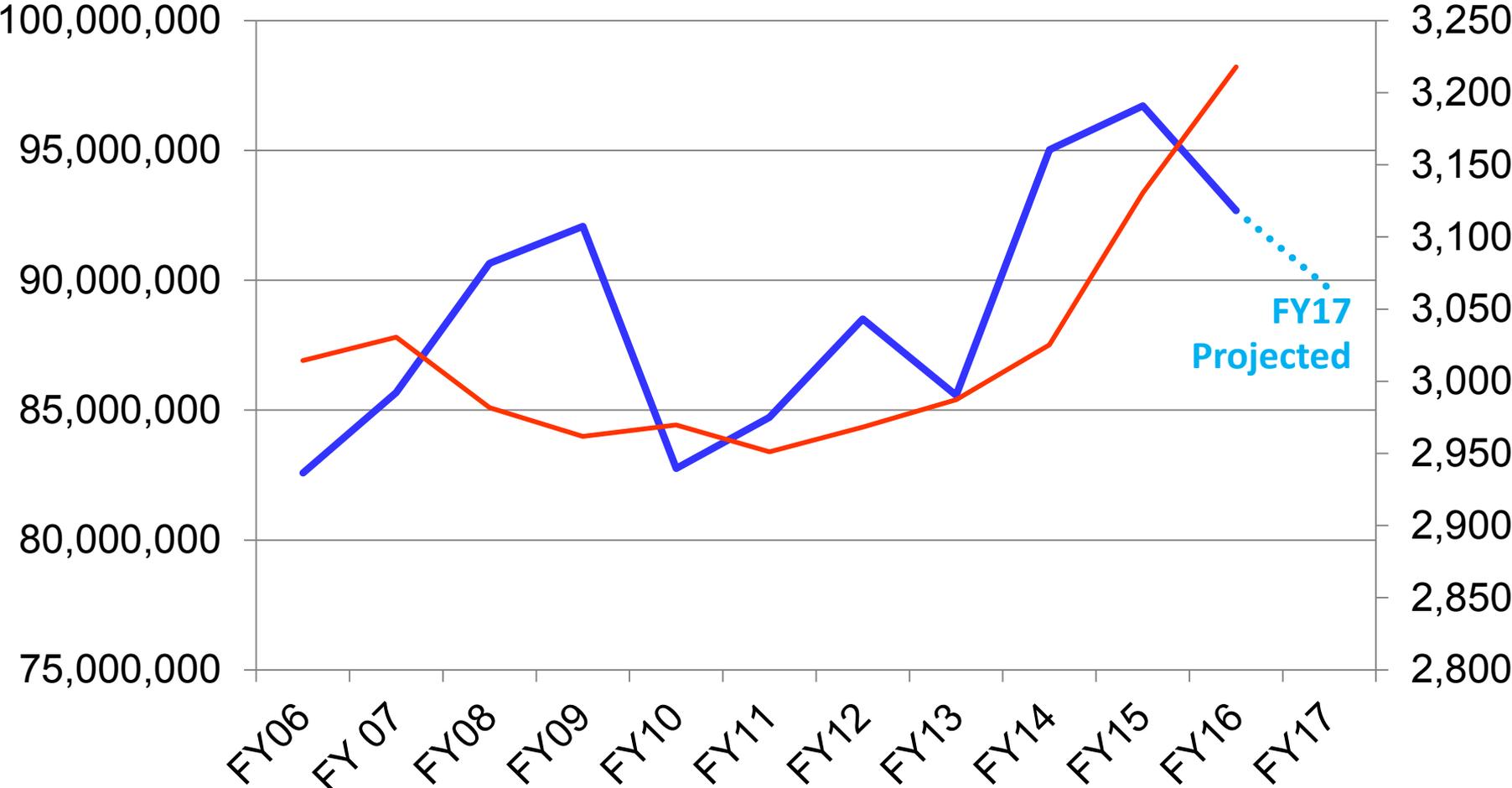
- **Nationwide trend for past 2-3 years**
 - Lower gas prices
 - New alternatives (TNCs, etc.)
- **No single pattern of loss identified for MTS**
 - Many MTS core network routes down 5%-10%
 - ID enforcement likely impacted SDM ridership
 - Cash vs. pass trends could indicate riders choosing mode on a trip-by-trip basis
- **Bright spots:**
 - Rapid Bus routes continue to grow
 - UC San Diego ridership up
 - Border routes and Express services doing better



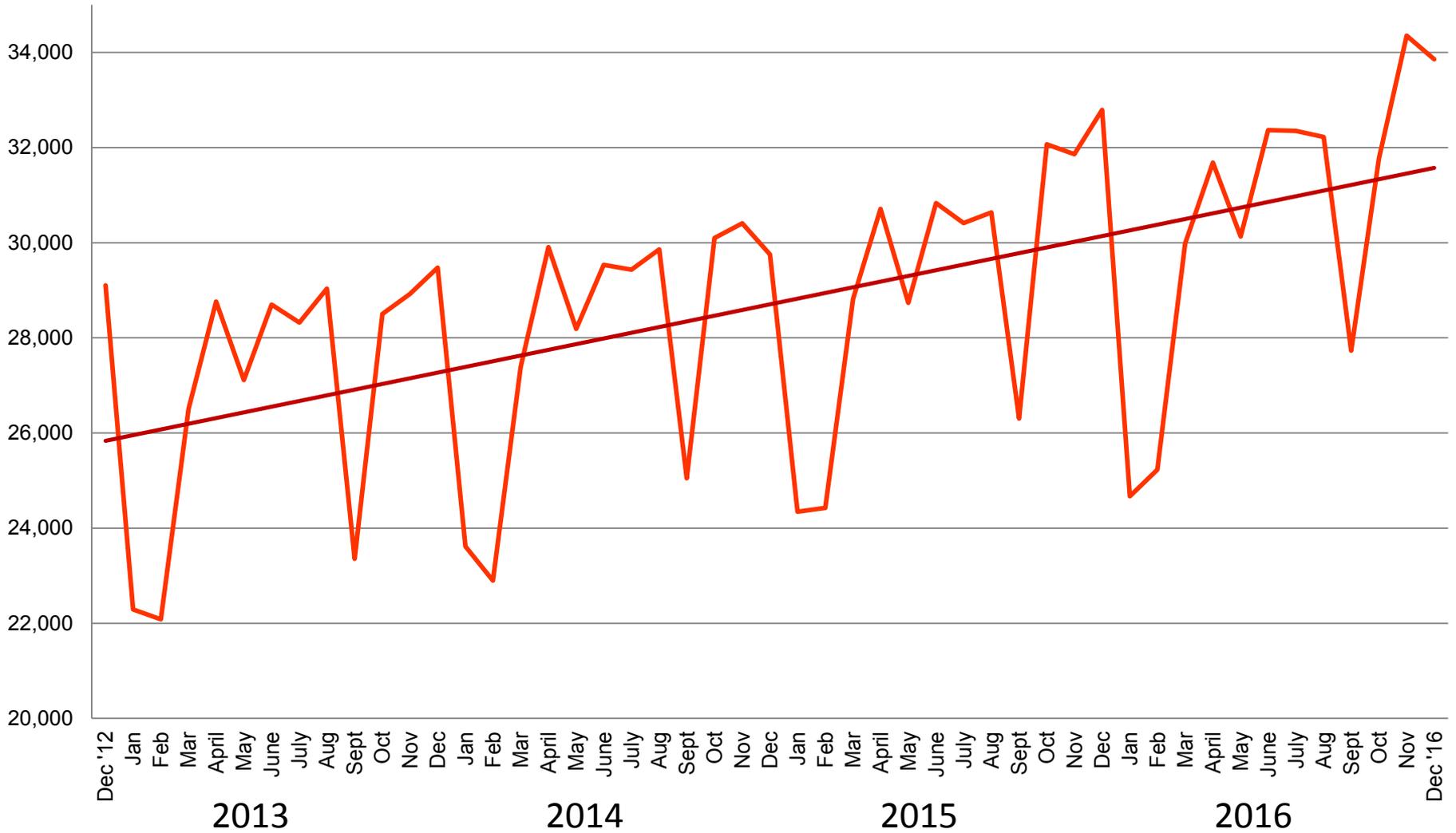
Ridership vs. VMT

U.S. Vehicle
Miles Travelled
(Billions)

MTS Ridership



California VMT 2013 - 2016 (millions)



California Ridership : Y-T-Y Change

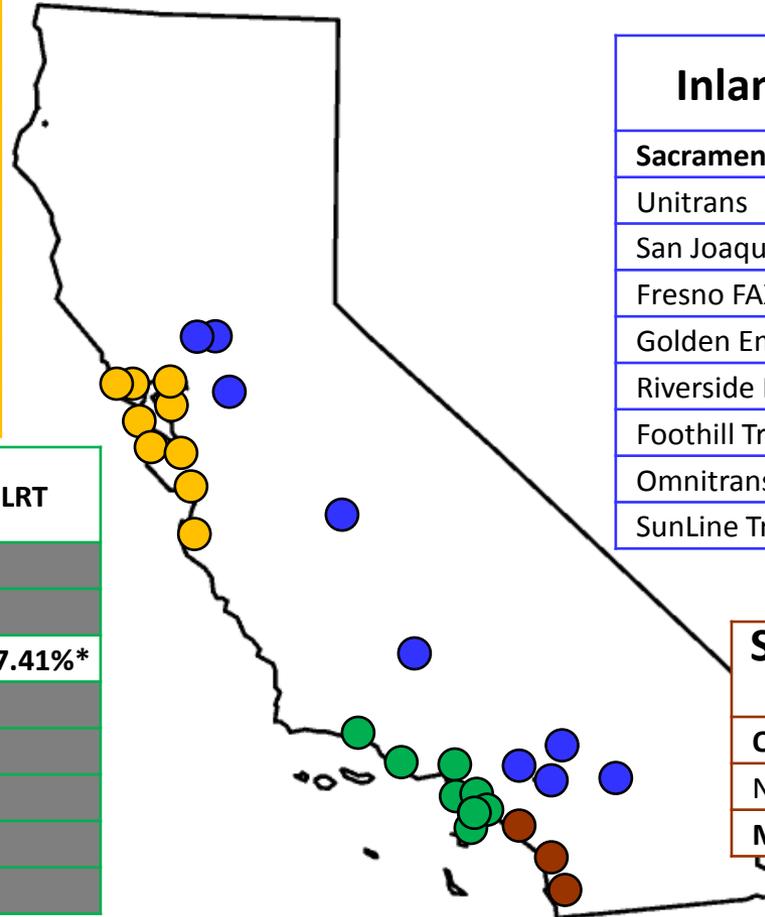
1st - 3rd Quarters CY 2015 – 2016 (Source: APTA)

Bay Area	Bus	LRT
Golden Gate Transit	-6.84%	
Marin County	-6.42%	
SF Muni	+8.79%	+4.74%
Central Contra Costa	+1.05%	
AC Transit	-3.71%	
SamTrans	-5.56%	
Santa Clara VTA	-7.94%	-8.02%
Santa Cruz Metro	-3.55%	
Monterey-Salinas	+2.81%	

Inland	Bus	LRT
Sacramento RT	-12.67%	-1.23%
Unitrans	+2.63%	
San Joaquin RTD	-13.55%	
Fresno FAX	-2.73%	
Golden Empire	-7.71%	
Riverside RTA	-6.70%	
Foothill Transit	-5.10%	
Omnitrans	-10.92%	
SunLine Transit	-6.75%	

Southern Cal.	Bus	LRT
Santa Barbara MTD	-9.03%	
Gold Coast Transit	-4.41%	
LA Metro	-8.35%	+7.41%*
Big Blue Bus	-16.70%	
Culver Citybus	+13.29%	
Gardena Municipal	-3.56%	
Torrance Transit	-9.28%	
Long Beach Transit	-5.67%	

San Diego/Orange	Bus	LRT
OCTA	-9.47%	
NCTD	-7.69%	-5.08%
MTS	-5.59%	-5.48%



* Two LRT extension opened in spring 2016.



Other Peer Agencies: Y-T-Y Change

1st - 3rd Quarters CY 2015 – 2016 (Source: APTA)

Bus	Bus	Light Rail
Phoenix (Valley Metro)	-14.35%	+12.10% *
WMATA (DC)	-5.70%	n/a
MTA (Baltimore)	-4.27%	+15.12%
Denver RTD	-6.37%	-4.65%
Miami-Dade Transit	-10.16%	n/a
Boston MBTA	+1.16%	+5.67%
Minneapolis Metro	-5.24%	+0.19%
St. Louis Metrolink	-7.40%	-4.67%
Portland Tri-Met	-5.54%	+6.39% *
Utah Transit Authority	n/a	-1.45%
Cleveland RTA	-8.52%	-4.12%
Houston Metro	+1.50%	+17.06% *
Dallas DART	-7.86%	-1.61%

* Light rail extension opened during period.

Passengers Per Revenue Hour (Q1/Q2 six-month totals)

GOAL: Improve route category average

Route Categories	FY 2015 <i>July-Dec.</i>	FY 2016 <i>July-Dec.</i>	FY 2017 <i>July-Dec.</i>	% Change FY16-FY17
Urban Frequent	35.7	31.9	29.8	-6.6%
Urban Standard	26.6	24.7	21.8	-11.7%
Rapid	25.2	31.1	32.7	5.1%
Express	28.1	24.2	25.4	5.0%
Circulator	17.0	16.3	14.4	-11.7%
Premium/Rapid Express	24.9	24.9	24.6	-1.2%
Rural	14.1	13.3	13.7	3.0%
Fixed-Route Bus	32.0	29.3	27.4	-6.5%
Demand-Response	2.0	2.1	2.0	-4.8%
Light Rail	231.6	238.0	219.7	-7.7%
System	44.8	42.4	39.2	-7.5%

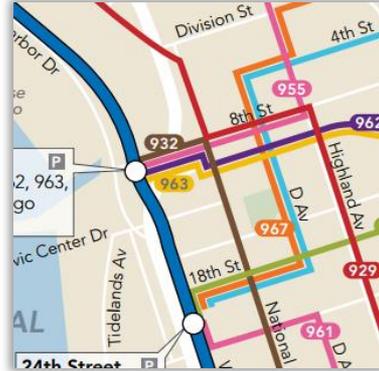


On-Time Performance

GOAL: 85% for Urban Frequent & Rapid, 90% for all other categories

Route Categories	Service Change					GOAL
	June 2015	Sept. 2015	Jan. 2016	June 2016	Sept. 2016	
Urban Frequent	81.6%	83.0%	83.1%	82.7%	83.0%	85.0%
Urban Standard	84.6%	82.2%	84.0%	82.2%	83.6%	90.0%
Rapid	89.2%	87.5%	89.7%	89.7%	88.1%	85.0%
Express	83.4%	75.6%	85.5%	73.7%	74.3%	90.0%
Circulator	82.0%	79.8%	86.6%	83.8%	83.9%	90.0%
Premium/Rapid Express	99.2%	85.4%	87.9%	87.1%	85.9%	90.0%
Light Rail (Blue, Orange, Green)	92.0%	94.7%	92.6%	88.2%	92.0%	90.0%
Light Rail (Silver)	92.0%	90.0%	94.3%	95.5%	96.8%	90.0%
System	84.4%	82.6%	85.0%	82.8%	83.5%	





FY 2017 Q2 Performance Monitoring Report

MTS Board of Directors
April 13, 2017





1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 46

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 13, 2017

SUBJECT:

TRANSIT OPTIMIZATION PLAN (TOP) UPDATE (DENIS DESMOND)

INFORMATIONAL ITEM

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

In summer 2016, MTS began the Transit Optimization Plan (TOP), a ten-year update to the Comprehensive Operational Analysis that evaluated services and reallocated resources according to a strategy that emphasized sustainability and productivity.

The initial public outreach, market analysis, and service evaluation phases of the plan are complete. MTS is now in the middle of the service implementation phase of the TOP. Information and data collected to date are now being used to formulate concepts for public comment and refinement. Staff will present an update of the TOP work to date and a schedule of next steps.

/s/Paul C. Jablonski

Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, sharon.cooney@sdmts.com





Transit Optimization Plan Project Update

MTS Board of Directors
April 13, 2017



Goals:

- Update the 10-year old COA
- **Reverse recent ridership trend**
- Improve system and network for riders
- Reinvest in most productive services
- Simplify system, improve service quality
- Plan for South Bay Rapid and Mid-Coast



Schedule:

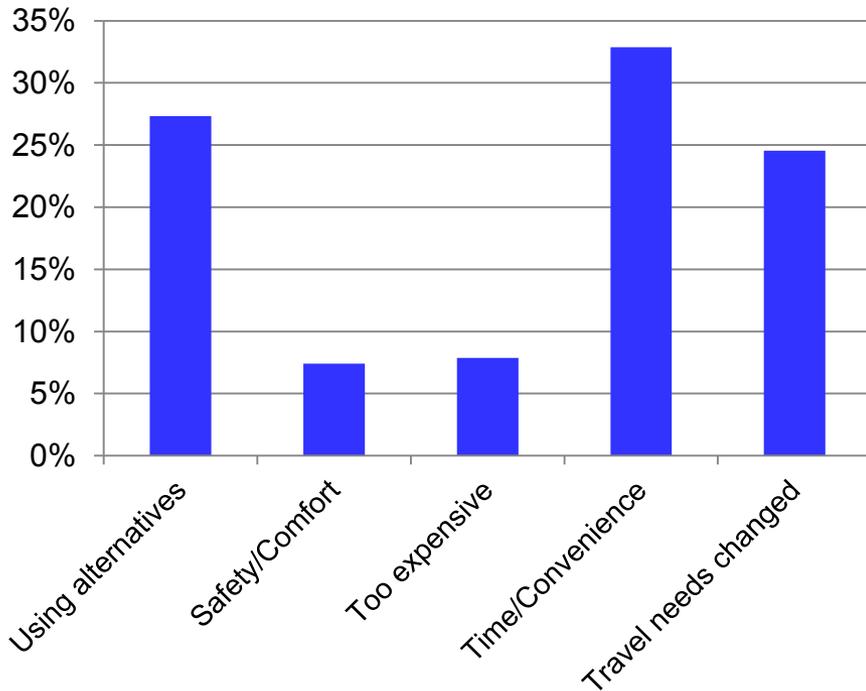
- Fall 2016: Kick off with public outreach and survey, data collection, market analysis, service analysis
- Early 2017: Service Implementation Plan, Public outreach for feedback on proposals
- **Now: refine proposals for final recommendations**
- Mid-2017: Title VI Analysis, Public Hearing
- Summer 2017 – Winter 2018: Implement changes

TOP Community Survey: MTS Riders

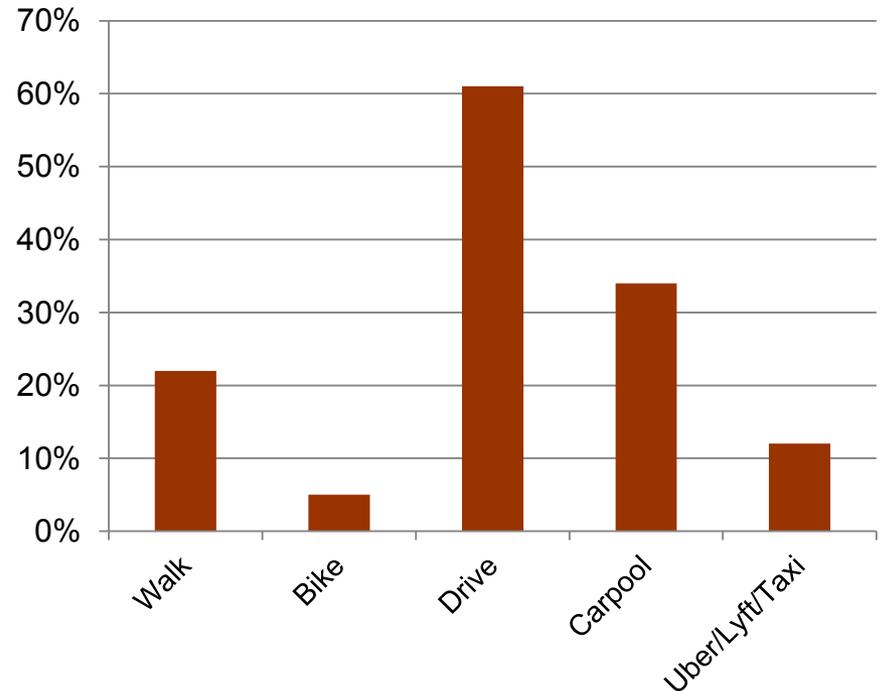
	Current MTS riders (2,063)	All respondents (3,791)
Ride about the same as last year	48.3%	26.3%
Ride more frequently	33.8%	18.4%
Ride less frequently	10.2%	5.7%
No answer (includes all non-riders)	7.8%	49.8%



Why?



Instead...



Community Survey: Non-riders

What is/are the primary reason(s) you don't ride MTS? (Up to three answers)

Trip takes too long/has too many transfers	979
Transit doesn't get close to my start or end point	632
Other (security, cleanliness, etc.)	481
Transit doesn't operate frequently enough	389
I don't have enough information about transit	331
Too expensive	293
Doesn't run early or late enough	219
Not enough parking available	86

Service Implementation Plan

Approach:

- Policy 42 principles: service that is **Customer-Focused**, **Competitive**, **Integrated**, **Sustainable**
- Utilize public outreach input & survey data
- Robust data and market analysis
- Layering a network from the ground-up

Concept Development:

- Strengthen the core frequent service network
- Simplify the system
- Increase reliability
- Allocate resources to most productive use
- Highest levels of service to the most riders



Service Implementation Plan

Initial Proposals for Improvements

- Expand reach of the frequent service network
(services operating **all day**, weekdays every 15 min. or better)
- “Super frequent” services operating every 10 min. or better
- Improve reliability & service quality by revising our longest routes
- Improve travel times by reducing “OOD” segments
- Identify infrastructure improvements that can reduce travel times
(+ Designing for Transit Manual)



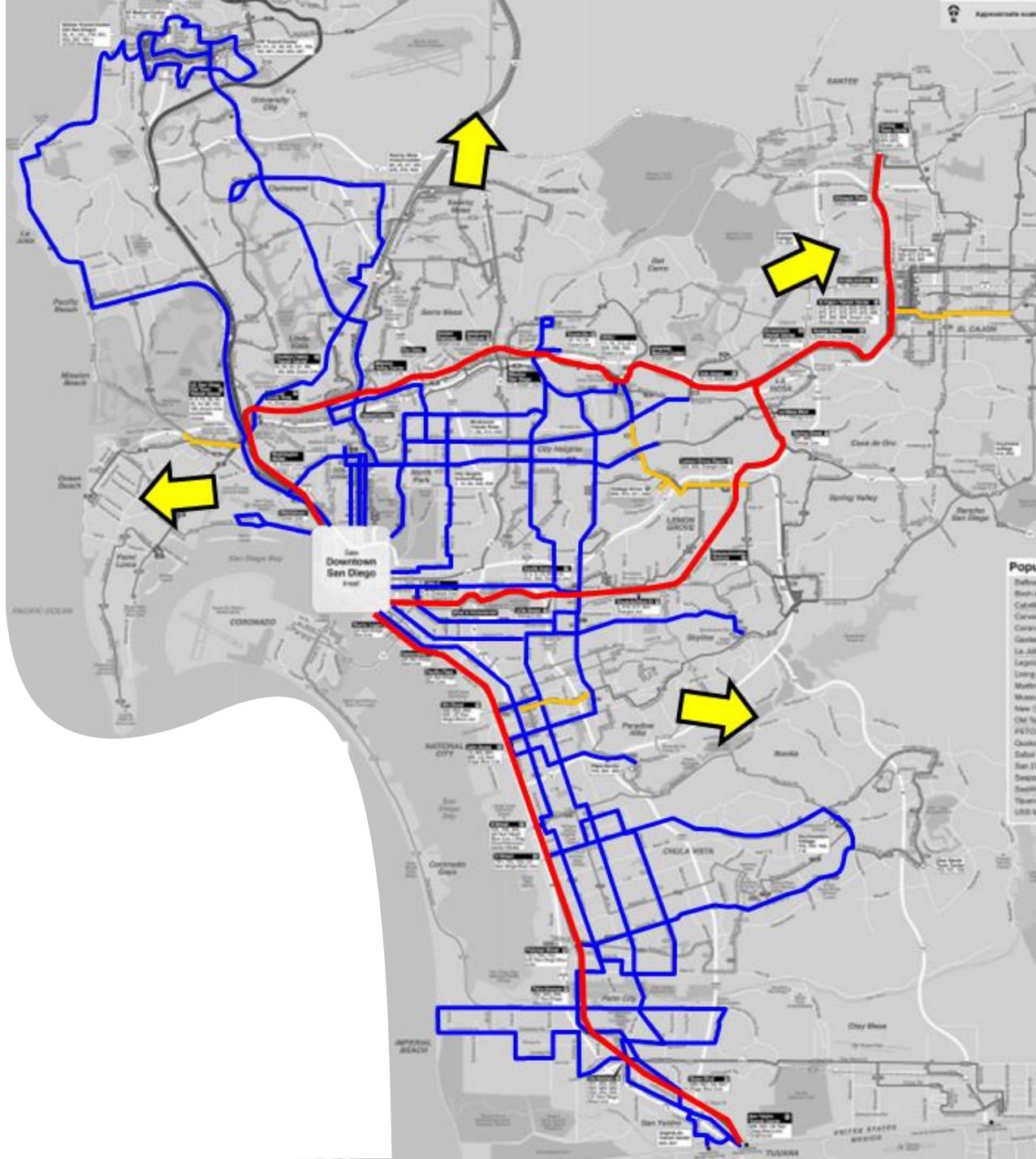
Service Implementation Plan

Potential Trade-Off Issues

- Service development is assuming budget neutral result
- Consideration for future budget uncertainties
- Service enhancements achievable through reinvestment of underutilized resources:
 - *Consider revisions to / viability of underperforming routes*
 - *Some low-productivity segments could be deleted, others restructured*
 - *Adjust segment frequencies to match demand*

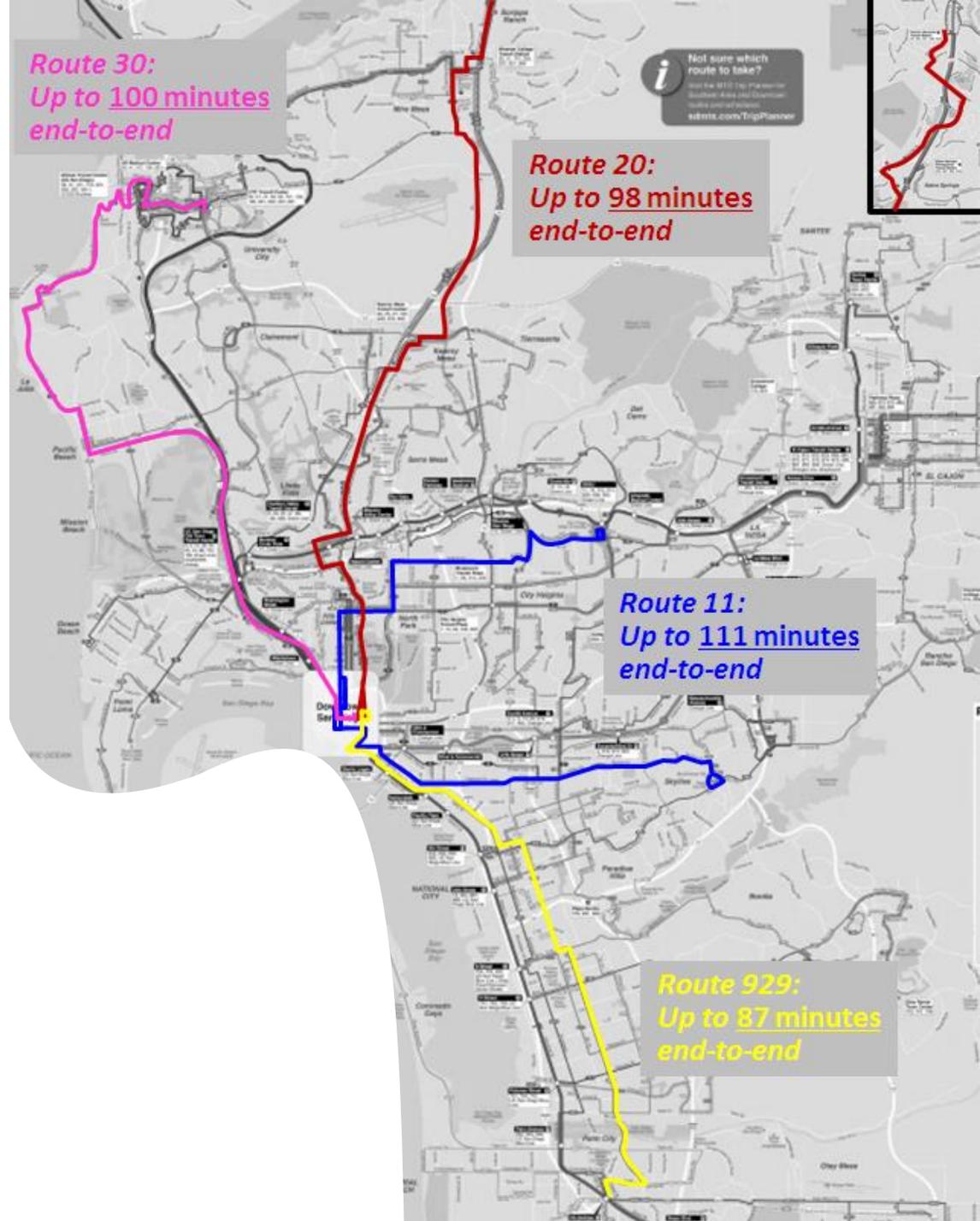
Existing Frequent Network

- Backbone of bus system
- Expansion of network as warranted by demand
- Propose “super frequent” service operating every 10 min. or better



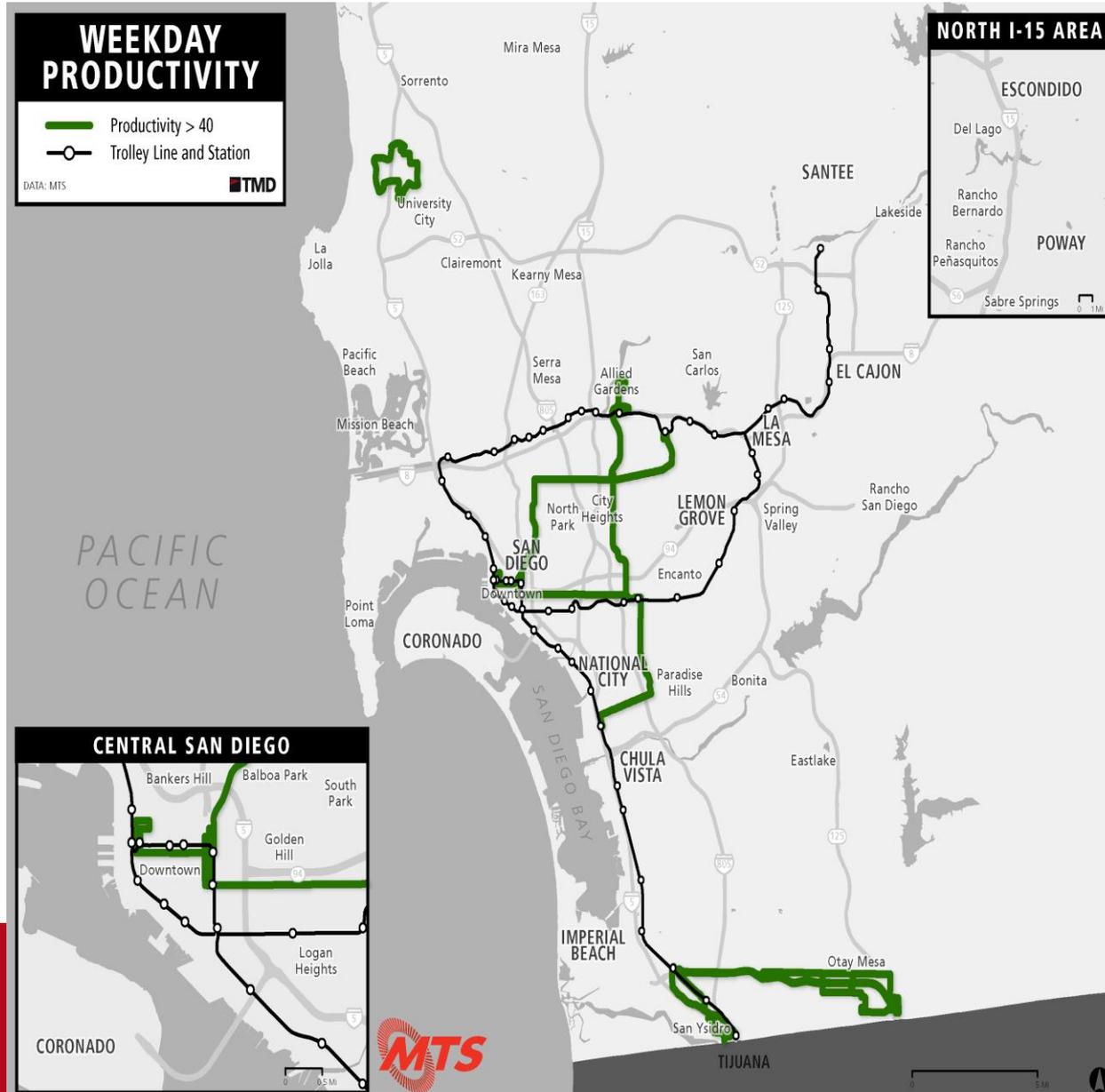
Long Routes

- Reliability is challenged by more opportunities for schedule disruption
- Long routes with varying characteristics are more difficult to adjust for capacity as-needed for individual segments
- But...splitting routes can inconvenience through-riders and require more resources



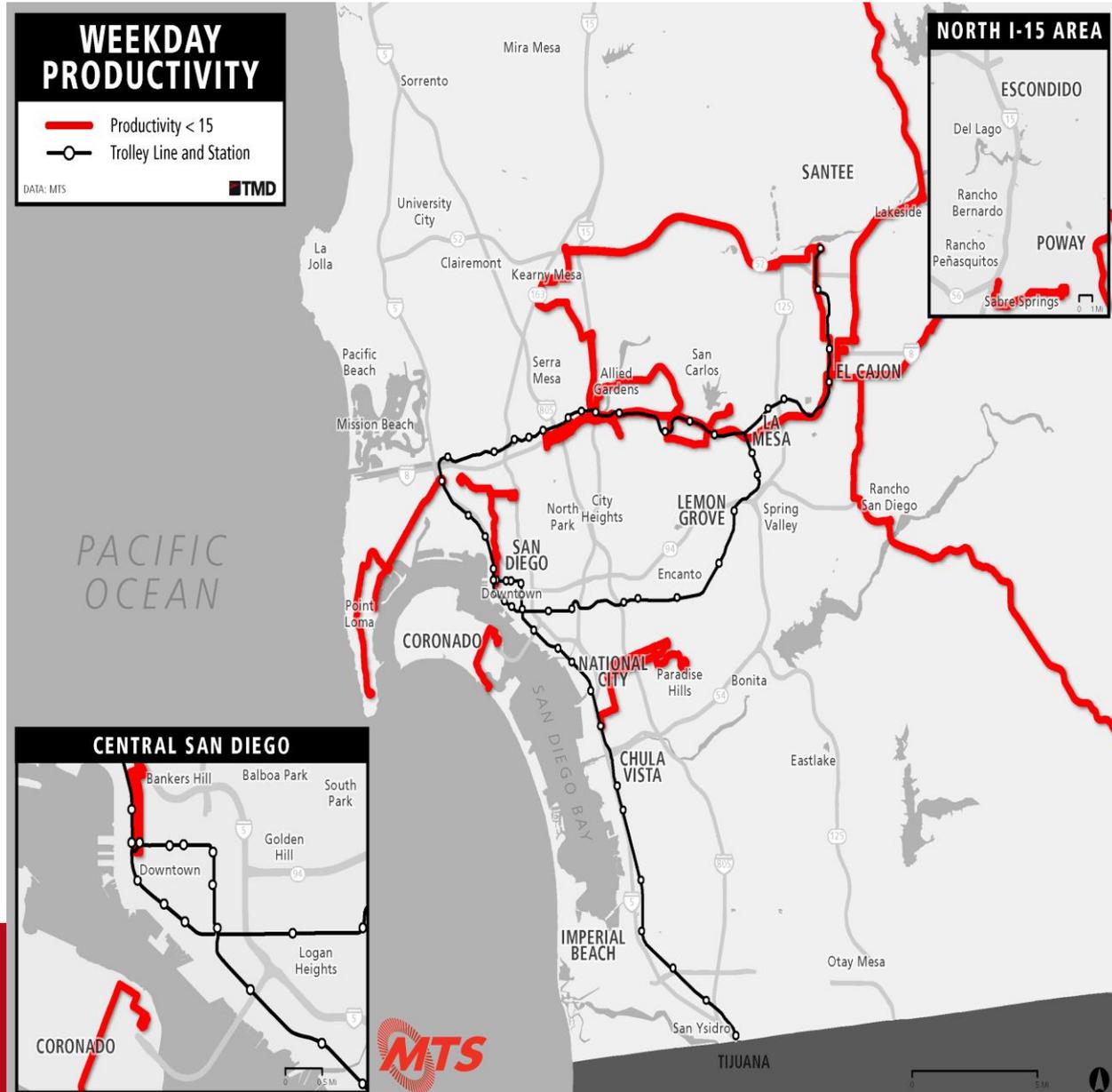
Productivity (>40 P/RH)

Bus Route	Productivity (Boardings per Revenue Hour)
5	47.3
13	46.0
201/202	61.6
215	41.6
905	47.5
906/907	42.4
950	73.9



Productivity (<15 P/RH)

Bus Route	Weekday Productivity (Boardings per Rev. Hr.)
14	10.3
18	12.4
83	10.7
84	10.2
870	12.2
904	12.5
944	10.8
967	13.7
968	14.4
All Rural Routes	Below 8



Next Steps

- Community Survey**
- Market Analysis
- Service Analysis
- Service Implementation Plan
- Public Outreach**
- Proposal Refinement – ***IN PROGRESS***
- Final Recommendations/**Public Hearing**
- Implementation
- Designing for Transit Manual



Transit Optimization Plan Project Update

MTS Board of Directors
April 13, 2017





CITY OF SANTEE

MAYOR
John W. Minto

CITY COUNCIL
Ronn Hall
Stephen Houlahan
Brian W. Jones
Rob McNelis

April 6, 2017

Chairman Harry Mathis
and Members of the Board of Directors
Metropolitan Transit System
1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, Ca 92101

**RE: Transit Optimization Plan – Service Change Proposals
City of Santee Comments Regarding Bus Service Impacts**

Dear Chairman Mathis and Board Members:

I am writing on behalf of the City of Santee and the Santee community to share our concerns regarding the Transit Optimization Plan proposed service changes as they relate to bus routes serving Santee. These service cuts will have profound impacts for Santee residents that are dependent upon the MTS bus system for their daily transportation needs -- students accessing schools, parks, after-school programs, and jobs -- seniors accessing groceries, medical appointments, and senior programs – working families accessing their job sites, schools, parks, and community events. These are the types of baseline services that define a community and its quality of life. We have several areas of concern regarding these proposed changes.

Excessive Reduction of Bus Service Levels

For Santee, these proposed cuts would pose significant hardships for targeted segments of our community and would effectively cut our bus route mileage by over two-thirds. Currently, Santee is served by three local routes (#832, #833, and #834) and #870 Express bus service linking our Santee Town Center to the Kearny Mesa Transit Center for the commuting workforce. Route 832 comprises a 7-mile loop, and Route 834 comprises over 14.7 miles of bus route. It is proposed to restructure Route 832 into a new 7-mile loop, and to completely eliminate Route 834, and with it, 14.7 miles of bus service. The new configured Route 832 leaves us with only a less effective 7-mile loop. Route 833 is not recommended for route cuts, but serves only a short stretch of our Mission Gorge and Prospect corridors. In addition to the loss of Route 834, Santee will also lose the #870 Express route to Kearny Mesa.

City staff was only provided the ridership supporting documentation today, and that data underscores our concerns. According to this MTS data, the proposed cuts would eliminate service to 4 of the top 7 locations with the highest ridership in Santee, as shown below. The loss of this ridership would account for about 40% of the total daily ridership in Santee.

Ranking	Location
1	Mast Blvd. at West Hills High School
3	2nd St. & Carreta Dr.
5	Magnolia Ave. & Woodglen Vista Dr.
7	Cuyamaca St. & River Park Dr.

Lack of Access to Community Resources

The restructuring of Route 832 eliminates all bus service north of Mast Blvd. This would exclude service to a wide swath of residential areas, lower income apartment complexes, Cajon Park K-8 school, Woodglen Vista Park and Skatepark, and proximity access to the Santee City Hall and Civic Center Rooms, which host recreation classes and programs for youth, families and seniors. It also eliminates the Cuyamaca Street segment serving Rio Seco K-8 school, Santee School District offices, Santee Sportsplex, and Little League playing fields.

Eliminating Route 834 would result in the loss of bus service for the entire west end of Santee, where six senior mobilehome parks are located, and remove transit access to several community resources:

- ◆ West Hills High School
- ◆ Health Occupations Center
- ◆ Big Rock Park
- ◆ Navy housing
- ◆ Prospect Avenue School
- ◆ Santee Sheriff Station
- ◆ West Hills Park and playing fields
- ◆ Park and Ride lot on Mission Gorge Road
- ◆ Chet F. Harritt School
- ◆ Fleet & Family Support Center
- ◆ Partnerships with Industry
- ◆ Prospect Avenue industrial corridor (west end)

Where entire route segments are proposed for elimination, such as the Magnolia/Woodglen Vista loop, perhaps MTS would consider a lower frequency to preserve this key service for our residents.

Loss of Regional Express Bus Service

As we all know, State Route 52 provides a vital link to employment centers in Kearny Mesa and Sorrento Valley, but it has become very congested. The Route 870 Express Bus Service provides a smart transit alternative by providing peak hour service to shuttle workers from Santee and East County to the Kearny Mesa Transit Center. The Kearny Mesa Transit Center is being expanded, and the new Kaiser Permanente Hospital just opened next to a bus stop. Route 870 is the only regional express bus route linking the Santee and El Cajon Transit Centers to Kearny Mesa employment centers, with transfer connections to Sorrento Valley and the I-15 corridor. It alleviates peak hour traffic on SR-52, I-15 and I-5. Instead of abandoning this resource, MTS needs to build ridership among East County commuters.

Impact on MTS Access Service Area

MTS Access provides disabled transportation to eligible ADA/disabled riders and operates only within $\frac{3}{4}$ -mile radius of a fixed bus route. Given the new proposed Route 832, this redrawing would eliminate disabled service for a wide area of homes to the north and northwest, and would also eliminate service on the western end of the city. Six mobilehome parks on the western end of Santee are located outside that $\frac{3}{4}$ -mile radius, and so disabled park residents could not use MTS Access. In effect, these proposed cuts would decimate MTS Access services to our most needy residents.

Loss of Transit Infrastructure Investment

For the past 10-15 years, Santee City staff has been working with MTS planners to invest Santee's TDA funding to provide support infrastructure for bus and transit services, install bus shelters, require new developments to incorporate bus stop inlets, and coordinate related projects such as the Park and Ride lot serving western Mission Gorge Road. As I

look over abandoned bus stop inlets on major corridors, the Park and Ride lot on the now-defunct Route 834, and the recently installed bus shelters along the soon-to-be abandoned north segment of Route 832, I am struck by the loss of these valuable investments, and the waste of staff resources as well. These are still viable transit corridors and these are important transit investments that had been implemented to improve ridership. We should be building on these investments instead of cutting off entire transit corridors in Santee.

Sustainability of Transit Services

The objective of the "Transit Optimization Plan" was to create a more efficient and viable route system. In one sense, it was to enable the system to operate more like a business. However, a successful business cannot "cut its way to profitability" without also focusing on growing their market share. It seems that these TOP proposals are attempting to "cut their way to greater ridership" instead of focusing on growing ridership with more efficient routes, and greater outreach. When the "Transit Optimization Plan" was presented to the Board and discussed in concept with City staff, we envisioned a scalpel approach to excise unproductive loops and stops, but never these massive axe cuts to entire segments of our community. "Fare box recovery" must not be the only factor in deciding which routes to cut or re-route. There are baseline services that must be maintained to support a functioning transit network.

As a Board, we need to be mindful of preserving the sustainability of transit services in the region. The FY 2014 and 2015 ridership hit record levels, and we have all heard the multiple reasons why FY 2016 ridership declined – lower gas prices, lower interest rates, greater access to vehicles with higher employment, coupled with service cuts and increased enforcement. However, the FY 2016 ridership was still up from the 2013 levels. Rather than instituting these massive cuts across the region in response to this dip in ridership, we should be examining ways to increase ridership and outreach to employers. The sustainability of our regionwide transit system is at stake. Our backbone trolley system relies upon a healthy bus feeder system. Decimating that feeder system will cause trolley ridership to plummet as well. When you force a commuting worker, student or senior to look elsewhere to get them to their destination, they will either find an alternate option, or risk absenteeism at work and school. Some workers may not be able to keep their jobs, some seniors will stop seeing their doctors, and school truancy may increase. These are very real consequences of cutting off transit services, and this Board is contemplating these cuts across the region. Once a bus rider is forced to find another option to bus service, you risk losing them as a future commuter, even when other bus routes become available.

I would strongly recommend that the MTS Board reconsider the massive service cuts proposed for the Santee community, and re-evaluate the Transit Optimization Plan proposals in the context of the sustainability of the regional transit system.

Regards,



JOHN W. MINTO
Mayor

cc: Paul C. Jablonski, Chief Executive Officer

CITY OF SANTEE



MAYOR
John W. Minto

CITY COUNCIL
Ron Hall
Stephen Houlahan
Brian W. Jones
Rob McNelis

April 7, 2017

Board of Directors
Metropolitan Transit System
1255 Imperial Avenue
Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101

RE: Proposed Changes to Metro Bus Routes in City of Santee

Members of the Board:

We appreciate the opportunity to provide input to the board on proposed bus route changes that would impact the City of Santee. Policy changes are always better when they are informed by stakeholder input and when key issues are put into focus.

We have reviewed the proposed route changes and believe they will have a major impact on the public's access to the City of Santee's park and recreation facilities, community meeting spaces at City Hall, as well as to sites that support our recreation programs for seniors and teens. Residents on limited incomes rely on bus service to access our recreation facilities and programs.

For instance, discontinuing bus service along the Cuyamaca Street corridor will inhibit access to soccer and football fields at Town Center Community Park, youth baseball and softball fields at Rio Secco School, as well as the Santee Aquatic Center, Cameron Family YMCA and Santee Sportsplex USA.

Also, the proposed elimination of bus service north of Mast Blvd. would curtail public access to Santee City Hall and Woodglen Vista Park, where our skate and BMX park also is located. In addition, curtailing bus service throughout the city's western end and discontinuing service west of Fanita Parkway will disrupt access to West Hills Park and Big Rock Park, as well as local schools and mobilehome parks.

After reviewing the proposed bus route changes on April 6, 2017, the Santee Park and Recreation Committee voted unanimously to urge the MTS Board of Directors to reconsider curtailing such a large portion of bus routes within our city.

Sincerely,

Ken Fox

Chairman, Santee Park and Recreation Committee



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 61

Chief Executive Officer's Report

April 13, 2017

In accordance with Board Policy No. 52, "Procurement of Goods and Services", attached are listings of contracts, purchase orders, and work orders that have been approved within the CEO's authority (up to and including \$100,000) for the period March 1, 2017 through April 4, 2017.

*Please note additional reporting of purchase orders that is now possible with the new SAP Enterprise Resource Planning system.

**Also attached is a report of a non-competitive contract award under "immediate remedial measures" exception.





1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

DATE: April 13, 2017

TO: MTS Board of Directors

FROM: Paul C. Jablonski, Chief Executive Officer

SUBJECT: Report of Construction Contract Change Order pursuant to Board Policy No. 41, Section 41.4.4: EMERGENCY FEEDER CABLE REPLACEMENT FOR GREEN LINE SUBSTATIONS

MTS Board Policy No. 41.4.4 provides:

41.4.4 Change Orders. A contract change order is a change within the original scope of the contract. Contract change orders costing \$100,000 or less may be approved by the Chief Executive Officer. Contract change orders costing more than \$100,000 may be approved by the Board of Directors. Any change order costing more than \$100,000 that requires immediate approval due to: an emergency involving public safety; liability to MTS; unacceptable delay to the project; or substantial cost increase, shall receive immediate concurrence from the Chief Executive Officer and report such action to the Board of Directors at its next meeting.

This memo acts as the CEO's report of a construction contract change order over \$100,000 that required immediate approval pursuant to Section 41.4.4.

Contract Approval and Change Order Summary

On May 1, 2016, MTS awarded the Green Line Traction Power Substations (TPSS) Rehabilitation Services contract to Mass Electric Construction (MEC) Company, Inc. to replace the existing rectifier units and DC circuit feeder breakers on nine (9) TPSS on the Trolley Green Line system (MTS Doc. No. PWL183.0-16). The approved contract value was \$6,239,928. On July 28, 2016, the Board approved a change order valued at \$305,306, bringing the total Board-approved contract value to \$6,545,234.00.

On March 27, 2017, staff processed three additional change orders. Two of the changes orders, for \$9,956 (modify transformer to rectifier bus bar connection at Fashion Valley and Airport Vista TPSS) and \$33,851 (add negative pull boxes and reroute conduits at Fashion Valley and Airport Vista TPSS), fell within the



CEO's \$100,000 signature authority set forth in Board Policy No. 41, Section 41.4.4. However, the third change order, for \$72,739.80, caused the cumulative total of the three change orders to exceed the CEO's \$100,000 authority by \$16,546.80. The total of the three change orders is \$116,546.80. This Change order (MTS Doc. No. PWL183.5-16) was executed under the "requires immediate approval" clause of Section 41.4.4. The basis for this conclusion is described below.

Need for Immediate Approval of PWL 183.5-16 Change Order

During the cable testing phase of the contract, MEC tested and detected the feeder cable failures at both Fashion Valley and Airport Vista TPSS locations were due to the cable insulation aging and breakdown over the years.

In order to keep the TPSS online and working, the existing failed feeder cables had to be pulled out and replaced with new 172-2 feeder cables (2 each, 500 MCM) at Fashion Valley TPSS and the East Feeder Cables (4 each, 500MCM) at Airport Vista TPSS.

This was considered emergency work because both TPSS on the Green Line had to be powered down and the adjacent TPSS had to take on more loads to support MTS Trolley Operations during this time. The feeder cable replacements were needed to power up both TPSS and ease the maximum load constraints on the Trolley system.

Cost Justification

The staff reviewed the pricing from MEC on parts, labor and associated general administrative fees and compared them with an independent engineer's estimate and found pricing to be fair and reasonable. Also, MEC is currently the awarded company to work on this project with the most experienced and capable of performing these services on such a short notice.

It was also found given the age of the feeder cables that these cables have reached to their end of life and will need to be replaced sooner than later to avoid the system failure and disruption to MTS Trolley Operations.

EXPENSE CONTRACTS				
Doc #	Organization	Subject	Amount	Day
G1490.7-13	LIEDLE, LARSON, LIDI & VAIL	INCREASE HOURLY RATES OPTION YEAR 1	\$0.00	3/1/2017
G1731.11-15	LABYRINTH SOLUTIONS	MILESTONE REVISION FOR BUDGET MODULE	\$0.00	3/2/2017
G1865.1-16	LABYRINTH SOLUTIONS, INC	EXERCISE ALL OPTION YEARS	\$50,000.00	3/2/2017
G1981.0-17	SGR EVENTS LLC	MARKETING & OUTREACH SERVICES	\$67,980.00	3/3/2017
PWL211.5-16	HERZOG CONTRACTING	96 TRACKS FEET	\$98,850.97	3/6/2017
B0662.0-17	AIR QUALITY COMPLIANCE SOLUTION	UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK OP SVC	\$18,180.00	3/7/2017
G2000.0-17	SAN DIEGO EARTH WORKS	MARKETING PARTNERSHIP - EARTH FAIR 2017	\$2,500.00	3/14/2017
L1369.0-17	IC CONSULTANTS LTD.	NORTH AMER. LIGHT RAIL BENCHMARKING GRP	\$21,500.00	3/14/2017
G1883.2-16	GIRO, INC	OT AFTER 33 HOURS/WEEK TRAIN OPERATOR	\$7,287.50	3/15/2017
G1971.1-17	SULLIVAN HILL LEWIN REZ& ENGEL	BANKRUPTCY REPRESENTATION	\$70,000.00	3/16/2017
B0563.9-11	TRAPEZE SOFTWARE GROUP, INC.	INTEGRATION SOFTWARE	\$71,975.00	3/22/2017
G1569.2-13	MAGNETIC TICKET & LABEL CORP	AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT PRICING	\$0.00	3/23/2017
L1338.1-17	HOLLAND, LP	UPDATE FRA REQUIREMENT	\$0.00	3/23/2017
PWL214.1-17	GLOBAL SIGNALS GROUP, INC.	GREENLINE TO WAYSIDE COMMUNICATIONS	\$77,323.82	3/27/2017

REVENUE CONTRACTS & MOUs				
Doc #	Organization	Subject	Amount	Day
G1988.0-17	NATIONAL CITY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	MARIACHI FESTIVAL	\$0.00	3/2/2017
L1362.0-17	SINGH GROUP, INC.	ROE PERMIT LANDSCAPING FOR NCTD	\$1,500.00	3/6/2017
M6714.0-16	HENKELS & McCOY	ROE BUILD HIGH PRESSURE GAS LINE 70TH ST	\$3,500.00	3/7/2017
M6715.0-16	HENKELS & McCOY	ROE BUILD HIGH PRESSURE GAS LINE	\$3,500.00	3/7/2017
L5797.0-17	PAR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ROE FOR GENERAL MAINTENANCE	\$1,500.00	3/9/2017
L1345.0-17	LEVEL 10 CONSTRUCTION	ROE - 330 13TH DEVELOPMENT PROJECT	\$4,800.00	3/10/2017
L1363.0-17	SAN DIEGO HALF MARATHON	ROE PERMIT 6TH AVE & C STREET	\$750.00	3/10/2017
L1368.0-17	SUPER SHUTTLE	ROE FOR 24TH ST SHUTTLE SERVICE	\$0.00	3/10/2017
L6758.0-17	GCAP SERVICES, INC.	JROE FOR LABOR COMPLIANCE	\$750.00	3/10/2017
G1957.0-17	THRIVE PUBLIC SCHOOLS	COMPASS CARD EMPLOYER PROGRAM	\$0.00	3/14/2017
L6749.0-17	THE FISHEL COMPANY	JROE PERMIT FOR MID-COAST CORRIDOR	\$1,500.00	3/14/2017
L6751.0-17	GAFCON, INC.	JROE LABOR COMPLIANCE MONITORING	\$750.00	3/14/2017
G1936.0-17	SANDAG	INTERAGENCY FIBER-OPTIC	\$0.00	3/21/2017
G1968.0-17	VISTA ADULT SCHOOL	COMPASS PASS EMPLOYER PROGRAM	\$0.00	3/21/2017

REVENUE CONTRACTS & MOUs

Doc #	Organization	Subject	Amount	Day
L1364.0-17	RIDE 2 RECOVERY	ROE PERMIT FOR THE HONOR & RIDE	\$750.00	3/23/2017
L6734.0-16	HP COMMUNICATIONS	JROE RELOCATE TELEPACIFIC FIBER OPTIC CA	\$1,500.00	3/23/2017
S200-17-655	VAILSTON COMPANY, INC.	ROE - REPLACE CURB SIDEWALK & GUTTER	\$2,100.00	3/23/2017
L1370.0-17	INFINITE INVESTMENTS, LLC	ROE TO ACCESS BAY 3 BLDG MAIN STREET	\$0.00	3/24/2017
S200-17-654	SC VALLEY ENGINEERING, INC.	ROE - REPLACE 18 IN.X 29 IN CMP PIPE	\$0.00	3/24/2017
B0668.0-17	TRANSDEV SERVICES, INC.	SALE OF 1 2005 40FT. NEW FLYER BUS	\$26,000.00	3/29/2017
L6727.2-16	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC	JROE MID-COAST EXTENSION	\$750.00	3/29/2017
M6721.0-17	CITY OF SAN DIEGO	GRANT DEED KITZMAN LAND @ 70TH STREET	\$0.00	3/30/2017
G2003.0-17	SAN DIEGO BLACK FILM FESTIVAL	MARKETING PARTNERSHIP	\$0.00	4/3/2017
L1181.1-14	GLASS WITH CLASS INC.	ROE TIME EXTENSION FOR WINDOW CLEANING	\$1,000.00	4/4/2017

WORK ORDERS

Doc #	Organization	Subject	Amount	Day
L0901.0-10.47	BRICEHOUSE STATION LLC	MASTER CONCESSIONAIRE AGREEMENT	\$7,000.00	3/2/2017
L0901.0-10.52	BRICEHOUSE STATION	COTU MEDIA	(\$1,000.00)	3/8/2017
PWL204.016JOC-27	ABC CONSTRUCTION, INC.	AMAYA MONUMENT SIGN POWER RUN	\$20,041.22	3/15/2017
PWL183.3-16	MASS ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION	MODIFY TRANSFORMER TO RECTIFIER BU	\$9,956.00	3/27/2017
PWL183.4-16	MASS ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION	ADD NEGATIVE PULLBOXES & REROUTE	\$33,851.00	3/27/2017
G0930.17-04.71	SANDAG	TRY TRANSIT	\$30,528.00	3/29/2017
L0901.0-10.53	BRICEHOUSE STATION	RED BULL - AIR RACE SD DISPLAY	\$0.00	3/29/2017
PWL204.0-16750481	ABC CONSTRUCTION, INC.	3 BAY COM CAB - ADDING NIGHT WORK	\$7,398.27	3/29/2017
PWL183.5-16	MASS ELECTRIC	REPLACE FEEDER CABLES FASHION VALLE	\$72,739.80	3/30/2017
PWL204.016-31	ABC CONSTRUCTION, INC.	E STREET BOLLARD REPAIR	\$13,165.08	3/30/2017

Purchase Orders				
PO Number	PO Date	Name	Material Group	PO Value
440000154	3/2/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	F160-BLDG HVAC EQUIP	235.92
440000155	3/2/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	F180-BUILDING MATERIALS	68.75
440000156	3/7/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	F180-BUILDING MATERIALS	37.99
440000157	3/7/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	M200-YARD FACILITIES	517.93
440000158	3/7/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	282.58
440000159	3/7/2017	Mcmaster-Carr Supply Co	F180-BUILDING MATERIALS	66.39
440000160	3/9/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	M110-SUB STATION	1,567.98
440000161	3/9/2017	Mcmaster-Carr Supply Co	F180-BUILDING MATERIALS	66.39
440000162	3/10/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	M180-STATION ELECTRICAL	878.98
440000163	3/13/2017	Mcmaster-Carr Supply Co	F180-BUILDING MATERIALS	49.30
440000164	3/17/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	158.31
440000165	3/28/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	70.21
440000166	3/30/2017	Mcmaster-Carr Supply Co	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	69.80
4500010794	3/1/2017	Super Welding of Southern CA	M130-CROSSING MECHANISM	776.34
4500010795	3/1/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	9,766.48
4500010796	3/1/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,932.73
4500010797	3/1/2017	Team One Repair Inc	G290-FARE REVENUE EQUIP	1,030.33
4500010798	3/1/2017	Dartco Transmission	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	8,243.14
4500010799	3/1/2017	The Truck Lighthouse	A140-AUTO/TRUCK REPAIR	241.15
4500010800	3/1/2017	Soco Group Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,892.04
4500010801	3/1/2017	Battery Systems Inc	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	6,878.76
4500010802	3/1/2017	Local Media San Diego, LLC	P310-ADVERTISING SERVICES	12,500.00
4500010803	3/1/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	4,913.53
4500010804	3/1/2017	Gillig LLC	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	2,663.19
4500010805	3/1/2017	Gillig LLC	B130-BUS BODY	5,262.51
4500010806	3/1/2017	M Power Truck & Diesel Repair	P210-NON-REV VEH REPAIRS	540.98
4500010807	3/1/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	164.86
4500010808	3/1/2017	General Auto Repair	P210-NON-REV VEH REPAIRS	314.27
4500010809	3/1/2017	Gillig LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	55.39
4500010810	3/1/2017	Charter Industrial Supply Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	211.94
4500010811	3/1/2017	Denlo Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	155.67
4500010812	3/1/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	85.56
4500010813	3/1/2017	Cummins-Allison	P130-EQUIP MAINT REPR SVC	543.75
4500010814	3/1/2017	Mcmaster-Carr Supply Co	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	159.89
4500010815	3/1/2017	Office Solutions	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	554.82
4500010816	3/1/2017	Merrimac Petroleum Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	24,211.74
4500010817	3/1/2017	Dimensional Silk Screen Inc	G230-PRINTED MATERIALS	3,443.70
4500010818	3/1/2017	Chromate Industrial Corporation	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	3,310.35
4500010819	3/1/2017	Grah Safe & Lock Inc	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	30.00
4500010820	3/1/2017	Gillig LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	124.76
4500010821	3/1/2017	Agricultural Pest Control Svcs	P110-BLDG MAINTENANCE	430.00
4500010823	3/1/2017	Kingsbury Uniforms Inc	G250-NOVELTIES & AWARDS	1,373.82
4500010824	3/1/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	2,296.70
4500010825	3/1/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	155.50
4500010826	3/1/2017	Culligan of San Diego	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	1,680.00
4500010827	3/1/2017	Home Depot USA Inc	G160-PAINTS & CHEMICALS	881.69
4500010829	3/1/2017	Airgas Inc	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	1,060.50
4500010830	3/1/2017	Waxie Sanitary Supply Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	540.13
4500010831	3/1/2017	P & R Paper Supply Company Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	2,269.44
4500010832	3/1/2017	Willy's Electronic Supply Co	G130-SHOP TOOLS	339.10
4500010833	3/1/2017	Total Filtration Services Inc	M110-SUB STATION	1,803.08
4500010834	3/1/2017	Westair Gases & Equipment Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	221.06
4500010835	3/1/2017	Professional Contractors Supplies	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	107.39
4500010836	3/1/2017	Camira Group Inc	R200-RAIL/LRV SEATING	1,541.25
4500010837	3/1/2017	Global Power Group Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	2,056.13
4500010838	3/1/2017	Kent Global Systems Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	305.31
4500010839	3/1/2017	HI-TEC Enterprises	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	226.28
4500010840	3/1/2017	Otay Landfill Inc	C130-CONSTRUCTION SVCS	10,457.25
4500010841	3/1/2017	Marco's Canopies Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	1,396.44

Purchase Orders				
PO Number	PO Date	Name	Material Group	PO Value
4500010842	3/1/2017	Carlos Guzman Inc	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	2,097.90
4500010843	3/1/2017	San Diego Plastics Inc	R170-RAIL/LRV HVAC	2,060.63
4500010844	3/1/2017	Siemens Industry Inc	R190-RAIL/LRV PANTOGRAPH	71,869.25
4500010845	3/1/2017	Stotz Equipment	A110-AUTO/TRUCK TIRES	321.22
4500010846	3/2/2017	CDW LLC	I110-INFORMATION TECH	80.58
4500010847	3/2/2017	Cardiac Science Corporation	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,230.22
4500010849	3/2/2017	Staples Contract & Commercial Inc	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	81.66
4500010850	3/2/2017	Ansaldo Sts Usa Inc	M130-CROSSING MECHANISM	523.99
4500010851	3/2/2017	HI-TEC Enterprises	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	43,315.50
4500010852	3/2/2017	NASG Holding Inc	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	4,361.46
4500010853	3/2/2017	R.S. Hughes Co Inc	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	4,328.79
4500010854	3/2/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,932.73
4500010855	3/2/2017	Carlson & Beauloye Machine Shop	P130-EQUIP MAINT REPR SVC	258.60
4500010856	3/2/2017	JKL Cleaning Systems	P130-EQUIP MAINT REPR SVC	560.24
4500010857	3/2/2017	Siemens Industry Inc	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	868.48
4500010858	3/2/2017	Southern Counties Oil Co, LP	G170-LUBRICANTS	1,747.57
4500010859	3/2/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B140-BUS CHASSIS	2,416.91
4500010860	3/2/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	655.19
4500010861	3/2/2017	Daniels Tire Service	A110-AUTO/TRUCK TIRES	526.39
4500010862	3/2/2017	Home Depot USA Inc	T110-TRACK, RAIL	648.12
4500010863	3/2/2017	Naumann Hobbs Material Handling	P210-NON-REV VEH REPAIRS	526.76
4500010864	3/3/2017	Charter Industrial Supply Inc	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	1,177.47
4500010865	3/3/2017	Southern Counties Oil Co, LP	G170-LUBRICANTS	8,084.02
4500010866	3/3/2017	CDW LLC	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	1,615.98
4500010867	3/3/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	967.31
4500010868	3/3/2017	Gillig LLC	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	3,464.87
4500010869	3/3/2017	Transwest San Diego LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	692.11
4500010870	3/3/2017	Norman Industrial Materials	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	32.33
4500010871	3/3/2017	Gillig LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	464.18
4500010872	3/3/2017	Airgas Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	1,516.05
4500010873	3/3/2017	Soco Group Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	3,946.84
4500010874	3/3/2017	S & S Bakery Inc	P440-CATERING SERVICES	2,500.00
4500010875	3/3/2017	R.S. Hughes Co Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	234.14
4500010876	3/3/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	258.41
4500010877	3/3/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	383.38
4500010878	3/3/2017	San Diego Plastics Inc	R220-RAIL/LRV TRUCKS	3,042.66
4500010879	3/3/2017	Battery Systems Inc	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	7,628.70
4500010880	3/3/2017	Jeyco Products Inc	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,487.85
4500010881	3/3/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	2,326.20
4500010882	3/3/2017	Don Oleson Inc	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	5,064.40
4500010883	3/3/2017	San Diego Friction Products, Inc.	B140-BUS CHASSIS	180.60
4500010884	3/3/2017	R.S. Hughes Co Inc	B130-BUS BODY	91.84
4500010885	3/3/2017	Byrne Doughty Mgt Corp	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,428.50
4500010886	3/3/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	7,759.43
4500010887	3/3/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	1,297.07
4500010888	3/3/2017	Industrial Maintenance Supply LLC	G150-FASTENERS	209.20
4500010889	3/3/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B130-BUS BODY	8,465.61
4500010890	3/3/2017	Cubic Transportation Systems	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	3,149.03
4500010891	3/3/2017	Gillig LLC	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	3,101.09
4500010892	3/3/2017	Siemens Industry Inc	M130-CROSSING MECHANISM	1,554.98
4500010893	3/3/2017	Quality Technology Services Inc	I120-INFO TECH, SVCS	122.22
4500010894	3/3/2017	San Diego Seal Inc	R220-RAIL/LRV TRUCKS	298.68
4500010895	3/3/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B140-BUS CHASSIS	21,150.62
4500010896	3/3/2017	Prochem Speciality Products Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	4,271.13
4500010897	3/3/2017	Cembre Inc	M170-IMPEDANCE BOND	230.79
4500010898	3/3/2017	Mohawk Mfg & Supply Co	B140-BUS CHASSIS	1,268.94
4500010899	3/3/2017	Westair Gases & Equipment Inc	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	112.60
4500010900	3/3/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	1,025.93
4500010901	3/3/2017	B & S Graphics Inc	B130-BUS BODY	137.76

Purchase Orders				
PO Number	PO Date	Name	Material Group	PO Value
4500010902	3/3/2017	SPX Corporation	G290-FARE REVENUE EQUIP	138.75
4500010903	3/3/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	362.57
4500010904	3/3/2017	Airgas Inc	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	460.62
4500010905	3/3/2017	Professional Contractors Supplies	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	155.42
4500010906	3/3/2017	R.S. Hughes Co Inc	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	438.43
4500010907	3/3/2017	Charter Industrial Supply Inc	G150-FASTENERS	253.16
4500010908	3/3/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	2,727.94
4500010909	3/3/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	F170-MATL HANDLING EQUIP	2,570.20
4500010910	3/3/2017	Muncie Transit Supply	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	22.25
4500010911	3/3/2017	Barry Sandler Enterprises	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,283.95
4500010912	3/3/2017	Home Depot USA Inc	G270-ELECTRICAL/LIGHTING	565.30
4500010913	3/3/2017	Flyers Energy LLC	G170-LUBRICANTS	3,309.79
4500010914	3/3/2017	Federal Express Corp	P420-MAIL SERVICES	12.40
4500010915	3/3/2017	FinishMaster Inc	F120-BUS/LRV PAINT BOOTHS	727.18
4500010916	3/3/2017	Ansaldo Sts Usa Inc	M130-CROSSING MECHANISM	704.15
4500010917	3/3/2017	Citywide Auto Glass Inc	P210-NON-REV VEH REPAIRS	69.95
4500010918	3/4/2017	Sportworks Northwest Inc	B130-BUS BODY	207.90
4500010919	3/4/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	2,011.69
4500010920	3/4/2017	Airgas Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	54.74
4500010921	3/4/2017	Mcmaster-Carr Supply Co	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	117.32
4500010922	3/4/2017	Gillig LLC	B140-BUS CHASSIS	2,692.95
4500010923	3/4/2017	OneSource Distributors, LLC	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	404.99
4500010924	3/4/2017	Golden State Supply LLC	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	44.84
4500010925	3/4/2017	Mark Carass	P120-BLDG/FACILITY REPRS	858.00
4500010926	3/4/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	5,315.09
4500010927	3/4/2017	Muncie Transit Supply	B140-BUS CHASSIS	876.82
4500010928	3/4/2017	Sussman & Katz Inc	P110-BLDG MAINTENANCE	2,149.05
4500010929	3/4/2017	Mohawk Mfg & Supply Co	B140-BUS CHASSIS	1,313.15
4500010930	3/4/2017	Neopart	B130-BUS BODY	1,688.32
4500010931	3/4/2017	Southwest Paint Products Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	72.38
4500010932	3/4/2017	United Refrigeration Inc	G170-LUBRICANTS	76.29
4500010933	3/4/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	2,367.89
4500010934	3/4/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	G130-SHOP TOOLS	1,281.50
4500010935	3/4/2017	Luminator Mass Transit, LLC	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	104.28
4500010936	3/4/2017	Kidde Technologies Inc	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	2,634.70
4500010937	3/4/2017	Mission Janitorial Supplies	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,148.50
4500010938	3/4/2017	Padres LP	P280-GENERAL SVC AGRMNTS	9,000.00
4500010939	3/6/2017	Steven Timme	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	577.54
4500010940	3/6/2017	General Information Systems Ltd	G120-SECURITY	530.00
4500010941	3/6/2017	Wolfcom Enterprises	G120-SECURITY	149.30
4500010942	3/6/2017	Robcar Corporation	F180-BUILDING MATERIALS	64.95
4500010943	3/6/2017	Quality Technology Services Inc	I120-INFO TECH, SVCS	234.30
4500010944	3/6/2017	Steven Timme	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	2,389.50
4500010945	3/6/2017	Crossman Landscape & Maintenance	P290-LANDSCAPING SERVICES	450.00
4500010946	3/6/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B130-BUS BODY	3,080.71
4500010947	3/6/2017	Air & Lube Systems Inc	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	97.79
4500010948	3/6/2017	Romaine Electric Corporation	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	6,615.94
4500010949	3/6/2017	Office Depot	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	104.48
4500010950	3/6/2017	Evergreen Distributors Inc	F190-LANDSCAPING MAT'LS	558.42
4500010951	3/6/2017	F-1 Marketing Group	G230-PRINTED MATERIALS	69,270.00
4500010952	3/6/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	45.04
4500010953	3/6/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	214.23
4500010955	3/6/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,953.07
4500010956	3/6/2017	The Gordian Group Inc	M190-SDSU ELECTRICAL	6,145.26
4500010957	3/6/2017	Herzog Contracting Co	M130-CROSSING MECHANISM	22,373.77
4500010958	3/6/2017	The Gordian Group Inc	M130-CROSSING MECHANISM	580.81
4500010959	3/6/2017	Air & Lube Systems Inc	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	971.59
4500010960	3/6/2017	Sunroad Auto LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	1,507.05
4500010961	3/6/2017	RCP Block & Brick Inc.	P120-BLDG/FACILITY REPRS	412.26

Purchase Orders				
PO Number	PO Date	Name	Material Group	PO Value
4500010962	3/6/2017	Home Depot USA Inc	F180-BUILDING MATERIALS	258.60
4500010963	3/6/2017	West End Holdings Inc	P260-TESTING & ANALYSIS	75.00
4500010964	3/6/2017	Mak Cleaners Inc	G120-SECURITY	3,300.00
4500010965	3/7/2017	Applied Industrial Technologies-CA	G130-SHOP TOOLS	2,265.67
4500010966	3/7/2017	Citywide Auto Glass Inc	B130-BUS BODY	1,659.35
4500010967	3/7/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,953.07
4500010968	3/7/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	2,589.21
4500010969	3/7/2017	Mohawk Mfg & Supply Co	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	50.53
4500010970	3/7/2017	Reid and Clark Screen Arts Co	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	1,970.97
4500010971	3/7/2017	Jeyco Products Inc	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	30.85
4500010972	3/7/2017	Aslan Capital Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	47.06
4500010973	3/7/2017	Industrial Maintenance Supply LLC	G150-FASTENERS	28.29
4500010974	3/7/2017	San Diego Friction Products, Inc.	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	298.68
4500010975	3/7/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	G130-SHOP TOOLS	85.07
4500010976	3/7/2017	Siemens Industry Inc	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	599.09
4500010977	3/7/2017	Willy's Electronic Supply Co	G270-ELECTRICAL/LIGHTING	164.86
4500010978	3/7/2017	Knorr Brake Company	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	13,921.30
4500010979	3/7/2017	Merrimac Petroleum Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	22,616.31
4500010980	3/7/2017	Soco Group Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	22,517.97
4500010981	3/7/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	1,308.67
4500010982	3/7/2017	Airgas Refrigerants Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	977.33
4500010983	3/7/2017	Airgas Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	33.69
4500010984	3/7/2017	Romaine Electric Corporation	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	288.02
4500010986	3/7/2017	R.S. Hughes Co Inc	G160-PAINTS & CHEMICALS	397.00
4500010987	3/7/2017	AT&T DataComm Inc	I110-INFORMATION TECH	855.00
4500010988	3/7/2017	Norcon Communications Inc.	C130-CONSTRUCTION SVCS	4,284.98
4500010989	3/8/2017	Specialty Manufacturing Inc	B130-BUS BODY	458.05
4500010990	3/8/2017	TK Services Inc	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	481.34
4500010991	3/8/2017	Otay Landfill Inc	C130-CONSTRUCTION SVCS	11,520.00
4500010992	3/8/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B140-BUS CHASSIS	2,430.72
4500010993	3/8/2017	Buswest LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	52.66
4500010994	3/8/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,959.86
4500010995	3/8/2017	Staples Contract & Commercial Inc	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,268.91
4500010996	3/8/2017	South Bay Fence Inc	P120-BLDG/FACILITY REPRS	995.00
4500010997	3/8/2017	Industrial Maintenance Supply LLC	G150-FASTENERS	23.09
4500010998	3/8/2017	Knorr Brake Company	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	1,550.67
4500010999	3/8/2017	M Power Truck & Diesel Repair	P210-NON-REV VEH REPAIRS	885.26
4500011000	3/8/2017	Robcar Corporation	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	37.72
4500011001	3/8/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	2,432.30
4500011002	3/8/2017	Barry Sandler Enterprises	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	2,367.83
4500011003	3/8/2017	The Truck Lighthouse	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	166.66
4500011004	3/8/2017	Daniels Tire Service	A110-AUTO/TRUCK TIRES	401.40
4500011005	3/8/2017	Cintas Corporation No 2	P280-GENERAL SVC AGRMNTS	283.65
4500011006	3/8/2017	Culligan of San Diego	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	1,120.00
4500011007	3/8/2017	Office Solutions	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	677.12
4500011008	3/9/2017	Knorr Brake Company	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	10,154.36
4500011009	3/9/2017	Staples Contract & Commercial Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	489.15
4500011010	3/9/2017	Siemens Industry Inc	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	27,748.87
4500011011	3/9/2017	Charter Industrial Supply Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	57.76
4500011012	3/9/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	64.57
4500011013	3/9/2017	Super Welding of Southern CA	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	2,481.01
4500011014	3/9/2017	Standard Bent Glass Corp	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	21,417.02
4500011015	3/9/2017	American Seating Company	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	231.97
4500011016	3/9/2017	Gillig LLC	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	1,024.34
4500011017	3/9/2017	Kingsbury Uniforms Inc	G240-UNIFORM PROCUREMENT	161.63
4500011018	3/9/2017	Genuine Parts Co	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	279.94
4500011019	3/9/2017	Gillig LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	2,190.34
4500011020	3/9/2017	Denlo Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	59.15
4500011021	3/9/2017	TK Services Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	434.24

Purchase Orders				
PO Number	PO Date	Name	Material Group	PO Value
4500011022	3/9/2017	City Treasurer	P130-EQUIP MAINT REPR SVC	2,372.19
4500011023	3/9/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	R240-RAIL/LRV REPR PARTS	126.38
4500011024	3/9/2017	OneSource Distributors, LLC	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	1,757.30
4500011025	3/9/2017	Mcmaster-Carr Supply Co	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	95.25
4500011026	3/9/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B140-BUS CHASSIS	2,051.08
4500011027	3/9/2017	Madden Construction Inc	P120-BLDG/FACILITY REPRS	180.10
4500011028	3/9/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	1,362.05
4500011029	3/9/2017	Norman Industrial Materials	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	118.21
4500011030	3/9/2017	Weber Computer Supply	G210-OFFICE FURNITURE	936.42
4500011031	3/9/2017	RTBiQ Inc	P310-ADVERTISING SERVICES	30,675.00
4500011032	3/9/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,932.73
4500011033	3/9/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	246.05
4500011034	3/9/2017	Grah Safe & Lock Inc	P120-BLDG/FACILITY REPRS	219.00
4500011035	3/9/2017	Gillig LLC	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	1,683.93
4500011036	3/9/2017	Uline	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	114.05
4500011037	3/9/2017	EtherWAN Systems Inc	I110-INFORMATION TECH	2,737.30
4500011038	3/9/2017	F-1 Marketing Group	G230-PRINTED MATERIALS	1,584.66
4500011039	3/9/2017	RR Donnelley and Sons Co	G230-PRINTED MATERIALS	2,005.02
4500011040	3/9/2017	Harbor Diesel & Equipment	G170-LUBRICANTS	26,685.92
4500011041	3/9/2017	Merrimac Petroleum Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	22,616.31
4500011042	3/9/2017	National Conflict Resolution Center	P310-ADVERTISING SERVICES	500.00
4500011043	3/9/2017	The Cravory	P440-CATERING SERVICES	502.00
4500011044	3/9/2017	Bricehouse Starboard LLC	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	972.82
4500011045	3/9/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B110-BUS HVAC SYSTEMS	3,510.47
4500011046	3/9/2017	Mohawk Mfg & Supply Co	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	560.85
4500011047	3/9/2017	Mohawk Mfg & Supply Co	B140-BUS CHASSIS	67.57
4500011048	3/9/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	724.91
4500011049	3/9/2017	M Power Truck & Diesel Repair	P210-NON-REV VEH REPAIRS	604.92
4500011050	3/9/2017	Schunk Carbon Technology LLC	R190-RAIL/LRV PANTOGRAPH	1,499.56
4500011051	3/9/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	R230-RAIL/LRV MECHANICAL	36.91
4500011052	3/9/2017	Annex Automotive and	F120-BUS/LRV PAINT BOOTHS	11,839.20
4500011053	3/9/2017	Airgas Inc	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	703.80
4500011054	3/9/2017	Newark Corporation	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	126.48
4500011055	3/9/2017	West-Lite Supply Co Inc	M140-WAYSIDE SIGNALS	1,323.71
4500011056	3/9/2017	Professional Contractors Supplies	G160-PAINTS & CHEMICALS	393.89
4500011057	3/9/2017	Westair Gases & Equipment Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	74.67
4500011058	3/9/2017	Smart Car Care Products Inc	R240-RAIL/LRV REPR PARTS	344.38
4500011059	3/9/2017	Robcar Corporation	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	136.59
4500011062	3/10/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	2,889.57
4500011063	3/10/2017	Industrial Maintenance Supply LLC	G150-FASTENERS	129.35
4500011064	3/10/2017	Siemens Industry Inc	M130-CROSSING MECHANISM	155.43
4500011065	3/10/2017	Gillig LLC	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	60.72
4500011066	3/10/2017	Transwest San Diego LLC	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	3,272.99
4500011067	3/10/2017	Muncie Transit Supply	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	2,654.86
4500011068	3/10/2017	Cubic Transportation Systems	G290-FARE REVENUE EQUIP	4,542.04
4500011069	3/10/2017	Team One Repair Inc	G290-FARE REVENUE EQUIP	6,642.81
4500011071	3/10/2017	Valley Power Systems Inc	G170-LUBRICANTS	7,106.78
4500011072	3/10/2017	Taymark	G250-NOVELTIES & AWARDS	862.31
4500011073	3/10/2017	DLT Solutions LLC	I110-INFORMATION TECH	6,080.95
4500011074	3/10/2017	Harbor Diesel & Equipment	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	13,072.27
4500011075	3/10/2017	Soco Group Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	3,811.22
4500011076	3/10/2017	Schmidt Fire Protection Co Inc	P120-BLDG/FACILITY REPRS	545.00
4500011077	3/10/2017	Harbor Diesel & Equipment	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	969.84
4500011078	3/10/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	310.67
4500011079	3/10/2017	BJ's Rentals	G130-SHOP TOOLS	523.00
4500011080	3/10/2017	Air Quality Compliance Solutions	P110-BLDG MAINTENANCE	10,500.00
4500011081	3/10/2017	Luminator Mass Transit, LLC	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	7,527.95
4500011082	3/10/2017	Dellner Inc	R130-RAIL/LRV COUPLER	565.20
4500011083	3/10/2017	P & R Paper Supply Company Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	5,405.80

Purchase Orders				
PO Number	PO Date	Name	Material Group	PO Value
4500011084	3/10/2017	OneSource Distributors, LLC	M120-OVRHEAD CATENARY SYS	3,455.48
4500011085	3/10/2017	Staples Contract & Commercial Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	158.67
4500011086	3/10/2017	Sid Tool Co	R220-RAIL/LRV TRUCKS	3,004.28
4500011087	3/11/2017	Mcmaster-Carr Supply Co	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	434.07
4500011088	3/11/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B130-BUS BODY	2,081.03
4500011089	3/11/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	2,560.47
4500011090	3/11/2017	Acuity Specialty Products Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	825.07
4500011091	3/11/2017	Romaine Electric Corporation	B130-BUS BODY	305.30
4500011092	3/11/2017	Gillig LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	1,437.65
4500011093	3/11/2017	R.S. Hughes Co Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	1,167.64
4500011094	3/11/2017	Muncie Transit Supply	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	2,059.73
4500011095	3/11/2017	Westair Gases & Equipment Inc	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	209.06
4500011096	3/11/2017	Waxie Sanitary Supply Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	292.90
4500011097	3/11/2017	Mohawk Mfg & Supply Co	B130-BUS BODY	547.88
4500011098	3/11/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	244.93
4500011099	3/11/2017	Reefco LLC	B110-BUS HVAC SYSTEMS	477.44
4500011100	3/11/2017	Delphin Computer Supply	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	168.73
4500011101	3/11/2017	Denlo Inc	G160-PAINTS & CHEMICALS	182.80
4500011102	3/11/2017	Tribologik Corporation	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	1,201.05
4500011103	3/11/2017	San Diego Friction Products, Inc.	B140-BUS CHASSIS	2,060.72
4500011104	3/11/2017	Neopart	B130-BUS BODY	2,149.56
4500011105	3/11/2017	Transwest San Diego LLC	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	588.19
4500011106	3/11/2017	Jeyco Products Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	60.55
4500011107	3/11/2017	Home Depot USA Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	153.24
4500011108	3/11/2017	Allied Refrigeration Inc	G170-LUBRICANTS	41.03
4500011109	3/11/2017	Charter Industrial Supply Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	73.76
4500011110	3/11/2017	Prudential Overall Supply	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	724.19
4500011111	3/11/2017	Harbor Diesel & Equipment	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	1,025.41
4500011112	3/11/2017	Kidde Technologies Inc	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	3,275.24
4500011113	3/11/2017	Kingsbury Uniforms Inc	G250-NOVELTIES & AWARDS	905.10
4500011114	3/11/2017	Lucerix International Corporation	B130-BUS BODY	308.93
4500011115	3/11/2017	Genuine Parts Co	G170-LUBRICANTS	2,195.95
4500011116	3/13/2017	AxleTech LLC	B140-BUS CHASSIS	515.90
4500011117	3/13/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	2,833.22
4500011118	3/13/2017	San Diego Friction Products, Inc.	B140-BUS CHASSIS	165.12
4500011119	3/13/2017	Mohawk Mfg & Supply Co	B140-BUS CHASSIS	121.81
4500011120	3/13/2017	Cynthia Corbin	P440-CATERING SERVICES	2,500.00
4500011121	3/13/2017	Harbor Diesel & Equipment	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	99.60
4500011122	3/13/2017	Reid and Clark Screen Arts Co	A140-AUTO/TRUCK REPAIR	398.57
4500011123	3/13/2017	3rd Generation Embroidery, Inc.	G240-UNIFORM PROCUREMENT	781.76
4500011124	3/13/2017	Professional Contractors Supplies	G160-PAINTS & CHEMICALS	174.96
4500011125	3/13/2017	Dunn-Edwards Corporation	G160-PAINTS & CHEMICALS	252.87
4500011126	3/13/2017	Office Solutions	G280-FARE MATERIALS	206.09
4500011127	3/13/2017	Dunn-Edwards Corporation	G160-PAINTS & CHEMICALS	555.85
4500011128	3/13/2017	Waxie Sanitary Supply Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	153.66
4500011129	3/13/2017	Byrne Doughty Mgt Corp	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	194.59
4500011130	3/13/2017	Robcar Corporation	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	151.55
4500011131	3/13/2017	Quality Technology Services Inc	I110-INFORMATION TECH	278.50
4500011132	3/13/2017	Quality Technology Services Inc	I110-INFORMATION TECH	300.05
4500011133	3/13/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,787.85
4500011134	3/13/2017	F-1 Marketing Group	G230-PRINTED MATERIALS	2,785.50
4500011135	3/13/2017	Buswest LLC	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	553.15
4500011136	3/13/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	679.27
4500011137	3/13/2017	Steven Timme	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	157.83
4500011138	3/13/2017	Steven Timme	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	2,444.38
4500011139	3/13/2017	Bricehouse Starboard LLC	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	1,442.79
4500011140	3/13/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	915.07
4500011141	3/13/2017	4One LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	128.44
4500011142	3/13/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	227.85

Purchase Orders				
PO Number	PO Date	Name	Material Group	PO Value
4500011143	3/13/2017	Pape Material Handling	P130-EQUIP MAINT REPR SVC	732.54
4500011144	3/13/2017	JKL Cleaning Systems	P130-EQUIP MAINT REPR SVC	613.19
4500011145	3/13/2017	Daniels Tire Service	A110-AUTO/TRUCK TIRES	166.90
4500011146	3/13/2017	AxleTech LLC	B140-BUS CHASSIS	218.74
4500011147	3/13/2017	Office Solutions	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	432.47
4500011148	3/14/2017	F-1 Marketing Group	G230-PRINTED MATERIALS	1,128.59
4500011149	3/14/2017	MJP Enterprises	P210-NON-REV VEH REPAIRS	3,409.51
4500011150	3/14/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	G130-SHOP TOOLS	723.11
4500011151	3/14/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,763.19
4500011152	3/14/2017	MJP Enterprises	P210-NON-REV VEH REPAIRS	2,540.66
4500011153	3/14/2017	R.S. Hughes Co Inc	G130-SHOP TOOLS	339.42
4500011154	3/14/2017	Sunroad Auto LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	1,004.70
4500011155	3/14/2017	Apollo Video Technology	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	1,099.05
4500011156	3/14/2017	TK Services Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	122.61
4500011157	3/14/2017	Gillig LLC	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	187.94
4500011158	3/14/2017	Lloyd Pest Control Co Inc	P110-BLDG MAINTENANCE	1,236.00
4500011159	3/14/2017	Soco Group Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	20,649.67
4500011160	3/14/2017	Chromate Industrial Corporation	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	101.36
4500011161	3/14/2017	Siemens Industry Inc	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	29,084.96
4500011162	3/15/2017	Brand Makers LLC	G230-PRINTED MATERIALS	3,110.38
4500011163	3/15/2017	Prochem Speciality Products Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	2,215.23
4500011164	3/15/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	707.58
4500011165	3/15/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	G170-LUBRICANTS	940.86
4500011166	3/15/2017	Gillig LLC	B130-BUS BODY	1,965.51
4500011167	3/15/2017	Neleco Products Inc	G170-LUBRICANTS	23,419.47
4500011169	3/15/2017	Charter Industrial Supply Inc	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	72.67
4500011170	3/15/2017	Industrial Maintenance Supply LLC	G150-FASTENERS	112.42
4500011171	3/15/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	493.60
4500011172	3/15/2017	Midwest Bus Corporation	B130-BUS BODY	129.78
4500011173	3/15/2017	Gillig LLC	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	15,081.54
4500011174	3/15/2017	Quality Technology Services Inc	I120-INFO TECH, SVCS	185.90
4500011175	3/15/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	424.92
4500011176	3/15/2017	Gillig LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	83.29
4500011177	3/15/2017	Robert Costanzo	B140-BUS CHASSIS	158.83
4500011178	3/15/2017	TK Services Inc	B110-BUS HVAC SYSTEMS	1,757.92
4500011179	3/15/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,769.36
4500011180	3/15/2017	Knorr Brake Company	R220-RAIL/LRV TRUCKS	25,142.76
4500011181	3/15/2017	AT&T DataComm Inc	I120-INFO TECH, SVCS	30,150.00
4500011182	3/15/2017	American Office Products Inc	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	10,563.30
4500011183	3/15/2017	La Mesa Glass, Inc.	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	6,693.00
4500011184	3/15/2017	USCutter Inc	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	552.47
4500011185	3/15/2017	Staples Contract & Commercial Inc	G220-OFFICE EQUIPMENT	430.98
4500011186	3/15/2017	TK Services Inc	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	255.62
4500011187	3/15/2017	Charter Industrial Supply Inc	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	48.29
4500011188	3/15/2017	Ace Uniforms & Accessories	G120-SECURITY	1,484.06
4500011189	3/15/2017	Cubic Transportation Systems	G290-FARE REVENUE EQUIP	2,890.66
4500011190	3/15/2017	Culligan of San Diego	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	840.00
4500011191	3/15/2017	Home Depot USA Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	387.17
4500011192	3/15/2017	Westair Gases & Equipment Inc	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	149.50
4500011193	3/15/2017	Mcmaster-Carr Supply Co	G130-SHOP TOOLS	83.59
4500011194	3/15/2017	Eran Hason	P120-BLDG/FACILITY REPRS	79.27
4500011195	3/15/2017	Ingersoll Rand Co	P130-EQUIP MAINT REPR SVC	310.00
4500011196	3/15/2017	Ace Uniforms & Accessories	G120-SECURITY	1,471.13
4500011197	3/15/2017	Ace Uniforms & Accessories	G120-SECURITY	1,471.13
4500011198	3/15/2017	Ace Uniforms & Accessories	G120-SECURITY	1,471.13
4500011199	3/16/2017	Siemens Industry Inc	R190-RAIL/LRV PANTOGRAPH	14,534.63
4500011200	3/16/2017	Steven Timme	P540-MAINTENANCE TRAINING	438.07
4500011201	3/16/2017	A.O. Reed & Co	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	167.00
4500011202	3/16/2017	FinishMaster Inc	F120-BUS/LRV PAINT BOOTHS	2,109.30

Purchase Orders				
PO Number	PO Date	Name	Material Group	PO Value
4500011203	3/16/2017	San Diego Friction Products, Inc.	B140-BUS CHASSIS	1,705.71
4500011204	3/16/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	2,035.67
4500011205	3/16/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	2,856.37
4500011206	3/16/2017	Mohawk Mfg & Supply Co	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	736.32
4500011207	3/16/2017	Industrial Maintenance Supply LLC	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	109.22
4500011208	3/16/2017	Clarion Clean	P150-MAINT. CLEANING	950.00
4500011209	3/16/2017	AxleTech LLC	B140-BUS CHASSIS	1,489.38
4500011210	3/16/2017	Battery Systems Inc	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	5,085.80
4500011211	3/16/2017	Transwest San Diego LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	2,366.20
4500011212	3/16/2017	TK Services Inc	B110-BUS HVAC SYSTEMS	1,757.92
4500011213	3/16/2017	Muncie Transit Supply	B130-BUS BODY	185.82
4500011214	3/16/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	B140-BUS CHASSIS	1,886.55
4500011215	3/16/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	1,371.83
4500011216	3/16/2017	Denlo Inc	G160-PAINTS & CHEMICALS	131.95
4500011217	3/16/2017	R.S. Hughes Co Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	429.84
4500011218	3/16/2017	United Laboratories Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	364.65
4500011219	3/16/2017	Waxie Sanitary Supply Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	351.49
4500011220	3/16/2017	Lucerix International Corporation	B130-BUS BODY	308.93
4500011222	3/16/2017	Harbor Diesel & Equipment	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	108.24
4500011223	3/16/2017	Buswest LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	37.24
4500011224	3/16/2017	Delphin Computer Supply	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	313.03
4500011225	3/16/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,775.52
4500011226	3/16/2017	Southern Counties Oil Co, LP	G170-LUBRICANTS	1,941.23
4500011227	3/16/2017	Airgas Inc	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	249.04
4500011228	3/16/2017	SPX Corporation	G290-FARE REVENUE EQUIP	2,654.22
4500011229	3/16/2017	West End Holdings Inc	P260-TESTING & ANALYSIS	531.09
4500011230	3/16/2017	Airgas Inc	G130-SHOP TOOLS	58.87
4500011231	3/16/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	G130-SHOP TOOLS	79.36
4500011232	3/16/2017	Mcmaster-Carr Supply Co	G130-SHOP TOOLS	1,391.30
4500011233	3/16/2017	Knorr Brake Company	R220-RAIL/LRV TRUCKS	3,400.48
4500011234	3/17/2017	Business Printing Company, Inc.	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	440.15
4500011235	3/17/2017	F-1 Marketing Group	G230-PRINTED MATERIALS	633.97
4500011236	3/17/2017	Wolfcom Enterprises	G120-SECURITY	660.00
4500011237	3/17/2017	Merrimac Petroleum Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	18,951.21
4500011238	3/17/2017	Robcar Corporation	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	215.50
4500011239	3/17/2017	Tennant Sales & Serv Co	G130-SHOP TOOLS	18,060.50
4500011240	3/17/2017	OneSource Distributors, LLC	M180-STATION ELECTRICAL	148.63
4500011241	3/17/2017	Schunk Carbon Technology LLC	R220-RAIL/LRV TRUCKS	24,354.14
4500011242	3/17/2017	Soco Group Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	3,341.44
4500011243	3/17/2017	Steven Timme	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	526.28
4500011245	3/20/2017	USA Waste of California, Inc	P110-BLDG MAINTENANCE	226.27
4500011246	3/20/2017	California Association of Code	C120-SPECIALTY CONTRACTOR	85.00
4500011247	3/20/2017	CDW LLC	I110-INFORMATION TECH	153.22
4500011248	3/20/2017	CDW LLC	I110-INFORMATION TECH	1,696.50
4500011249	3/20/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B140-BUS CHASSIS	1,137.16
4500011250	3/20/2017	Communications Usa Inc	R150-RAIL/LRV COMM EQUIP	916.55
4500011251	3/20/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B140-BUS CHASSIS	1,795.06
4500011252	3/20/2017	Gillig LLC	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	1,820.87
4500011253	3/20/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,769.36
4500011254	3/20/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	698.78
4500011255	3/20/2017	Mohawk Mfg & Supply Co	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	605.54
4500011256	3/20/2017	Mohawk Mfg & Supply Co	B140-BUS CHASSIS	62.69
4500011257	3/20/2017	Mohawk Mfg & Supply Co	B140-BUS CHASSIS	2,714.23
4500011258	3/20/2017	Kimley-Horn & Associates	P410-CONSULTING	49,000.00
4500011259	3/20/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	174.85
4500011260	3/20/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	94.68
4500011261	3/20/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	1,345.76
4500011262	3/20/2017	San Diego Friction Products, Inc.	B140-BUS CHASSIS	1,237.41
4500011263	3/20/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	949.61

Purchase Orders				
PO Number	PO Date	Name	Material Group	PO Value
4500011264	3/20/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	1,829.42
4500011265	3/20/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	2,071.48
4500011266	3/20/2017	Schunk Carbon Technology LLC	R190-RAIL/LRV PANTOGRAPH	3,550.38
4500011267	3/20/2017	Daniels Tire Service	A140-AUTO/TRUCK REPAIR	1,204.19
4500011268	3/20/2017	Robcar Corporation	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	37.72
4500011269	3/20/2017	JKL Cleaning Systems	F190-LANDSCAPING MAT'LS	624.84
4500011270	3/21/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	37.36
4500011271	3/21/2017	Culligan of San Diego	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	840.00
4500011272	3/21/2017	HI-TEC Enterprises	R180-RAIL/LRV LIGHTING	2,376.86
4500011273	3/21/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,763.19
4500011274	3/21/2017	Electrical Cable Specialists Inc.	M120-OVRHEAD CATENARY SYS	2,339.87
4500011275	3/21/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	P540-MAINTENANCE TRAINING	176.92
4500011276	3/21/2017	Staples Contract & Commercial Inc	P540-MAINTENANCE TRAINING	110.33
4500011277	3/21/2017	San Diego Community College Distric	P540-MAINTENANCE TRAINING	490.00
4500011279	3/21/2017	Mak Cleaners Inc	P330-UNIFORM RENT/CLEAN	100.00
4500011280	3/21/2017	Maintex Inc	G170-LUBRICANTS	1,084.38
4500011281	3/21/2017	OneSource Distributors, LLC	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	425.39
4500011282	3/21/2017	Golden State Supply LLC	A140-AUTO/TRUCK REPAIR	22.59
4500011283	3/21/2017	Team One Repair Inc	G290-FARE REVENUE EQUIP	1,185.25
4500011284	3/21/2017	Professional Contractors Supplies	G170-LUBRICANTS	145.51
4500011285	3/21/2017	Westair Gases & Equipment Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	289.22
4500011286	3/21/2017	Flyers Energy LLC	G170-LUBRICANTS	3,309.79
4500011287	3/21/2017	Home Depot USA Inc	G160-PAINTS & CHEMICALS	177.61
4500011288	3/21/2017	Siemens Industry Inc	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	1,422.30
4500011289	3/21/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	G120-SECURITY	295.09
4500011290	3/21/2017	Carlos Guzman Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,891.07
4500011291	3/21/2017	Southcoast Heating & Air	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	1,581.75
4500011292	3/21/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,498.10
4500011293	3/21/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	2,731.33
4500011294	3/21/2017	Sherri Cameron	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	2,963.77
4500011295	3/21/2017	Recaro North America Inc	G150-FASTENERS	32.33
4500011297	3/21/2017	Applied Industrial Technologies-CA	R220-RAIL/LRV TRUCKS	469.04
4500011298	3/21/2017	Mouser Electronics Inc	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	442.58
4500011299	3/21/2017	Airgas Inc	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	77.96
4500011300	3/21/2017	Standard Bent Glass Corp	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	19,274.71
4500011301	3/22/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,750.86
4500011302	3/22/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	94.68
4500011303	3/22/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	333.34
4500011304	3/22/2017	Raindrop Agency Inc	P310-ADVERTISING SERVICES	44,750.00
4500011305	3/22/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B140-BUS CHASSIS	2,812.28
4500011306	3/22/2017	Transwest San Diego LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	218.87
4500011307	3/22/2017	Airgas Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	68.78
4500011308	3/22/2017	Mission Janitorial Supplies	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	580.78
4500011309	3/22/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	3,321.94
4500011310	3/22/2017	Waytek Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	62.02
4500011311	3/22/2017	R.S. Hughes Co Inc	G160-PAINTS & CHEMICALS	937.06
4500011312	3/22/2017	Muncie Transit Supply	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	24.77
4500011313	3/22/2017	Tribologik Corporation	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	915.88
4500011314	3/22/2017	San Diego Friction Products, Inc.	B140-BUS CHASSIS	2,224.13
4500011315	3/22/2017	Romaine Electric Corporation	B130-BUS BODY	305.30
4500011316	3/22/2017	TK Services Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	1,611.19
4500011317	3/22/2017	Knorr Brake Company	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	1,044.44
4500011318	3/22/2017	Westair Gases & Equipment Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	108.44
4500011319	3/22/2017	Cubic Transportation Systems	G290-FARE REVENUE EQUIP	1,258.61
4500011320	3/22/2017	OneSource Distributors, LLC	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	159.68
4500011321	3/22/2017	Prudential Overall Supply	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	868.47
4500011322	3/22/2017	Waxie Sanitary Supply Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	535.80
4500011323	3/22/2017	Siemens Industry Inc	M130-CROSSING MECHANISM	1,683.06
4500011324	3/23/2017	Gillig LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	690.38

Purchase Orders				
PO Number	PO Date	Name	Material Group	PO Value
4500011325	3/23/2017	Freeby Signs	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	288.77
4500011326	3/23/2017	Soco Group Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	18,325.46
4500011327	3/23/2017	ISC Applied Systems Corp	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	4,419.91
4500011328	3/23/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,732.37
4500011329	3/23/2017	Pressnet Express Inc	G230-PRINTED MATERIALS	113.14
4500011330	3/23/2017	Coast United Advertising	P310-ADVERTISING SERVICES	1,650.00
4500011331	3/23/2017	Controlled Motion Solutions Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	158.83
4500011332	3/23/2017	Pixster Photobooth LLC	P160-EQUIPMENT RENTALS	1,045.00
4500011333	3/23/2017	Mcmaster-Carr Supply Co	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	439.86
4500011334	3/23/2017	Sherwin Williams Company	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	1,815.38
4500011335	3/23/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	188.51
4500011336	3/23/2017	Brown & Bigelow Inc	G230-PRINTED MATERIALS	2,637.38
4500011337	3/23/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	2,839.18
4500011338	3/24/2017	Luminator Mass Transit, LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	956.82
4500011339	3/24/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	2,058.84
4500011340	3/24/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	14,075.73
4500011341	3/24/2017	Gillig LLC	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	1,053.09
4500011342	3/24/2017	Don Childers	P540-MAINTENANCE TRAINING	7,650.00
4500011343	3/24/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	2,610.10
4500011344	3/24/2017	Waxie Sanitary Supply Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	886.54
4500011345	3/24/2017	Southwest Paint Products Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	8.70
4500011346	3/24/2017	American Office Products Inc	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	888.00
4500011347	3/24/2017	Staples Contract & Commercial Inc	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	300.73
4500011349	3/24/2017	Softchoice Corporation	I110-INFORMATION TECH	560.70
4500011350	3/24/2017	Soco Group Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	3,341.44
4500011351	3/24/2017	Office Solutions	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	434.00
4500011352	3/24/2017	Beverly Christensen	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	1,189.79
4500011353	3/24/2017	Soco Group Inc	G170-LUBRICANTS	551.59
4500011354	3/24/2017	Airgas Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	345.23
4500011355	3/24/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	529.59
4500011356	3/24/2017	Trentman Corporation	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	798.37
4500011357	3/24/2017	Denlo Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	459.28
4500011358	3/24/2017	M Power Truck & Diesel Repair	P210-NON-REV VEH REPAIRS	465.17
4500011359	3/24/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	434.43
4500011360	3/24/2017	Daniels Tire Service	A110-AUTO/TRUCK TIRES	200.71
4500011361	3/24/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	R170-RAIL/LRV HVAC	50.97
4500011362	3/24/2017	Allied Refrigeration Inc	R170-RAIL/LRV HVAC	305.41
4500011363	3/24/2017	Reid and Clark Screen Arts Co	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	725.96
4500011364	3/27/2017	Allied Refrigeration Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	148.33
4500011365	3/27/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	2,468.40
4500011366	3/27/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	380.58
4500011367	3/27/2017	Freeby Signs	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	879.24
4500011368	3/27/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	1,407.53
4500011369	3/27/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B140-BUS CHASSIS	3,492.55
4500011370	3/27/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,781.69
4500011371	3/27/2017	Industrial Maintenance Supply LLC	G150-FASTENERS	386.11
4500011372	3/27/2017	CBS Radio	P310-ADVERTISING SERVICES	12,455.00
4500011373	3/27/2017	B Hepworth & Company Limited	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	5,254.69
4500011374	3/27/2017	Sid Tool Co	G130-SHOP TOOLS	178.69
4500011375	3/27/2017	Material Sales Inc	R220-RAIL/LRV TRUCKS	788.12
4500011376	3/27/2017	Office Solutions	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	999.79
4500011377	3/27/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	F170-MATL HANDLING EQUIP	1,673.30
4500011378	3/27/2017	Chromate Industrial Corporation	G150-FASTENERS	793.86
4500011379	3/27/2017	Stotz Equipment	P130-EQUIP MAINT REPR SVC	179.23
4500011380	3/27/2017	Siemens Industry Inc	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	8,533.80
4500011381	3/27/2017	Chestnut Ridge Foam, Inc.	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	465.48
4500011382	3/27/2017	Paradigm Mechanical Corp	B110-BUS HVAC SYSTEMS	17,277.02
4500011383	3/27/2017	Flyers Energy LLC	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	19,487.57
4500011384	3/27/2017	BCP Systems Inc	G290-FARE REVENUE EQUIP	1,385.52

Purchase Orders				
PO Number	PO Date	Name	Material Group	PO Value
4500011385	3/27/2017	Team One Repair Inc	G290-FARE REVENUE EQUIP	2,931.10
4500011386	3/27/2017	Airgas Inc	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	232.53
4500011387	3/27/2017	West-Lite Supply Co Inc	M200-YARD FACILITIES	514.94
4500011388	3/27/2017	Westair Gases & Equipment Inc	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	370.51
4500011389	3/27/2017	Cembre Inc	M170-IMPEDANCE BOND	784.69
4500011390	3/27/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	G160-PAINTS & CHEMICALS	82.97
4500011391	3/27/2017	Annex Automotive and	F120-BUS/LRV PAINT BOOTHS	386.57
4500011392	3/27/2017	Cameo Paper & Supply Co Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	756.41
4500011393	3/27/2017	P & R Paper Supply Company Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	384.80
4500011394	3/27/2017	Waxie Sanitary Supply Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	422.54
4500011395	3/27/2017	Culligan of San Diego	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	840.00
4500011396	3/27/2017	Professional Contractors Supplies	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	284.21
4500011397	3/27/2017	Golden State Supply LLC	G170-LUBRICANTS	71.58
4500011398	3/27/2017	RailPros Inc	P520-A & E/DESIGN	14,427.67
4500011399	3/27/2017	Ricon Corporation	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	2,217.15
4500011400	3/28/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	1,885.25
4500011401	3/28/2017	Office Depot	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	259.55
4500011402	3/28/2017	Paragon Solutions Group Inc	G280-FARE MATERIALS	46,601.88
4500011403	3/28/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,794.02
4500011404	3/28/2017	Bonsall Petroleum Construction Inc	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	5,414.10
4500011405	3/28/2017	Harbor Diesel & Equipment	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	363.66
4500011406	3/28/2017	Kyle Bonamo	R180-RAIL/LRV LIGHTING	937.39
4500011407	3/28/2017	Chromate Industrial Corporation	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	2,468.41
4500011408	3/28/2017	Uline	F170-MATL HANDLING EQUIP	373.90
4500011409	3/28/2017	Merrimac Petroleum Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	19,576.96
4500011410	3/28/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	G160-PAINTS & CHEMICALS	19.01
4500011411	3/28/2017	Neopart	B130-BUS BODY	1,273.08
4500011412	3/28/2017	Schunk Carbon Technology LLC	R190-RAIL/LRV PANTOGRAPH	5,947.80
4500011413	3/28/2017	Western Lift Inc	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	795.20
4500011414	3/28/2017	Southern Counties Lubricants LLC	G170-LUBRICANTS	5,309.92
4500011415	3/28/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	2,441.61
4500011416	3/29/2017	Knorr Brake Company	R220-RAIL/LRV TRUCKS	256.51
4500011417	3/29/2017	Gillig LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	698.22
4500011418	3/29/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	3,124.39
4500011419	3/29/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	1,029.14
4500011420	3/29/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	201.12
4500011421	3/29/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,806.35
4500011422	3/29/2017	Soco Group Inc	B180-BUS DIESEL	14,869.50
4500011423	3/29/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	8,097.37
4500011424	3/29/2017	Allied Refrigeration Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	155.18
4500011425	3/29/2017	Cubic Transportation Systems	B190-BUS FARE EQUIP	7,065.00
4500011426	3/29/2017	Ehmcke Sheet Metal Corp	M110-SUB STATION	2,024.63
4500011427	3/29/2017	Compass Group Usa Inc	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	575.40
4500011428	3/29/2017	Micro Precision Calibration Inc	P130-EQUIP MAINT REPR SVC	160.00
4500011429	3/30/2017	Robcar Corporation	P120-BLDG/FACILITY REPRS	979.67
4500011430	3/30/2017	CDW LLC	I110-INFORMATION TECH	356.93
4500011431	3/30/2017	Brand Makers LLC	G230-PRINTED MATERIALS	1,860.00
4500011432	3/30/2017	3 Generations, Inc.	P160-EQUIPMENT RENTALS	725.00
4500011433	3/30/2017	Louis Sardo Upholstery Inc	B130-BUS BODY	2,392.08
4500011434	3/30/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	106.66
4500011435	3/30/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	330.52
4500011436	3/30/2017	711 Print Enterprises Inc	G120-SECURITY	1,093.90
4500011437	3/30/2017	Staples Contract & Commercial Inc	G220-OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,830.28
4500011438	3/30/2017	711 Print Enterprises Inc	G120-SECURITY	2,377.38
4500011439	3/30/2017	FinishMaster Inc	F120-BUS/LRV PAINT BOOTHS	1,922.84
4500011440	3/30/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	462.40
4500011441	3/30/2017	Sunroad Auto LLC	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	1,004.70
4500011442	3/30/2017	Ace Uniforms & Accessories	G120-SECURITY	118.51
4500011443	3/30/2017	Staples Contract & Commercial Inc	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	166.71

Purchase Orders				
PO Number	PO Date	Name	Material Group	PO Value
4500011444	3/30/2017	Prudential Overall Supply	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	2,280.31
4500011445	3/30/2017	Daniels Tire Service	A110-AUTO/TRUCK TIRES	481.63
4500011446	3/30/2017	Gillig LLC	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	2,847.46
4500011447	3/30/2017	Charter Industrial Supply Inc	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	65.72
4500011448	3/30/2017	San Diego Plastics Inc	P120-BLDG/FACILITY REPRS	1,782.19
4500011449	3/30/2017	Dunn-Edwards Corporation	G160-PAINTS & CHEMICALS	1,524.50
4500011450	3/30/2017	OneSource Distributors, LLC	M180-STATION ELECTRICAL	148.63
4500011451	3/30/2017	Steven Timme	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	3,200.18
4500011452	3/30/2017	Applied Industrial Technologies-CA	R230-RAIL/LRV MECHANICAL	189.04
4500011453	3/30/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	25,424.58
4500011454	3/30/2017	General Auto Repair	P210-NON-REV VEH REPAIRS	690.17
4500011455	3/30/2017	Schunk Carbon Technology LLC	R190-RAIL/LRV PANTOGRAPH	29,671.12
4500011456	3/30/2017	CDW LLC	I110-INFORMATION TECH	932.01
4500011457	3/30/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B140-BUS CHASSIS	1,858.30
4500011458	3/30/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,824.84
4500011459	3/30/2017	Soco Group Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	3,526.38
4500011460	3/30/2017	Staples Contract & Commercial Inc	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	99.96
4500011461	3/30/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	B140-BUS CHASSIS	1,911.49
4500011462	3/30/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,596.74
4500011463	3/30/2017	Soco Group Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	19,845.14
4500011464	3/30/2017	Controlled Motion Solutions Inc	R240-RAIL/LRV REPR PARTS	668.48
4500011465	3/30/2017	Mohawk Mfg & Supply Co	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	342.76
4500011466	3/30/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	16,465.05
4500011467	3/30/2017	M Power Truck & Diesel Repair	P210-NON-REV VEH REPAIRS	543.16
4500011468	3/30/2017	Central Dispatch Inc	P280-GENERAL SVC AGRMNTS	1,121.47
4500011469	3/30/2017	Alarm Center Group Inc	P280-GENERAL SVC AGRMNTS	1,050.00
4500011470	3/30/2017	Grah Safe & Lock Inc	G120-SECURITY	715.00
4500011471	3/30/2017	Allied Gardens Inc	P280-GENERAL SVC AGRMNTS	1,504.00
4500011472	3/30/2017	California Stamp Company	P280-GENERAL SVC AGRMNTS	622.16
4500011473	3/30/2017	Knorr Brake Company	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	4,712.00
4500011474	3/30/2017	Cubic Transportation Systems	G290-FARE REVENUE EQUIP	13,381.85
4500011475	3/30/2017	Siemens Industry Inc	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	23,322.50
4500011476	4/3/2017	Prochem Speciality Products Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	2,531.68
4500011477	4/3/2017	Industrial Maintenance Supply LLC	G150-FASTENERS	309.72
4500011478	4/3/2017	Jeyco Products Inc	G130-SHOP TOOLS	744.55
4500011479	4/3/2017	Soco Group Inc	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,639.89
4500011480	4/3/2017	Norman Industrial Materials	B120-BUS MECHANICAL PARTS	95.01
4500011481	4/3/2017	Sherwin Williams Company	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	1,254.87
4500011482	4/3/2017	Digital Marketing Corp	F170-MATL HANDLING EQUIP	2,194.70
4500011483	4/3/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	941.92
4500011484	4/3/2017	Staples Contract & Commercial Inc	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	181.46
4500011485	4/3/2017	Staples Contract & Commercial Inc	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	866.36
4500011486	4/3/2017	ABC Construction Co., Inc.	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	20,041.22
4500011487	4/3/2017	The Gordian Group Inc	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	520.26
4500011488	4/3/2017	ABC Construction Co., Inc.	M130-CROSSING MECHANISM	13,298.06
4500011489	4/3/2017	BKM OfficeWorks, LLC	G210-OFFICE FURNITURE	501.43
4500011490	4/4/2017	Steven Timme	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	373.25
4500011491	4/4/2017	Nth Generation Computing Inc	I110-INFORMATION TECH	12,124.03
4500011492	4/4/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	424.72
4500011493	4/4/2017	Siemens Industry Inc	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	9,523.39
4500011494	4/4/2017	Daniels Tire Service	A110-AUTO/TRUCK TIRES	489.10
4500011495	4/4/2017	California Air Compressor Company	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	692.84
4500011496	4/4/2017	Team One Repair Inc	G290-FARE REVENUE EQUIP	2,118.55
4500011497	4/4/2017	Supreme Oil Company	A120-AUTO/TRUCK GASOLINE	1,806.35
4500011498	4/4/2017	FinishMaster Inc	F120-BUS/LRV PAINT BOOTHS	1,996.37
4500011499	4/4/2017	Steven Timme	G110-BUS/TROLLEY SIGNAGE	2,444.38
4500011500	4/4/2017	Robcar Corporation	F180-BUILDING MATERIALS	151.55
4500011501	4/4/2017	Linda Vista Multi-Cultural Fair Inc	P160-EQUIPMENT RENTALS	150.00
4500011502	4/4/2017	Thompson Building Materials	R230-RAIL/LRV MECHANICAL	5,327.92

Purchase Orders				
PO Number	PO Date	Name	Material Group	PO Value
4500011504	4/4/2017	Knorr Brake Company	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	10,109.72
4500011505	4/4/2017	Sherri Cameron	R120-RAIL/LRV CAR BODY	678.83
4500011506	4/4/2017	Willy's Electronic Supply Co	R160-RAIL/LRV ELECTRICAL	30.81
4500011507	4/4/2017	Mcmaster-Carr Supply Co	G130-SHOP TOOLS	74.03
4500011508	4/4/2017	Controlled Motion Solutions Inc	P130-EQUIP MAINT REPR SVC	171.55
4500011509	4/4/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	R230-RAIL/LRV MECHANICAL	187.52
4500011510	4/4/2017	Meeting Services Inc	P450-PERSONNEL SVCS	542.70
4500011511	4/4/2017	Kenneth Place	F190-LANDSCAPING MAT'LS	54.83
4500011512	4/4/2017	City Treasurer	P180-LEASES, OTHER	118.61
4500011513	4/4/2017	Culligan of San Diego	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	840.00
4500011514	4/4/2017	Annex Automotive and	R240-RAIL/LRV REPR PARTS	562.95
4500011515	4/4/2017	Westair Gases & Equipment Inc	G190-SAFETY/MED SUPPLIES	699.24
4500011516	4/4/2017	Mission Janitorial Supplies	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	363.71
4500011517	4/4/2017	Kent Global Systems Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	2,704.10
4500011518	4/4/2017	Waxie Sanitary Supply Inc	G180-JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	124.61
4500011519	4/4/2017	Transit Holdings Inc	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	532.24
4500011520	4/4/2017	TK Services Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	247.22
4500011521	4/4/2017	Kaman Industrial Technologies	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	78.39
4500011523	4/4/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	P190-REV VEHICLE REPAIRS	1,347.56
4500011524	4/4/2017	Controlled Motion Solutions Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	223.05
4500011525	4/4/2017	Ferguson Enterprises	F110-SHOP/BLDG MACHINERY	191.34
4500011526	4/4/2017	Byrne Doughty Mgt Corp	G200-OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,493.74
4500011527	4/4/2017	Gillig LLC	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	2,781.61
4500011528	4/4/2017	Cummins Pacific LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	2,790.35
4500011529	4/4/2017	Muncie Transit Supply	B130-BUS BODY	183.34
4500011530	4/4/2017	Denlo Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	385.53
4500011531	4/4/2017	Waxie Sanitary Supply Inc	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	771.74
4500011532	4/4/2017	Aztec Fire & Safety	G140-SHOP SUPPLIES	787.06
4500011533	4/4/2017	W.W. Grainger Inc	B250-BUS REPAIR PARTS	270.67
4500011534	4/4/2017	Mohawk Mfg & Supply Co	B130-BUS BODY	535.33
4500011535	4/4/2017	Transwest San Diego LLC	B200-BUS PWR TRAIN EQUIP	2,774.86
4500011536	4/4/2017	The Truck Lighthouse	B160-BUS ELECTRICAL	120.06
4500011537	4/4/2017	San Diego Friction Products, Inc.	B140-BUS CHASSIS	1,968.12



AGENDA ITEM NO.

63

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

1

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT) TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	4/13/2017		
Name	Colin Paren +		
Address	1111 6th Ave #402		
Telephone	858-442-7374		
Email			
Organization Represented	Circulate SD		
Subject of Your Remarks	Stored Value		
Regarding Agenda Item No.	Non-Agenda		
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input type="checkbox"/>	SUPPORT	<input type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.